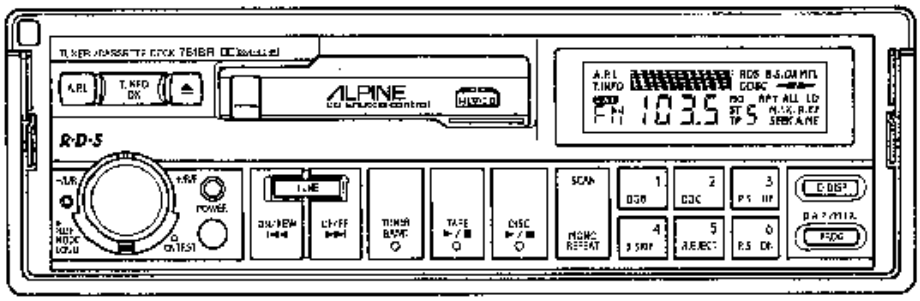
ALPI-00284

ALPINE SERVICE MANUAL

FM/MW/LW/RDS Cassette Player

- For the cassette deck mechanism parts (GR75H030) of this model, refer to the Service Manual • GR/GR-Y Series (68P20504W05)



7618R

Contents

Specifications ..... 3 to 4
Error Indication for CD Shuttle 5
Indication for 7618R 5
Features ..... 5 to 6
Controls and Indicators ..... 6 to 7
Connections ..... 8 to 10
Operation ..... 10 to 15
Guide for RDS operation ..... 16 to 19
Disassembly Instructions ..... 20 to 21
Adjustment Procedures ..... 22 to 25
Adjustment Locations ..... 26 to 28
Electrical Inspection Specification ..... 29 to 32
Operation Check ..... 33 to 34
Description of IC Terminals ..... 35 to 39
Tuner Schematic Diagram 40
LCD Display ..... 41 to 42
Block Diagram ..... 43 to 44
Parts Layout on P. C. Boards and Wiring Diagram (1/2) ..... 45 to 47
Parts Layout on P. C. Boards and Wiring Diagram (2/2) ..... 48 to 50
Schematic Diagram (1/5) ..... 51 to 53
Schematic Diagram (2/5) ..... 54 to 56
Schematic Diagram (3/5) ..... 57 to 59
Schematic Diagram (4/5) ..... 60 to 62
Schematic Diagram (5/5) ..... 63 to 65
Electrical Parts List ..... 66 to 75
Packing Assembly Parts List 76
Packing Method View 76
Cabinet Assembly Parts List 77
Exploded View (Cabinet) ..... 78 to 79
Semi-Conductor Lead Identifications ..... 80 to 88

Spare Schematic Diagram Inserted.

Specifications

FM RADIO

Intermediate Frequency	10.7±0.1MHz
Frequency Range	87.5~108MHz
Usable Sensitivity (Stereo at 98.1MHz)	17.2dBf
-10dB Limiting Sensitivity (at 98.1MHz)	17.2±6dBf
S/N Ratio (Stereo 60dB 98.1MHz)	48dB
IF Rejection (at 90.1MHz)	60dB
Distortion (Input 1mV at 98.1MHz)	1%
Frequency Response (Ref. 400Hz)	100Hz 0±3dB
	10KHz -12±3dB
Stereo Separation (at 1,000Hz)	25dB
SK Sensitivity (at 98.1MHz)	25.2dBf
PS Sensitivity (at 98.1MHz)	36.2dBf
TP Sensitivity (at 98.1MHz)	36.2dBf

MW RADIO

Intermediate Frequency	450kHz
Frequency Range	531~1,602KHz
Sensitivity 20dB S/N (at 1,404kHz)	34dB
S/N Ratio (at 999kHz)	44dB
Image Rejection (at 1,404kHz)	50dB
IF Rejection (at 603kHz)	60dB
Distortion (at 999kHz)	1.5%
Frequency Response (999kHz at Ref. 400Hz)	100Hz -3±4dB
	4KHz -12±6dB

LW RADIO

Intermediate Frequency	450kHz
Frequency Range	153~281KHz
Sensitivity 20dB S/N (at 216kHz)	41dB
S/N Ratio (at 216kHz)	40dB
Image Rejection (at 216kHz)	50dB
IF Rejection (at 216kHz)	50dB
Distortion (at 216kHz)	1.5%
Frequency Response (216kHz at Ref. 400Hz)	100Hz -3±4dB
	4kHz -12±6dB

TAPE PLAYER

Wow & Flutter (JIS, WRMS/MTT-111N)	0.2%
Tape Speed (MTT-111N)	4.76cm/sec. +3 to -1%
Signal to Noise Ratio (MTT-212)	Dolby OFF, 52dB
	Dolby B 58dB
	Dolby C 65dB
Distortion (MTT-118N)	2%
Frequency Response (Ref. 1kHz, -3dB, MTT-256)	63Hz~12.5kHz
Separation (MTT-141N)	30dB
Crosstalk (MTT-121N)	45dB
FF & REW Time (C-60)	115sec.

GENERAL

Power Supply	DC14.4V
Pre Output Voltage/Impedance	1V/10kohm
Semiconductors	37 IC's, 80 Transistors, 27 Diodes, 10 Zener Diodes
Dimension (W×H×D)	Nose 171×50×15 mm
	Chassis 178×50×160 mm
Weight	1.6kg

Note : Due to Continuing product improvement, specifications and designs are subject to change without notice.

ERROR INDICATION FOR CD SHUTTLE

INDICATION	CAUSE	SOLUTION
ERROR–01	Disc-change malfunction.	Consult your Alpine dealer.
	Disc-change malfunction.	Press the magazine eject button and pull out the Magazine. Check for error indication. Insert the magazine again. If the magazine can not be pulled out, consult your Alpine dealer.
	Magazine ejection impossible.	Press the magazine eject button. If the magazine does not eject, consult your Alpine dealer.
ERROR–02	Disc is in player mechanism.	Press the magazine eject button, and insert an empty magazine.
––––H	High Temperature.	Will disappear when the temperature returns to operation range.
EEEE	Misconnection or disconnection of CD Shuttle.	Check connection between CD Shuttle and control unit.

INDICATION FOR 7618R

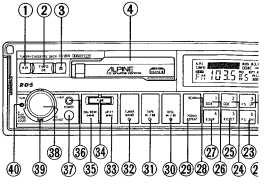
INDICATION	MEANING
NO MAGZN	The magazine is not installed into the CD Shuttle.
NO DISC	No discs are in the magazine.

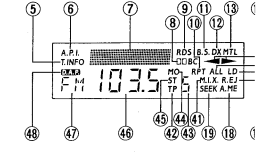
FEATURES

- **FULL FRONT DIN™ CHASSIS**
- **CD SHUTTLE™ CONTROL**
- **G.R.B. (QUICK RELEASE BRACKET)**
- **GR-HIGH PRECISION/LOW NOISE FULL LOGIC**
- **WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL**
  The 7618R comes equipped with a wireless remote control that can control cassette, tuner and CD Shuttle™ functions.
- **I.D. (INTERACTIVE DISPLAY)**
  Interactive Display uses an alpha-numeric dot matrix screen to acknowledge the commands received and display other pertinent information.
- **HLTAC II™ TAPE HEAD**
  Alpine's proprietary HLTAC II tape head features Oxygen Free Copper (OFC) coil windings to prevent low level signal loss and corrosion. It also features a super-close-tolerance, extremely narrow 0.8 micron head gap for exceptionally flat and accurate frequency response.
- **P.S. (PROGRAM SENSOR)**
  Program Sensor allows skipping up to 9 tracks on the tape in either forward or reverse directions.
- **A.P.I. (AUTO PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION)**
  While A.P.I. function turns on in the FM mode, a best receptive RDS station which has same program as the station you are receiving automatically can be received.
- **T. INFO (TRAFFIC INFORMATION)**
  While T. INFO function turns on, a traffic information service automatically can be received when a station transmit.
- **D.A.P. (DIRECT ACCESS PRESETS)**
- **A. MEMO (INTELLIGENT AUTO MEMORY)**
- **REPEAT (TAPE, CD)**
- **SCAN (TAPE, CD)**
- **BLANK SKIP**
- **DOLBY* B/C NOISE REDUCTION**
- **S.T.M. (SOURCE TUNE MEMORY)**
  Automatically memorizes the settings of your Bass/Treble Controls for each source.
- **DUAL PRE-AMP OUTPUTS**
  Dual pre-amp outputs, along with a pre-amp fader, make easy and complete system expansion possible.
- **LITETOUCH™ 30-STATION PRESETS**
  FM1 : 6, FM2 : 6, MW : 6, LW : 6, D.A.P. : 6

* Dolby noise reduction manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation. "DOLBY" and the double-D symbol (⧈) are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

CONTROLS AND INDICATORS





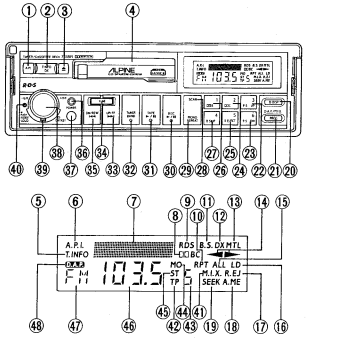
ALPI-00284 / DRUCK 1

FEATURES

FRONT DIN™ CHASSIS
HUTTLE™ CONTROL
L (QUICK RELEASE BRACKET)
IGH PRECISION/LOW NOISE FULL LOGIC
LESS REMOTE CONTROL
618R comes equipped with a wireless remote control that can control cassette, and CD Shuttle™ functions.
NTERACTIVE DISPLAY)
ctive Display uses an alpha-numeric dot matrix screen to acknowledge the ands received and display other pertinent information.
C II™ TAPE HEAD
i's proprietary HLTAC II tape head features Oxygen Free Copper (OFC) coil tgs to prevent low level signal loss and corrosion. It also features a -close-tolerance, extremely narrow 0.8 micron head gap for exceptionally flat and ste frequency response.
PROGRAM SENSOR)
im Sensor allows skipping up to 9 tracks on the tape in either forward or reverse ons.
(AUTO PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION)
A.P.I. function turns on in the FM mode, a best receptive RDS station which has program as the station you are receiving automatically can be received.
O (TRAFFIC INFORMATION)
T. INFO function turns on, a traffic information service automatically can be od when a station transmit.
(DIRECT ACCESS PRESETS)
MO (INTELLIGENT AUTO MEMORY)
AT (TAPE, CD)
(TAPE, CD)
K SKIP
V* B/C NOISE REDUCTION
. (SOURCE TONE MEMORY)
atically memorizes the settings of your Bass/Treble Controls for each source.
PRE-AMP OUTPUTS
re-amp outputs, along with a pre-amp fader, make easy and complete system ion possible.
OLBY™ 30-STATION PRESETS
6, FM2 : 6, MW : 6, LW : 6, D.A.P. : 6

noise reduction manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories Licensing ation. "DOLBY" and the double-D symbol (⊡) are trademarks of Dolby tories Licensing Corporation.

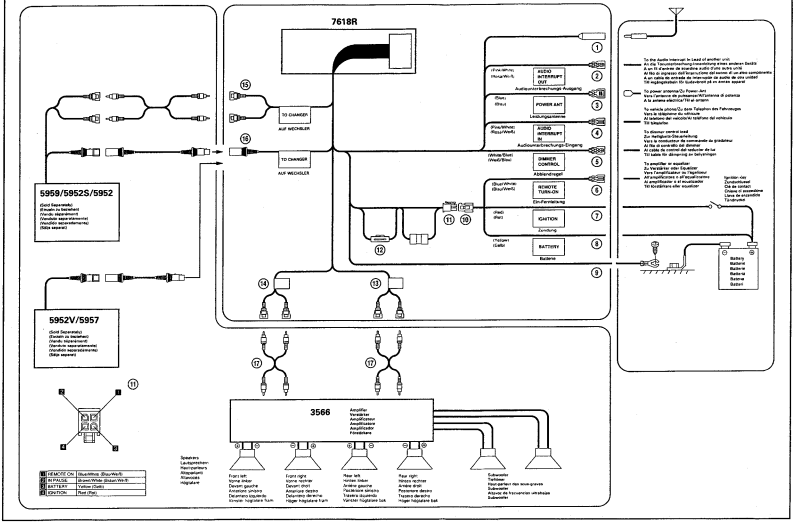
CONTROLS AND INDICATORS



CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

① **Auto Program Identification Button**
② **Traffic INFOrmation/DX (Local/Distance) Button**
③ **Eject Button**
④ **Cassette Loading Slot**
⑤ **T. INFO Indicator**
⑥ **A.P.I. Indicator**
⑦ **Dot Matrix Display**
⑧ **Dolby B/C NR Indicator**
⑨ **RDS Indicator**
⑩ **RePeaT Indicator**
⑪ **Blank Skip Indicator**
⑫ **DX Indicator**
⑬ **MeTaL Indicator**
⑭ **Tape Direction Indicators**
⑮ **ALL Indicator**
⑯ **LouDness Indicator**
⑰ **Return EJect Indicator**
⑱ **A. MEmo Indicator**
⑲ **SEEK Indicator**
⑳ **Demonstration DISPlay Button**
㉑ **PROGram/D.A.P. (Direct Access Preset)/M.I.X. Button**
㉒ **Preset and Direct Disc Access No. 3/P.S. UP Button**
㉓ **Preset and Direct Disc Access No. 6/P.S. DN Button**
㉔ **Preset and Direct Disc Access No. 2/Dolby C NR Button**
㉕ **Preset and Direct Disc Access No. 5/Return EJECT Button**
㉖ **Preset and Direct Disc Access No. 1/Dolby B NR Button**
㉗ **Preset and Direct Disc Access No. 4/Blank SKIP Button**
㉘ **SCAN Button**
㉙ **MONO/REPEAT Button**
㉚ **DISC (Play ▶ /Pause ❚❚) Button**
㉛ **TAPE (Play ▶ /Pause ❚❚) Button**
㉜ **TUNER/BAND Button**
㉝ **UP/FF Switch (⏭)**
㉞ **TUNE Switch**
㉟ **DN/REW Switch (⏮)**
㊱ **POWER On/Off Switch (PUSH)**
㊲ **Sensor Window for Remote Control**
㊳ **Audio MODE Select Switch/Volume up down/LOUDness Button**
㊴ **CoNTRaST Control**
㊵ **Reset Switch**
㊶ **M.I.X. Indicator**
㊷ **TP Indicator**
㊸ **Preset No./Disc No. Indicator**
㊹ **MOnaural Indicator**
㊺ **STereo Indicator**
㊻ **Digital Display**
㊼ **Band/Track No. Indicator**
㊽ **D.A.P. Indicator**

CONNECTIONS



CONNECTIONS

① **Antenna Receptacle**

② **Audio Interrupt Out Lead (Pink/White)**

③ **Power Antenna Lead (Blue)**
When loaded with a power antenna, connect to the rail of the power antenna.

④ **Audio Interrupt In Lead (Pink/White)**

⑤ **Dimmer Control Lead (White/Blue)**
Connect this lead to the lead in the vehicle's parking cuit that provides (+)12V when the parking lights a on. This will dim the unit's backlighting at night parking lights are on.

⑥ **Remote Turn-On Lead (Blue/White)**
Connect this lead to the remote turn-on lead of you or signal processor.

⑦ **Switched Power Lead (Ignition) (Red)**
Connect this lead to an open terminal on the veh box or another unused power source which provid only when the ignition is turned on or in the acces tion.

⑧ **Battery Lead (Yellow)**
Connect this lead to the positive (+) post of the veh tery.

⑨ **Ground Lead**
Connect this lead to a good chassis ground on th Make sure the connection is made to bare metal and ly fastened using the sheet metal screw provided.

⑩ **Power Wiring Harness (Included)**
Connect to the Power Supply Connector ⑪.

⑪ **Power Supply Connector**
Connect to the receptacle of Power Wiring Harnes

⑫ **Fuse Holder (3A)**

⑬ **Rear Output RCA Connectors**
RED is right and WHITE is left.

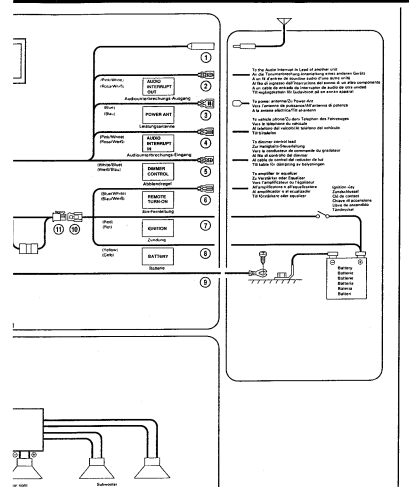
⑭ **Front Output RCA Connectors**
RED is right and WHITE is left.

⑮ **CD Shuttle Input RCA Connectors**
Connect to CD Shuttle output only.

⑯ **DIN Connector**
Connect this to the DIN connector on the CD Shut

⑰ **Extension Cable (Sold Separately)**

ONS



CONNECTIONS

① **Antenna Receptacle**
② **Audio Interrupt Out Lead (Pink/White)**
③ **Power Antenna Lead (Blue)**
When loaded with a power antenna, connect to the +B terminal of the power antenna.
④ **Audio Interrupt In Lead (Pink/White)**
⑤ **Dimmer Control Lead (White/Blue)**
Connect this lead to the lead in the vehicle's parking lights circuit that provides (+)12V when the parking lights are turned on. This will dim the unit's backlighting at night when the parking lights are on.
⑥ **Remote Turn-On Lead (Blue/White)**
Connect this lead to the remote turn-on lead of your amplifier or signal processor.
⑦ **Switched Power Lead (Ignition) (Red)**
Connect this lead to an open terminal on the vehicle's fuse box or another unused power source which provides (+)12V only when the ignition is turned on or in the accessory position.
⑧ **Battery Lead (Yellow)**
Connect this lead to the positive (+) post of the vehicle's battery.
⑨ **Ground Lead**
Connect this lead to a good chassis ground on the vehicle. Make sure the connection is made to bare metal and is securely fastened using the sheet metal screw provided.
⑩ **Power Wiring Harness (Included)**
Connect to the Power Supply Connector ⑪.
⑪ **Power Supply Connector**
Connect to the receptacle of Power Wiring Harness ⑩.
⑫ **Fuse Holder (3A)**
⑬ **Rear Output RCA Connectors**
RED is right and WHITE is left.
⑭ **Front Output RCA Connectors**
RED is right and WHITE is left.
⑮ **CD Shuttle Input RCA Connectors**
Connect to CD Shuttle output only.
⑯ **DIN Connector**
Connect this to the DIN connector on the CD Shuttle.
⑰ **Extension Cable (Sold Separately)**

OPERATION

● **BASIC OPERATION**

Function Confirmation Display
With each touch on the function buttons, your selection is shown on the dot matrix display ⑦ in large characters for 2 seconds.

Initial System Start
When operating the system for the first time after installation or after the vehicle's battery has been disconnected and reconnected, set the volume level to its minimum, then carefully press the Reset switch ⑱ with a sharp pencil or any other pointed object.

How to adjust the volume and tone (Refer to the diagram in next page.)
1. Turn on the system by pushing the POWER On/Off switch ⑱ or any other button (other than Eject ③ or Reset ⑱).
2. Press the Audio MODE Select switch ⑲ to select each adjusting mode.
   ┌→ TREBLE → BASS → BALANCE → FADER → VOLUME →┐
   Each time this switch is pressed, the mode changes. The mode is indicated in the display. The mode indicator changes as each mode is selected.
3. Once the desired mode appears in the display, use the Audio MODE Select switch ⑲ to make your adjustment. The display will return to the previous mode indication after 5 seconds.

Power Off
Press the POWER On/Off switch ⑱ to turn the unit Off.

LOUDness
Press the LOUD button ㉑ for more than 2 seconds to activate the loudness function. Press the LOUD button ㉑ for more than 2 seconds again to defeat this feature.

Mode Switching of the 7618R
1. Radio Mode
   Press the TUNER button ㉒ to put the unit into the radio mode. The Band indicator ㉔ (FM1, FM2 or MW/LW) will appear in the display.
2. Cassette Player Mode
   Press the TAPE button ㉓ to put the unit into the cassette player mode.
3. CD Shuttle Mode
   Press the DISC button ㉕ to put the unit into the CD mode.

CoNTRaST Control ㉖
Use this control to adjust the brigthness of the dot matrix display based on your angle of sight.

Six Modes Setting Function
This unit allows setting of six modes shown below. For further details, refer to the description on each mode.
Preset No. 1: FM level switching.
Preset No. 2: Sound volume setting during reception of traffic information.
Preset No. 3: Operation switching when a traffic information station is not received.
Preset No. 4: Operation switching for G.R.B. Minder.
Preset No. 5: Switching of automatic tracing function. (API-1/API-2)
Preset No. 6: Built-in lighting switch function (amber/green).

Indication example	Turn the Audio MODE Select switch.	
	Left	Right
VOLUME adjust. VOLUME - 2 5 (∞ ~ 0)	Volume decrease VOLUME - 0 0	Volume increase VOLUME 2 5
TREBLE adjust. TREBLE - 4 (7 ~ +7)	Treble decrease TREBLE - 7	Treble increase TREBLE + 7
BASS adjust. BASS - 3 (7 ~ +7)	Bass decrease BASS - 7	Bass increase BASS + 7
BALANCE adjust. BALANCE - - - (0 ~ 8)	Volume increase of left speaker BALANCE L 8	Volume increase of right speaker BALANCE R 8
FADER adjust. FADER - - - (0 ~ 8)	Volume increase of rear speaker FADER R 8	Volume increase of front speaker FADER F 8

S.T.M. (Source Tone Memory)

The Bass and Treble controls can be individually set for each source (FM, MW/LW, Tape, and CD). Once set, their positions are automatically memorized. Whenever the source is reselected, the Bass and Treble controls will return to your preset configuration.

Message Display

A message about your new 7618R was input at the factory. Press the D. DISP button ㉙ to display the Alpine message. Pressing the D. DISP button ㉙ again deactivates this function.

Switching the Lighting Color

Lighting colors (amber/green) for the front panel can be changed.

1. Press the TUNE switch ㉘ for 3 seconds.
2. Press the Preset No. 6 button ⑯ to switch the lighting between green and amber.

● **RADIO OPERATION**

Tuning Band Selection

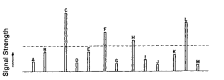
Press the BAND button ㉜ to select the desired tuning band. The Band indicator shows your selection.

Local/Distance (DX) Seek Sensitivity for FM, MW and LW

You can select the radio seek sensitivity local or distance (DX), by pressing the DX (distance) button ② for more than 2 seconds.

In the local mode, with no DX indication ⑫, the radio tunes in only strong stations (stations C, F, H and L in the illustration below).

In the distance mode, with DX indication ⑬, the radio tunes in both strong and weak stations (all stations from A to M in the illustration).



FM Stereo/Monaural Switching

You can select between the Auto Switching or Monaural only for FM reception by pressing the MONO button ㉓. In the Auto Switching mode, you can receive stereo broadcasts in stereo and monaural broadcasts in MONO. The STereo ㉙ or MO indicator ㉚ shows you which one is being received. In the Monaural mode, you will receive the broadcast in monaural only, even if the broadcast is in stereo. The monaural only mode quiets the noisy stereo signal of weaker broadcasts. The STereo indicator ㉙ will not appear while the monaural mode is selected.

Manual Tuning

1. Press the TUNE switch ㉘ until the MANUAL indicator appears in the dot matrix display ⑦.
2. To select the tuning band, press the BAND button ㉜. The Band indicator shows your selection.
3. To tune to higher frequencies, press the UP switch ㉞.
   To tune to lower frequencies, press the DN switch ㉟.

Auto SEEK Tuning

1. Press the TUNE switch ㉘ until the SEEK indicator ㉝ appears in the display.
2. Select the tuning band with the BAND button ㉜.
3. Press the UP (▶▶|) ㉞ or DN (|◀◀) ㉟ switch. The unit automatically tunes to the next higher or lower frequency and locks on that station.

Preset Memory Programming

Follow the instructions below to program stations into preset memory:

1. Select the tuning band (FM1, FM2, MW or LW) with the BAND button ㉜.
2. Tune in your desired station using Manual or Auto SEEK tuning.
3. Press the Preset button number 1 ⑨ for more than 2 seconds. The digital c
   will begin to blink. Press that preset button again while the display is blinki
   seconds).
4. The frequency you selected will be placed into Preset Memory number 1 a
   appear in the display.
   NOTE:
   If a preset memory has already been set in the same address, it will be c
   the new station will be memorized.
5. Follow steps 2 – 3 for the remaining presets (2 – 6). Use this procedure fo
   FM2, MW and LW.

Auto MEMOry Preset

1. Press the TUNE switch ㉘ to light up the A. ME indicator ㉝.
2. Select the desired tuning band (FM1, FM2, MW or LW) with the BAND but
3. Press the UP ㉞ or DN ㉟ switch. The tuner will automatically seek the 6 st
   stations in each band and memorize them in order of the signal strength. T
   stations are automatically placed in the preset memory with the strongest s
   Preset No. 1 and the 6th strongest station in Preset No. 6. When seeking s
   tuner first seeks in the local tuning mode. If less than 6 stations are memo
   tuner seeks again in the distance (DX) mode.
4. After finishing the Auto Memory Preset, the tuner goes to the station place
   Memory No. 1. If no stations are memorized, it returns to the original static
   listening to before the Auto Memory Preset procedure began. When auto m
   presetting is completed, the A. ME indicator ㉝ will disappear and the SEEK
   ㉝ will appear.

NOTE:

The Auto Memory Preset feature also works in the D.A.P. mode.

Preset Tuning

After the preset stations have been memorized, you can tune in your desired
(within the band displayed) with one touch of a button.

1. Select the tuning band (FM1, FM2, MW or LW) with the BAND button ㉜.
2. Press any one of the Preset buttons (⑨ – ⑭) and the number of that Prese
   illuminate in the dot matrix display ⑦.
3. The frequency of the station placed in the selected preset location will appe
   display.

D.A.P. (Direct Access Preset)

This feature allows the storage of FM, MW and LW presets on the same bar
the D.A.P. button ㉑ to light up the D.A.P. indicator ㉜. To program stations into
band, follow steps 1 – 3 as described in the Preset Memory Programming sect

Accessing the D.A.P. Presets

1. Press the D.A.P. button ㉑. The D.A.P. indicator ㉜ will illuminate in the disp
2. Press one of the preset buttons (⑨ – ⑭).
3. The frequency of the station placed in the selected D.A.P. location will appe
   display.

Switching the FM Volume

Use this function if the difference in volume is great when switching betwee
and the FM radio.

1. Press the TUNE switch ㉘ for 3 seconds.
2. Press the Preset No. 1 button ⑨ to switch the display between "FM-LV Hi"
   "FM-LV Lo".
   The FM volume can be set to one of two positions, high or low. Set the po
   according to the broadcast station.

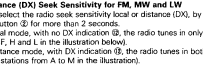
FM-LV Hi ⟷ FM-LV Lo

OPERATION

IO OPERATION

Band Selection
the BAND button ⑫ to select the desired tuning band. The Band indicator shows
ection.

istance (DX) Seek Sensitivity for FM, MW and LW
an select the radio seek sensitivity local or distance (DX), by pressing the DX
n) button ② for more than 2 seconds.
local mode, with no DX indication ⑭, the radio tunes in only strong stations
C, F, H and L in the illustration below).
distance mode, with DX indication ⑭, the radio tunes in both strong and weak
(all stations from A to M in the illustration).



eo/Monaural Switching
an select between the Auto Switching or Monaural only for FM reception by
the MONO button ⑬. In the Auto Switching mode, you can receive stereo
its in stereo and monaural broadcasts in MONO. The STereo ⑯ or MO indicator
s you which one is being received. In the Monaural mode, you will receive the
st in monaural only, even if the broadcast is in stereo. The monaural only mode
e noisy stereo signal of weaker broadcasts. The STereo indicator ⑯ will not
while the monaural mode is selected.

Tuning
s the TUNE switch ⑱ until the MANUAL indicator appears in the dot matrix
ay ⑦.
elect the tuning band, press the BAND button ⑫. The Band indicator shows your
ction.
ne to higher frequencies, press the UP switch ⑲.
ne to lower frequencies, press the DN switch ⑳.

EK Tuning
s the TUNE switch ⑱ until the SEEK indicator ⑰ appears in the display.
ct the tuning band with the BAND button ⑫.
s the UP (▶▶|) ⑲ or DN (|◀◀) ⑳ switch. The unit automatically tunes to the next
r or lower frequency and locks on that station.

OPERATION

Preset Memory Programming
Follow the instructions below to program stations into preset memory:
1. Select the tuning band (FM1, FM2, MW or LW) with the BAND button ⑫.
2. Tune in your desired station using Manual or Auto SEEK tuning.
3. Press the Preset button number 1 ⑧ for more than 2 seconds. The digital display ⑭ will begin to blink. Press that preset button again while the display is blinking (within 5 seconds).
4. The frequency you selected will be placed into Preset Memory number 1 and will appear in the display.
   NOTE:
   If a preset memory has already been set in the same address, it will be cleared and the new station will be memorized.
5. Follow steps 2 — 3 for the remaining presets (2 — 6). Use this procedure for FM1, FM2, MW and LW.

Auto MEMOry Preset
1. Press the TUNE switch ⑱ to light up the A. ME indicator ⑰.
2. Select the desired tuning band (FM1, FM2, MW or LW) with the BAND button ⑫.
3. Press the UP ⑲ or DN ⑳ switch. The tuner will automatically seek the 6 strongest stations in each band and memorize them in order of the signal strength. These stations are automatically placed in the preset memory with the strongest station in Preset No. 1 and the 6th strongest station in Preset No. 6. When seeking stations, the tuner first seeks in the local tuning mode. If less than 6 stations are memorized, the tuner seeks again in the distance (DX) mode.
4. After finishing the Auto Memory Preset, the tuner goes to the station placed in Preset Memory No. 1. If no stations are memorized, it returns to the original station you were listening to before the Auto Memory Preset procedure began. When auto memory presetting is completed, the A. ME indicator ⑰ will disappear and the SEEK indicator ⑰ will appear.

NOTE:
The Auto Memory Preset feature also works in the D.A.P. mode.

Preset Tuning
After the preset stations have been memorized, you can tune in your desired station (within the band displayed) with one touch of a button.
1. Select the tuning band (FM1, FM2, MW or LW) with the BAND button ⑫.
2. Press any one of the Preset buttons (⑧ — ⑬) and the number of that Preset will illuminate in the dot matrix display ⑦.
3. The frequency of the station placed in the selected preset location will appear in the display.

D.A.P. (Direct Access Preset)
This feature allows the storage of FM, MW and LW presets on the same band. Press the D.A.P. button ⑰ to light up the D.A.P. indicator ⑰. To program stations into the D.A.P. band, follow steps 1 — 3 as described in the Preset Memory Programming section above.

Accessing the D.A.P. Presets
1. Press the D.A.P. button ⑰. The D.A.P. indicator ⑰ will illuminate in the display.
2. Press one of the preset buttons (⑧ — ⑬).
3. The frequency of the station placed in the selected D.A.P. location will appear in the display.

Switching the FM Volume
Use this function if the difference in volume is great when switching between a tape and the FM radio.
1. Press the TUNE switch ⑱ for 3 seconds.
2. Press the Preset No. 1 button ⑧ to switch the display between "FM-LV Hi" and "FM-LV Lo".
   The FM volume can be set to one of two positions, high or low. Set the position according to the broadcast station.

FM-LV Hi ⟷ FM-LV Lo

OPERATION

● TAPE PLAYER OPERATION

Turn the unit on and press the TAPE (▶/❚❚) button ㉑ to access the tape mode.

Dolby* B/C Noise Reduction
Before playing a cassette tape, check to see if it is encoded with Dolby B or C noise reduction. Press the Dolby NR B or C button (㉘ or ㉙) when playing a Dolby NR encoded tape. The Dolby NR B or C indicator ㉘ on the button will illuminate.

Cassette Loading
1. Insert a prerecorded cassette tape into the Cassette Loading Slot ④ with the open side facing to your right.
2. If the cassette tape is not completely loaded into the deck, lightly press the cassette into the slot.

Metal (MTL) Indicator
Metal or CrO_2 cassette tapes having an open detection hole will automatically be detected, in which case the MTL indicator ⑬ in the display comes on and the playback equalization is automatically set to 70μsec.

Eject
Press the Eject button ③ to eject the cassette from the tape mechanism.

Pause
To temporarily stop playback, press the TAPE (▶/❚❚) button ㉑. To resume playback, press the same button again.

Playback
1. Insert a prerecorded cassette tape with the open side facing right. The playback begins immediately.
2. If a cassette tape is already loaded in the unit, press the TAPE (▶/❚❚) button ㉑ to start playback.
3. To stop tape play, press the Eject button ③ or turn the power off with the POWER On/Off switch ㉔.

NOTE:
Push the TUNE switch ⑱ with the tape or CD played in the A.P.I. or T. INFO mode, and the unit will be set to the TUNER mode and the tuning is possible.

True Fast Forward and Rewind
1. Press the FF switch ㉒ to advance the tape quickly. Press the REW switch ㉓ to rapidly run the tape backward. The deck will perform these functions correctly regardless of the tape play direction.
2. To disengage the FF or REW function, press the TAPE (▶/❚❚) button ㉑.

OPERATION

Program Sensor

1. To advance the tape to the beginning of the next musical track, press and release the P.S. UP button ⑫. The display will show "P.S. UP + 1" as shown below. Successive pressing of this button will increase the number of tracks to be skipped as the tape advances. The number in the display will increase accordingly. For example, to go from track 1 to track 4, press the P.S. UP button ⑫ three times (the number in the display will be "+3"). The tape deck searches for blank sections between tracks to the beginning of track 4 and begins playback.
2. To access the beginning of the current musical track, press and release the P.S. DN button ⑬. The display will show "P.S. DN −1". Successive pressing of this button will increase the number of tracks to be skipped as the tape rewinds. The number in the display will increase (in the negative direction) accordingly. For example, to go from track 5 to track 4, press the P.S. DN button ⑬ twice (the number in the display will be "−2" as shown below. The tape deck searches for blank sections between tracks to the beginning of the track 4 and begins playback.

[Example]

P.S. UP
+1

P.S. DOWN
−2

NOTE:
The P.S. cannot detect blank sections of less than 3 seconds.

Auto Reverse
When the tape is played or fast-forwarded to the end, the tape transport automatically reverses the tape direction and playback begins.

Manual Reverse
To manually change playback direction (switch between side A and side B), press the PROG button ⑰.

REPEAT

1. Insert the cassette tape and begin playback.
2. When you find a selection you would like to repeat, press the REPEAT button ⑱ until the RPT indicator appear in the display. This selection will be continuously repeated until the REPEAT function is disengaged.
3. To cancel the repeat function, press the REPEAT button ⑱ again. The RPT indicator ⑲ will disappear.

SCAN

1. Press the SCAN button ⑳ and the deck will play the first 10 seconds of each selection. This feature is convenient when searching for a particular selection on a tape.
2. Once you have located your desired selection, press the SCAN button ⑳ again to defeat this function.

Blank SKIP

1. Press the B. SKIP button ㉑ during playback to skip over any blank sections of tape lasting 15 seconds or more.
2. To cancel the Blank Skip function, press the B. SKIP button ㉑ again.

Return EJECT

1. Insert the cassette tape and begin playback.
2. Press the R. EJECT button ㉒ during one of the following modes and the cassette tape will automatically eject when:
   - Playback mode; After both sides A and B have been played.
   - Fast Forward mode; After the other side has been played.

   The R. EJ indicator ㉓ on that button will light.
3. To cancel the Return Eject mode, press the R. EJECT button ㉒ again.

OPERATION

Tape Running Status Display
The dot matrix display ⑦ indicates tape running status. To turn off the display, push the D. DISP switch ㉔ for more than 2 seconds.

Head Cleaning
When playback sound quality begins to deteriorate, it is time to clean the tape head. Insert a special head cleaning cassette into the tape deck and allow it to run for approximately 1 minute to remove any foreign matter. There are special cleaning cassettes that also clean the capstans and pinch rollers. Please contact your authorized Alpine dealer for information about these cleaning devices.

● CD OPERATION

The following instructions apply only to systems that incorporate the Alpine CD Shuttle with 7618R.

Turn the unit on and access the CD mode by pressing the DISC (▶/II) button ㉕.

Initial System Turn-On
When operating the system for the first time after installation or after the vehicle's battery has been disconnected and reconnected, press the Reset switch ㉖ with a sharp pencil or other pointed object.

Disc Check
When the magazine is loaded into the CD Shuttle under playback status with the DISC (▶/II) button ㉕ pushed, a Disc check for the magazine is carried out.
"DISC CHK" on the dot matrix display ⑦ is blinking during the check, and then the player enters the pause mode after completion of the check.

Normal Play

1. Press the DISC (▶/II) button ㉕.
2. The first disc will begin playback.
3. After the last track on the last disc is played back, the pickup will return to the beginning of the first track of the first disc and begin playback from that point.

Pause
While the disc is playing, press the DISC (▶/II) button ㉕ to temporarily stop playback. The dot matrix display ⑦ will show "PAUSE". To resume playback, press the DISC button (▶/II) ㉕ again.

Music Sensor (Skip)
This feature allows you to access the beginning of your musical track selection simply and quickly. It is functional in the play or pause mode. The Track No. indicator ㉗ shows the track number you have selected.

- To advance to the next track on the disc, press the UP/FF switch ㉙.

1. Playback stops, and the pickup moves up to the beginning of the next track. That track number appears in the Track No. indicator ㉗.
2. Playback begins immediately.
3. If you wish to access a track further ahead on the disc, continue pressing and releasing the UP/FF switch ㉙ until you reach the track of your choice.

- To replay the track that is currently playing, press and release the DN/REW switch ㉘.

1. Playback stops, and the pickup moves back to the beginning of the current track. The track number in the Track No. indicator ㉗ remains the same.
2. Playback begins immediately from the beginning of the track.
3. If you access a track further towards the beginning of the disc, continue pressing and releasing the DN/REW switch ㉘ until you reach the track of your choice.

OPERATION

Direct Disc Access

1. Press one of the Direct Disc Access buttons (㉕ – ㉙) to select from discs 1 – 6 disc and track numbers will appear in the display.
2. Press the UP/FF ㉙ or DN/REW ㉘ switch for musical track selection.

Fast Forward/Fast Backward
The fast forward/fast backward feature works in the play mode only.

1. Press either the FF ㉙ or the REW ㉘ switch and hold it down for more than 1 s
2. To move the pickup forward rapidly, hold down the FF switch ㉙.
3. To move the pickup backward rapidly, hold down the REW switch ㉘.
4. Release the button when you get to the desired position on the disc.
5. When the pickup reaches the end of the disc, it will begin playback from the be of the first track on the next disc.

REPEAT (One/All)
This feature allows you to continuously repeat a single track or one entire disc.

To Repeat a Single Track

1. Locate the music track of your choice using the UP ㉙ or DN ㉘ switch.
2. Press the REPEAT button ㉔.
   The RPT indicator ㉓ will illuminate, and "RPT ONE" indicator on the dot matrix ⑦ will appear.
   The music track will be played back repeatedly.
3. To stop repeat play, press the REPEAT button twice. The "RPT OFF" indication dot matrix display ⑦ will appear.

To Repeat an Entire Disc

1. While playing a disc, press the REPEAT button ㉔ until the RPT ⑲ and ALL ㉓ indicators will illuminate.
2. The disc will be played back repeatedly.
3. To stop repeat play, press the REPEAT button ㉔ once. The indicator illuminator be off.

Disc Scan
Press the SCAN button ㉚ and the unit will playback the first 10 seconds of each in succession. This function is useful in searching ahead on a disc for a specific sele Pressing the SCAN button ㉚ a second time deactivates the function.

M.I.X. (Random Play)
Press the M.I.X. button ㉛ while the unit is in the play or pause mode. Musical tra the selected disc will be played back in a random sequence generated by the microprocessor. After all the tracks on the disc have been played back once, the pl will begin a new random sequence.

Q.R.B. Minder
This unit is equipped with a built-in theft prevention reminder system. If the unit removed from the Quick Release Bracket after turning the ignition key off, a beeper sound as a reminder to remove the unit.
Whether the ignition is on or off, the unit may beep when it is being removed fron dash.
You can switch the Q.R.B. Minder system on or off by the following.

1. Press the TUNE switch ㉜ for 3 seconds.
2. Press the Preset No. 4 button ㉗ to switch the display between "QRBM ON" and "QRBM OFF".

QRBM ON	: Q.R.B. Minder is on.
QRBM OFF	: Q.R.B. Minder is off.

NOTE:
The unit is initially set with the Q.R.B. Minder system on. If the vehicle's engine d not start for over 2 seconds after turning the ignition key on, the Q.R.B. Minder syste may be triggered.

OPERATION

ng Status Display

atrix display ⑦ indicates tape running status. To turn off the display, push the tch ⑱ for more than 2 seconds.

ing

yback sound quality begins to deteriorate, it is time to clean the tape head. ial head cleaning cassette into the tape deck and allow it to run for ly 1 minute to remove any foreign matter. There are special cleaning at also clean the capstans and pinch rollers. Please contact your authorized r for information about these cleaning devices.

RATION

ving instructions apply only to systems that incorporate the Alpine CD Shuttle

unit on and access the CD mode by pressing the DISC (▶/II) button ㉖.

am Turn-On

rating the system for the first time after installation or after the vehicle's been disconnected and reconnected, press the Reset switch ㉘ with a sharp er pointed object.

magazine is loaded into the CD Shuttle under playback status with the DISC on ㉖ pushed, a Disc check for the magazine is carried out.
K" on the dot matrix display ⑦ is blinking during the check, and then the s the pause mode after completion of the check.

y

e DISC (▶/II) button ㉖.
disc will begin playback.
last track on the last disc is played back, the pickup will return to the g of the first track of the first disc and begin playback from that point.

disc is playing, press the DISC (▶/II) button ㉖ to temporarily stop playback. rix display ⑦ will show "PAUSE". To resume playback, press the DISC button gain.

or (Skip)

re allows you to access the beginning of your musical track selection simply It is functional in the play or pause mode. The Track No. indicator ㉔ shows mber you have selected.

ce to the next track on the disc, press the UP/FF switch ㉙.
; stops, and the pickup moves up to the beginning of the next track. That mber appears in the Track No. indicator ㉔.
; begins immediately.
sh to access a track further ahead on the disc, continue pressing and the UP/FF switch ㉙ until you reach the track of your choice.

the track that is currently playing, press and release the DN/REW switch

; stops, and the pickup moves back to the beginning of the current track. k number in the Track No. indicator ㉔ remains the same.
; begins immediately from the beginning of the track.
ess a track further towards the beginning of the disc, continue pressing ssing the DN/REW switch ㉚ until you reach the track of your choice.

OPERATION

Direct Disc Access

1. Press one of the Direct Disc Access buttons (㉜ – ㉗) to select from discs 1 – 6. The disc and track numbers will appear in the display.
2. Press the UP/FF ㉙ or DN/REW ㉚ switch for musical track selection.

Fast Forward/Fast Backward

The fast forward/fast backward feature works in the play mode only.

1. Press either the FF ㉙ or the REW ㉚ switch and hold it down for more than 1 second.
2. To move the pickup forward rapidly, hold down the FF switch ㉙.
3. To move the pickup backward rapidly, hold down the REW switch ㉚.
4. Release the button when you get to the desired position on the disc.
5. When the pickup reaches the end of the disc, it will begin playback from the beginning of the first track on the next disc.

REPEAT (One/All)

This feature allows you to continuously repeat a single track or one entire disc.

To Repeat a Single Track

1. Locate the music track of your choice using the UP ㉙ or DN ㉚ switch.
2. Press the REPEAT button ㉛.
   The RPT indicator ⑲ will illuminate, and "RPT ONE" indicator on the dot matrix display ⑦ will appear.
   The music track will be played back repeatedly.
3. To stop repeat play, press the REPEAT button twice. The "RPT OFF" indication on the dot matrix display ⑦ will appear.

To Repeat an Entire Disc

1. While playing a disc, press the REPEAT button ㉛ until the RPT ⑲ and ALL ㉑ indicators will illuminate.
2. The disc will be played back repeatedly.
3. To stop repeat play, press the REPEAT button ㉛ once. The indicator illumination will be off.

Disc Scan

Press the SCAN button ㉜ and the unit will playback the first 10 seconds of each track in succession. This function is useful in searching ahead on a disc for a specific selection. Pressing the SCAN button ㉜ a second time deactivates the function.

M.I.X. (Random Play)

Press the M.I.X. button ㉝ while the unit is in the play or pause mode. Musical tracks on the selected disc will be played back in a random sequence generated by the microprocessor. After all the tracks on the disc have been played back once, the player will begin a new random sequence.

Q.R.B. Minder

This unit is equipped with a built-in theft prevention reminder system. If the unit is not removed from the Quick Release Bracket after turning the ignition key off, a beeper will sound as a reminder to remove the unit.

Whether the ignition is on or off, the unit may beep when it is being removed from the dash.

You can switch the Q.R.B. Minder system on or off by the following.

1. Press the TUNE switch ㉞ for 3 seconds.
2. Press the Preset No. 4 button ⑫ to switch the display between "QRBM ON" and "QRBM OFF".

QRBM ON	: Q.R.B. Minder is on.
QRBM OFF	: Q.R.B. Minder is off.

NOTE:

The unit is initially set with the Q.R.B. Minder system on. If the vehicle's engine does not start for over 2 seconds after turning the ignition key on, the Q.R.B. Minder system may be triggered.

GUIDE FOR RDS OPERATION

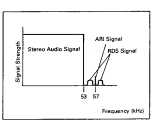
● R.D.S. METHOD

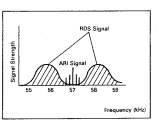
The R.D.S. (Radio Data System) is a broadcasting system in which digital data for automatic tuning, etc., on car radios is added to the FM radio signals. Its standards are set by the E.B.U. (European Broadcasting Union).

Automatic Tracing

To keep receiving the same broadcast when moving from point A to point B with the network shown above, it was previously necessary to tune in the next station (1 to 4) either manually or using the seek operation once the reception got bad.
The auto tuning system automatically switches the reception station to the station in the network offering the best reception.

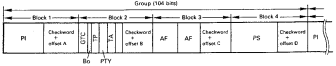
RDS Signal





The RDS data are transferred as shown above so that they do not give any influence on the sound signals.

RDS Data Structure (Sample of type 0A group)



Six Modes Setting Function

This unit allows setting of six modes shown below. Press the TUNE switch ⑭ for 3 seconds, and press any one of the Preset buttons (② — ⑦). For further details, refer to each mode described in the Owner's Manual and RDS Manual.

- FM level switching.
- Sound volume setting during reception of traffic information.
- Operation switching when a traffic information station is not received.
- Operation switching for Q.R.B. Minder.
- Switching of automatic tracing function. (API-1/API-2)
- Built-in lighting switching function (amber/green).

The RDS data used are the PI, PS, AF, TP, TA and EON data.

PI: Program Identification code
Code identifying programs and consisting of a country code and a program code.

PS: Program Service name
Broadcast station name data expressed in alphanumerical characters of up to 8.

AF: Alternative Frequencies
Frequency list data for broadcasting stations transmitting the same program.

TP: Traffic Program identification
Identification data for traffic information broadcasting station.

TA: Traffic Announcement identification
Identification data showing traffic information is being transmitted or not.

EON: Enhanced Other Networks Information
Broadcasting information on PI, AF, TP, TA, etc. relating to networks other than the network used for current reception.

RDS Function on the 7618R

The RDS data is used for the following operations:

- Auto tuning to the station in the network with the best reception is performed using the PI and AF data.
- The station name is displayed using the PS data.
- Traffic information is received automatically using the TP and TA data.

● A.P.I. (AUTO PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION) OPERATION

1. Press the TUNER/BAND button ⑱ to set the FM mode. (The A.P.I. function does not operate on the MW and LW bands.)
2. Press the A.P.I. button ⑤. The A.P.I. indicator ⑥ appears on the display.
3. Press the TUNE switch ⑭ to set the seek mode. (The SEEK indicator ⑲ appears on the display.)
4. Press the UP or DN switch (⑱ or ⑲) to start tuning.
   Once the station is tuned in, the RDS indicator ⑨ appears on the display.
   After approximately 1 second, the display switches from the frequency to the station name.
   (If the reception is poor, more time is required for the station name to appear.)
5. When the reception of the station last tuned in becomes poor, the set automatically switches to another frequency broadcasting the same program with better reception. (The automatic follow operation does not function in areas where there is no broadcast network.)
6. Press the A.P.I. button ⑤ to cancel the A.P.I. mode.
   The A.P.I. indicator ⑥ on the display turns off, and the station display switches back to the frequency display.

NOTES:

1. With the A.P.I. button ⑤ in the on position, reception of an RDS station (indicated by the station name display and the lighting of the RDS indicator) will result in automatic tracing of stations having the same broadcast contents.
2. When the A.P.I. button ⑤ is left on in the seek mode, the radio will also stop at non-RDS stations, but the display will continue to show a frequency.

● API-1/API-2 MODE

This unit has employed two modes of API-1/API-2 as automatic tracing systems, so use one of the modes depending upon status of broadcasting networks, reception status, and other environment.

1. Press the TUNE switch ⑭ for 3 seconds.
2. Press the Preset No. 5 button ⑥ to switch between API-1 to API-2.

[API-1] Mode

- When the reception status becomes poor, the unit is automatically switched to a station which provides good reception status.

NOTE:

Under certain conditions of broadcasting stations, the unit will be switched to another program station for an instant time of period.

[API-2] Mode

- If erroneous operation occurs with API-1 mode selected, switch the mode to the "API-2" mode.

NOTES:

1. When switching from a station which provides poor reception condition to the other station which provides good condition, the MUTE function works for an instant period to check whether the switched station is the same station.
2. When moving from the station providing poor reception condition to a good station, the MUTE function successively works for a specific interval if a station providing good reception condition does not exist. In such a case, turn off the API or try to tune in another station.

● OTHER CONVENIENT FUNCTIONS

Setting the PI in the Preset Memory

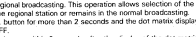
1. Tune in an RDS station and set the display to the station name display.
2. Press one of preset buttons 1 to 6 for two seconds.
3. The station name flashes for 5 seconds. Press the preset button at which you want to store the PI while the display is flashing. The PI is now stored in the memory.
4. Set other preset buttons in the same way.

- If a preset button at which a PI is stored is pressed, the station name will be displayed.
- If a preset button at which a PI is stored is pressed and a station broadcasting the same program cannot be received, "PI SEEK" appears on the display after 2 seconds and the set searches for a station broadcasting the same program.
- If a station broadcasting the same program cannot be tuned in, reception returns to the original frequency and the preset indicator turns off.

● REGIONAL PROGRAM OPERATION

Some broadcast stations will change from normal broadcasting to regional broadcasting for a certain time period. PI area code will change when the normal broadcasting is switched to the regional broadcasting. This operation allows selection of the function which moves to the regional station or remains in the normal broadcasting.

1. Push the A.P.I. button for more than 2 seconds and the dot matrix display shows REG. ON or REG. OFF.
2. Push the A.P.I. button within 2 seconds after the display of the dot matrix, and the REGIONAL ON, OFF operation will be made.



RDS auto memory function

Six RDS stations can be stored in the preset memory in order according to the best reception conditions.
Set to the RDS station reception mode.
Press the TUNE switch ⑭ to set the A.MEMO mode, then press the UP or DN switch (⑱ or ⑲) to start the auto memory operation.

CAUTION:

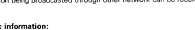
The PI and PS data stored in the memory are cleared when the auto memory function is used, so set them in the memory once again.

● TRAFFIC INFORMATION FUNCTION

With this function, traffic information can be received automatically from any mode. This function operates using the RDS TP and TA signals or the ARI SK and DK signals.
Traffic information being broadcasted through other network can be received by using EON signal.

To receive traffic information:

1. Press the TUNER/BAND button ⑱ to set the FM mode. (The traffic information function does not operate on the MW and LW bands.)
2. Press the T. INFO button ⑫. The T.INFO indicator ⑬ appears on the display. The TP indicator ⑩ lights when a traffic information station is received regardless of the traffic information mode.
3. Press the TUNE switch ⑭ to set the seek mode. (The SEEK indicator ⑲ appears on the display.)
4. Use the UP or DN switch (⑱ or ⑲) to start searching.
   The set automatically searches for a traffic information station.
   Once the station is tuned in, the TP indicator ⑩ appears on the display.
5. The following appears on the display when traffic information is received:



NOTE:

When a reception signal strength is poor during the traffic information reception, the function which holds the traffic information reception mode works for 1 minute.
If no information is received for 1 minute, the traffic information reception mode is automatically cancelled and the unit returns to the original mode. If a traffic information termination signal is received during the hold period, the unit also returns to the original mode.

6. If traffic information is received while a cassette is playing, the cassette is automatically paused and the traffic information can be heard. Once the traffic information is over, the set returns to the previous mode.

ALPI-00284 / DRUCK 9

GUIDE FOR RDS OPERATION

7. If traffic information is received when the volume control is set at the minimum, the volume is automatically set to the preset level while the traffic information is being received.
Four preset volume levels can be set for traffic information reception
(1) Press the TUNE switch ⑧ for 3 seconds.
(2) Press the Preset No. 2 button ⑭ to switch between TA-LV 4 to TA-LV 1. Select the desired level.

TA - LV 1

8. When the reception of the broadcast station currently tuned in becomes poor, the TP indicator ⑱ turns off and the set is set to the following state:
(1) An alarm is sounded after traffic information stations can no longer be received (the TP indicator ⑱ turns off).
If a cassette is playing, it is paused automatically and the alarm is sounded.
(2) Use the manual tuning, seek, or auto memory functions to tune in another station.
(3) When the set is in the seek mode, if the UP or DN switch (⑰ or ⑲) is pressed, the set only searches for traffic information stations. It either finds a traffic information station or continues searching until the seek mode is canceled.

9. To search only for traffic information stations:
(1) Press the TUNE switch ⑧ for 3 seconds.
(2) Press the Preset No. 3 button ⑮.
The display switches between "TP SEEK" and "TP ALARM" each time the Preset No. 3 button ⑮ is pressed.

TP - SEEK ⟷ TP - ALARM

(3) Set the display to "TP SEEK" and press the TUNE switch ⑧.
- In this mode, the set automatically searches for the traffic information station with the best reception in that area after the traffic information station can no longer be received (after the TP indicator ⑱ turns off).
- When traffic information stations cannot be received, the previous station is tuned back in. This operation is performed again if traffic information signals can no longer be received. If traffic information is selected, the set may re-tune to a different station broadcasting other programs.
- Traffic information stations are automatically tuned in even during playback of a cassette.

10. The set operates as follows if both the traffic information and A.P.I. modes are set:
The automatic follow operation is performed for stations broadcasting the same program which are also traffic information broadcast stations.

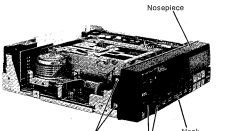
When traffic information stations cannot be received:
In the alarm mode:
An alarm is sounded after traffic information stations can no longer be received.
If a cassette is playing, it is paused automatically, the alarm is sounded, and the radio mode is set.
Use the manual tuning, seek, or auto memory functions to tune in another station.
In the seek mode:
The set automatically searches for RDS stations which are also traffic information broadcast stations. In this case, it searches for stations broadcasting other programs.

11. If you no longer want to hear traffic information, cancel the traffic information mode to return to normal radio reception.

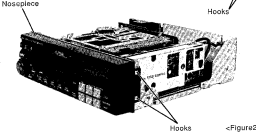
Disassembly Instructions

1. Removal of Nosepiece

(1) After removal of Top Cover, remove two Control Knobs (Volume, Contrast) as shown in Figure 1.
(2) Remove five Hooks as shown in Figures 1 and 2.



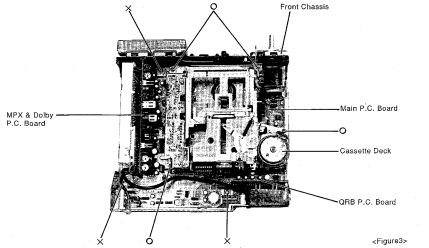
<Figure1>



<Figure2>

2. Removal of Cassette Deck

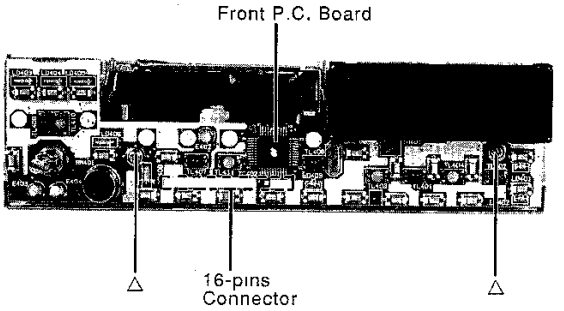
(1) After removal of Nosepiece, remove four screws marked "○" as shown in Figure 3.
(2) Disconnect a connector from the Cassette Deck.



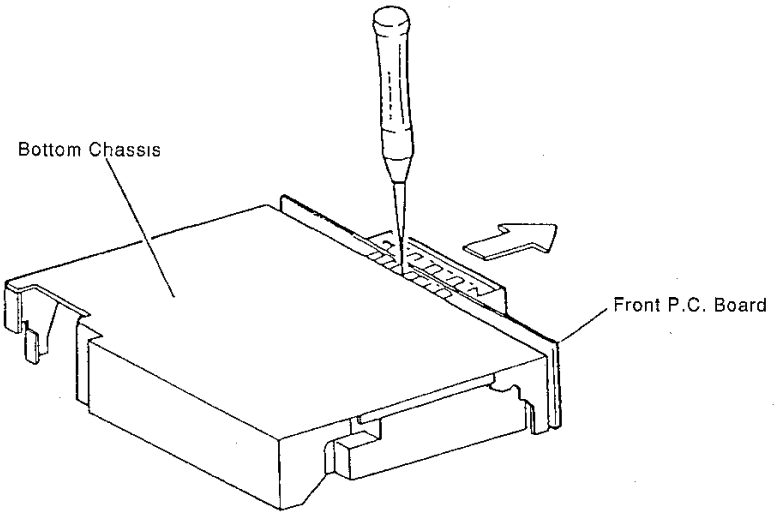
<Figure3>

3. Removal of Front P.C.Board

(1) After removal of Cassette Deck, remove two screws marked "△" as shown in Figure 4.
(2) Disconnect the 16-pins Connector from the Front P.C.Board.
※ To make it easy, insert a thin stick object into an aperture and push out the Front P.C.Board as shown in Figure 5.
Then the Front P.C.Board will be removed with Main P.C.Board.



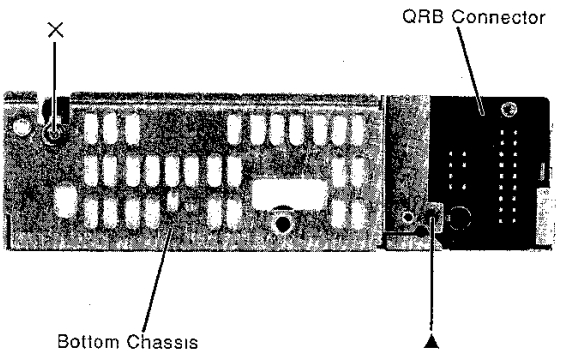
<Figure4>



<Figure5>

4. Removal of QRB P.C.Board

(1) After removal of Front P.C.Board, remove a screw marked "▲" as shown in Figures 6.
(2) Disconnect all connectors from Main P.C.Board.



<Figure6>

5. Removal of Main P.C.Board

(1) After removal of Front and QRB P.C.Boards, remove four screws marked "×" as shown in Figures 3 and 6.
(2) Main P.C.Board with Front Chassis can be removed completely.

Adjustment Procedures

1 FM SECTION

(1) Dummy Antenna Circuit

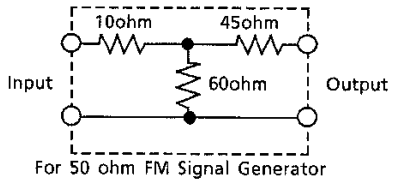


Figure 7

(2) Connections

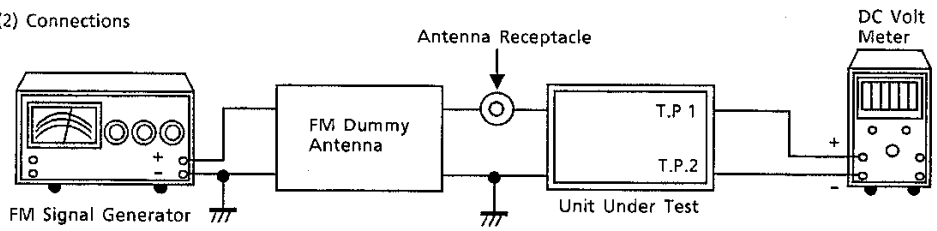


Figure 8

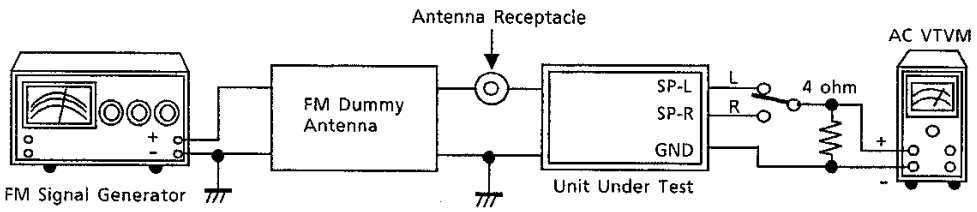


Figure 9

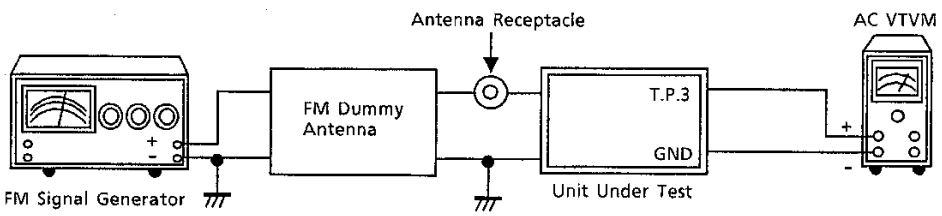


Figure 10

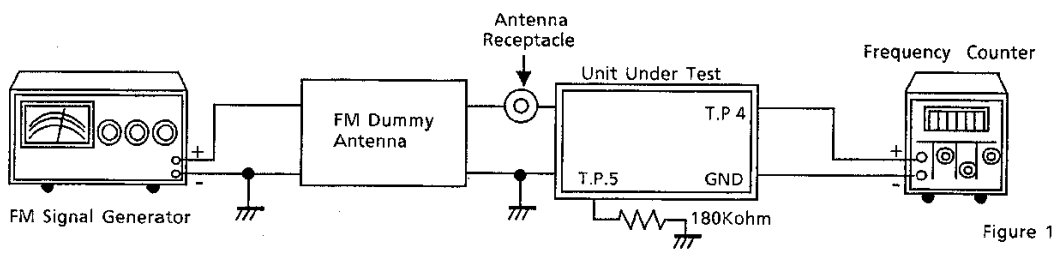


Figure 11

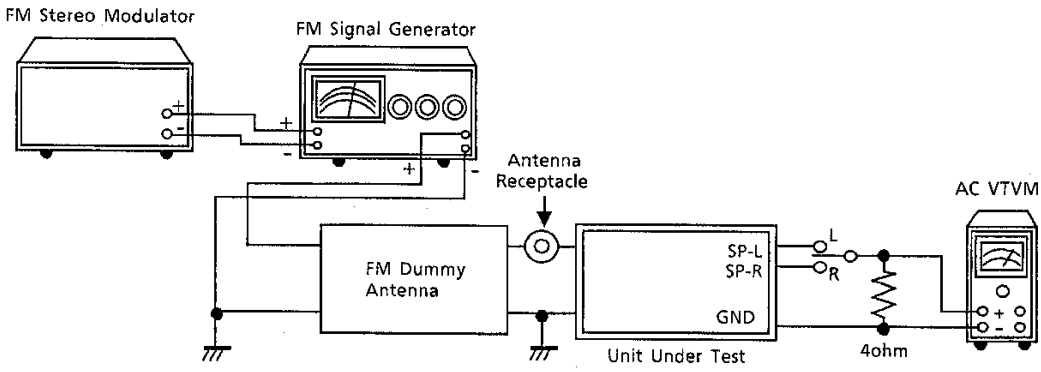


Figure 12

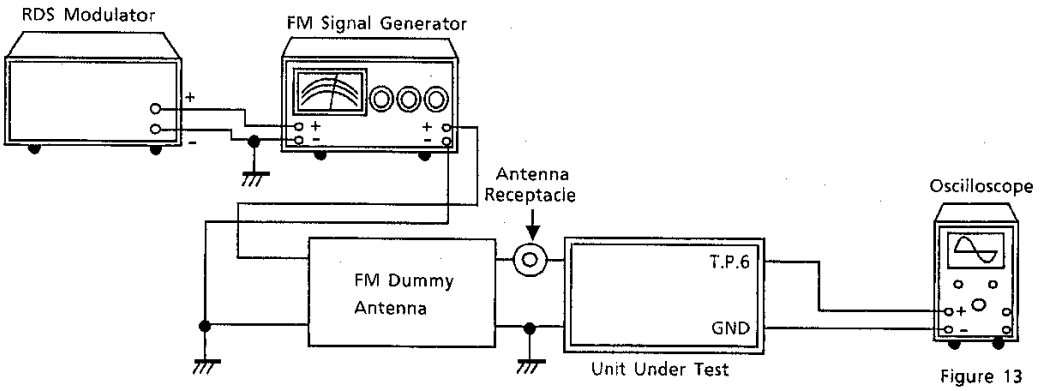
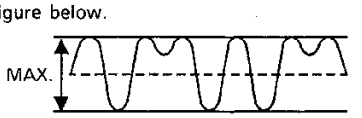


Figure 13

(3) Control Settings

Power Switch	ON
Fader Control	Front
Balance Control	Mechanical Center
Treble / Bass Control	Mechanical Center
Band Switch	FM
Others	OFF

(4) Adjustment Procedures

Step	Description		Connection	Signal Generator	Dial Control	Test Point	Adjustment
1	IF Adjustment		Figure 8	98.1MHz, 72dB (Mod. OFF)	98.1MHz	T.P 1 T.P.2	T2101 for 0±30mV
2	Noise Level Adjustment	(1)	Figure 9	98.1MHz, 72dB (Mod. 400Hz, Dev. 22.5kHz)	98.1MHz	Speaker Output	Adjust VR204 (VOLUME) to obtain 2V output This value is 0dB.
		(2)	Figure 9	98.1MHz, - 19dB (Mod. 400Hz, Dev. 22.5kHz)	98.1MHz	Speaker Output	Adjust VR2102 to 35±5dB output at SG level minimum.
3	Seek Stop Adjustment		Figure 10	98.1MHz, 27dB (Mod. 400Hz, Dev. 22.5kHz)	98.1MHz	T.P.3	Adjust VR2101 to obtain 27±5dB at T.P.3 output.
4	VCO Adjustment		Figure 11	98.1MHz 72dB (Mod. 400Hz, Dev. 22.5kHz)	98.1MHz	T.P 4	Adjust VR003 to read 19±0.05KHz on Counter at T.P 4.
5	Stereo Separation Adjustment (Lch)		Figure 12	98.1MHz 72dB (Stereo Mod, Lch, only)	98.1MHz	Speaker Output	Adjust VR002 for Rch output to be minimum, and confirm Lch and Rch output level difference is more than 25dB.
6	Stereo Blend Adjustment (Lch)		Figure 12	98.1MHz 46dB (Stereo Mod, Lch, only)	98.1MHz	Speaker Output	Adjust VR006 for Lch and Rch output level difference to be 8dB.
7	Stereo Separation Adjustment (Rch)		Figure 12	98.1MHz 72dB (Stereo Mod, Rch, only)	98.1MHz	Speaker Output	Proceed same adjustment under step 5 by alternating Lch and Rch.
8	Stereo Blend Adjustment (Rch)		Figure 12	98.1MHz 46dB (Stereo Mod, Rch, only)	98.1MHz	Speaker Output	Proceed same adjustment under step 6.
9	RDS (Sencitivity) Adjustment		Figure 13	98.1MHz, 72dB (RDS ON, Mod 0.4%)	98.1MHz	T.P.6	Adjust VR005 so that the waveform of oscilloscope becomes maximum as shown in figure below. 

2 TAPE PLAYER SECTION

(1) Connections

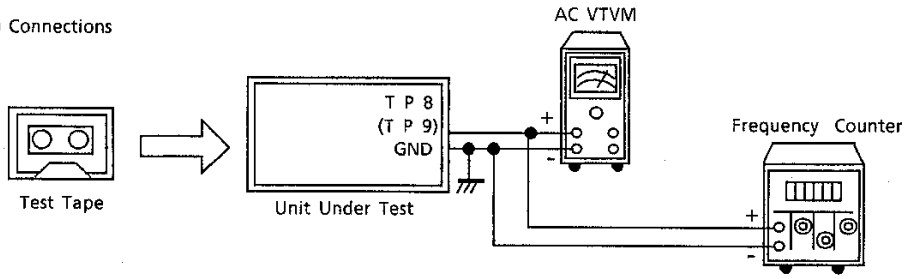


Figure 14

(2) Control Settings

Power Switch	ON
Fader Control	Front
Balance Control	Mechanical Center
Treble / Bass Control	Mechanical Center
Others	OFF

(3) Adjustment Procedures

Step	Description	Test Tape	Connection	Test Point	Adjustment Point	Adjustment
1	Head Azimuth Adjustment	MTT-114NB (14KHz)	Figure 14	T.P.7 (Lch) T.P.8 (Rch)	Head Azimuth Adjustment Screws (Figure 15)	Adjust for Max. and same level output at Normal and Reverse positions.
2	Dolby Level Adjustment	MTT-150 (400KHz)	Figure 14	T.P.7 (Lch) T.P.8 (Rch)	VR101 (Lch) VR102 (Rch)	Adjust for 388±10mV at T.P.7 (Lch) and T.P.8 (Rch).
3	Tape speed Adjustment	MTT-111N (3KHz)	Figure 14	T.P.7 (Lch) or T.P.8 (Rch)	Tape Speed Adjustment (Figure 16)	Adjust for 2,970 to 3,090Hz at T.P.7 (T.P.8).

Adjustment Locations

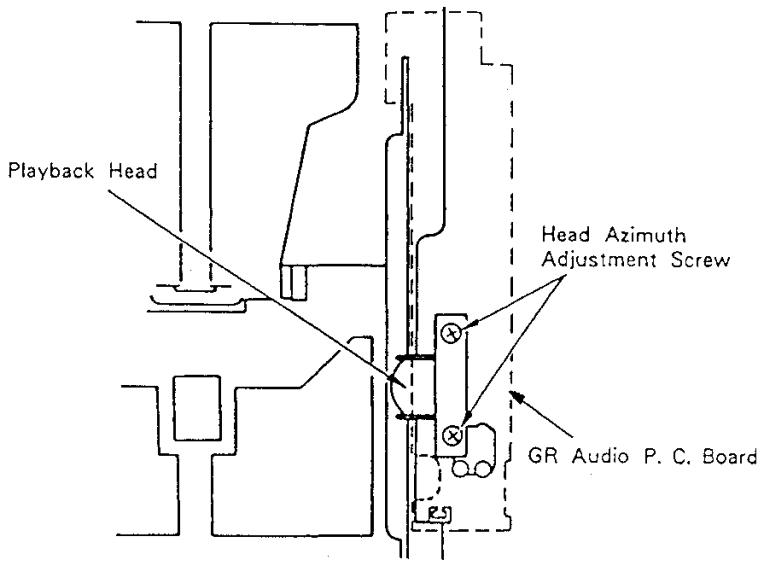


Figure15

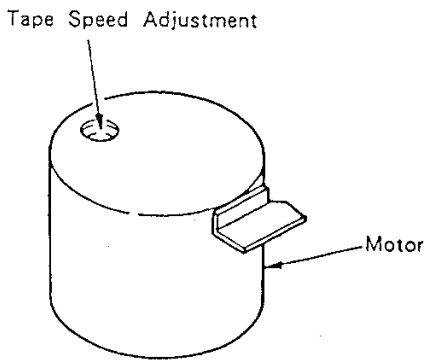


Figure16

FM/MW/LW Tuner Unit FE001

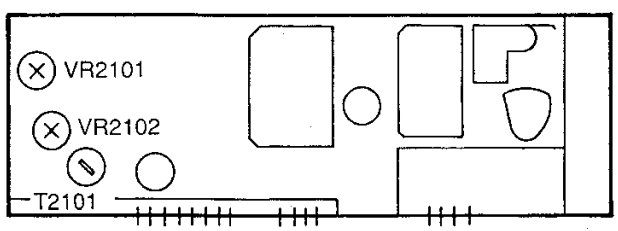
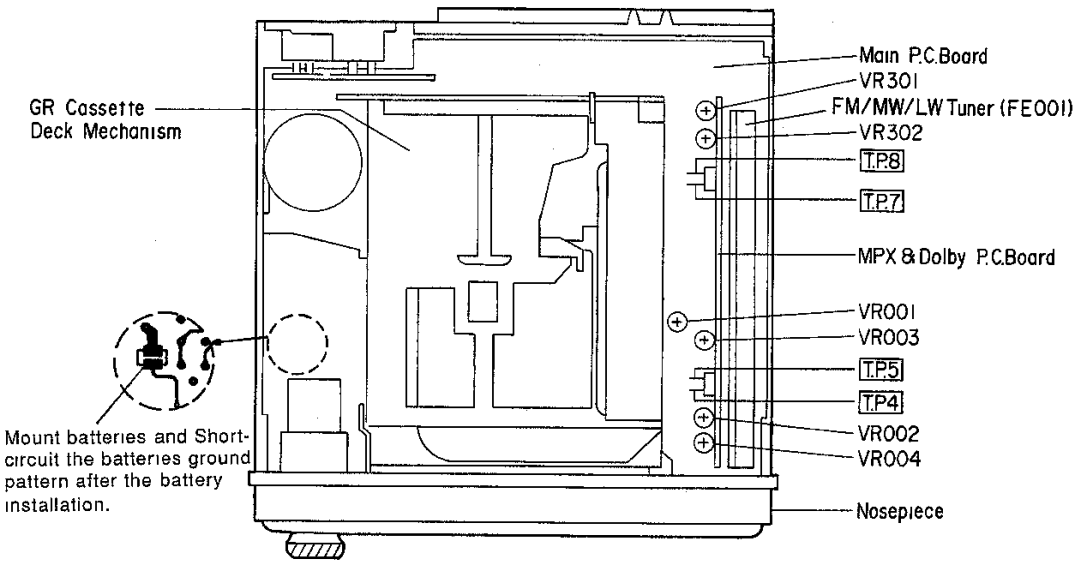
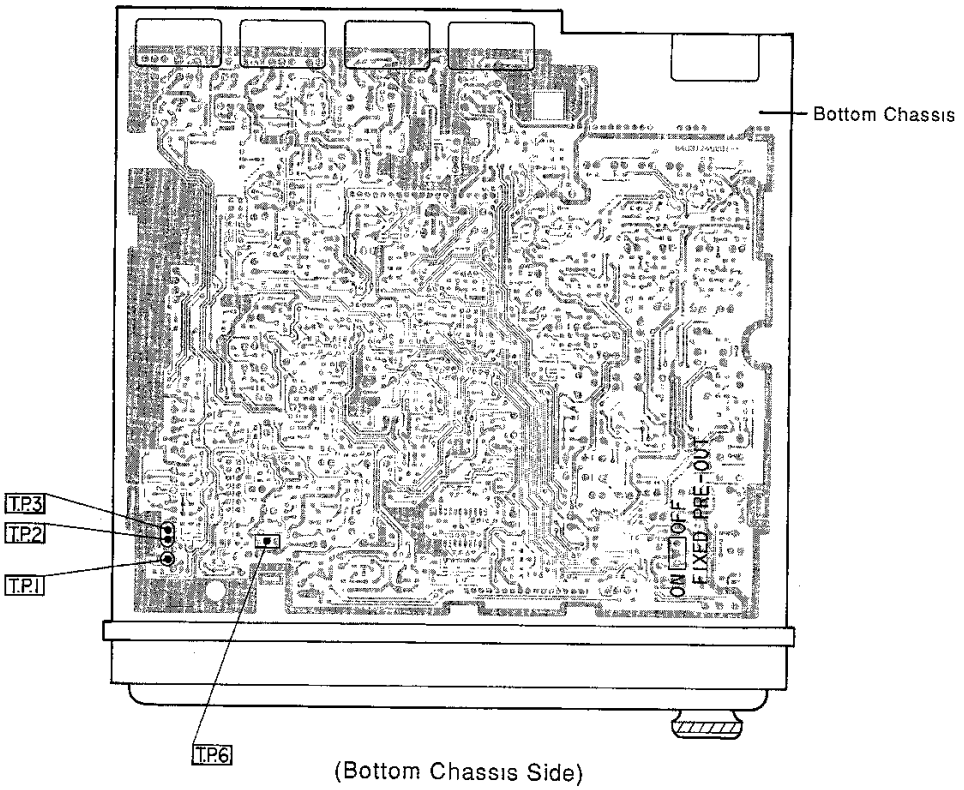
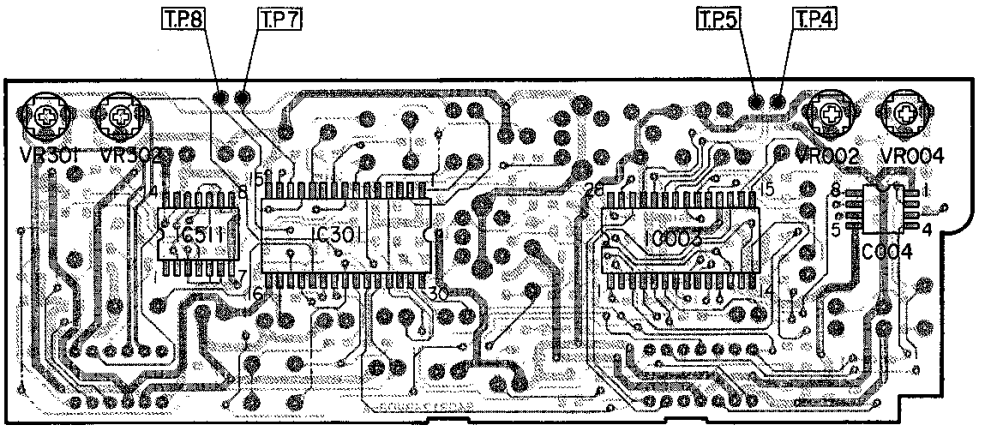


Figure17





(Bottom Chassis Side)



MPX & P. C. Board (Component Side)

Electrical Inspection Specification

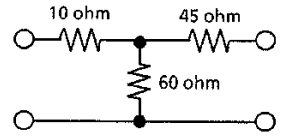
1. Measuring Conditions

(1) Power Supply — DC14.4±0.2V
(2) Load Impedance — Pre Out 10k ohm
(3) Power Output — 0.5V (FM. TAPE), 0.2V (MW/LW), 1.2V (CD)
(4) Signal Generator Output — SG Indication (SG of OPEN Indication)
(5) Control Settings
  Fader — Front Position
  Balance — Center position
  Treble — Center Position
  Bass — Center Position
(6) Standard Modulations

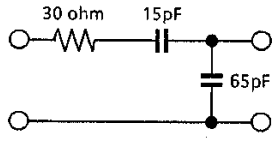
(FM) Mono 400Hz 22.5kHz Deviation (MW/LW) 30% 400Hz
Stereo 1kHz 22.5KHz Deviation
Pilot 8%

(7) Dummy Antenna

FM



MW/LW



2. FM Inspection

Step	Item		SG				Spec.
			f (MHz)	Input(dB)	Mod.	ST	
1	Usable Senstitvity		90.1	18	ON/OFF	OFF	S/N more than 30dB
			106.1	18	ON/OFF	OFF	S/N more than 30dB
2	Stop Level (DX)	To be not Stopped	98.1	21	ON	OFF	
		To be Stopped	98.1	32	ON	OFF	27±5dB
	Stop Level (LOC)	To be not Stopped	98.1	46	ON	OFF	
		To be Stopped	98.1	67	ON	OFF	57±10dB
3	Distortion		98.1	72	ON	OFF	less than 1%
4	Stereo Separation		98.1	72	ON	ON:1kHz Lch only	more than 25dB (IHF T-200)
5	Stereo Blend		98.1	43~49	ON	ON:1kHz Lch only	8dB
7	Hi-Cut		98.1	36	ON	ON 10kHz	more than -3dB more

Step	Item		SG				Spec
			f (MHz)	Input(dB)	Mod.	ST	
8	TONE Control	TREBLE (10kHz)	98.1	72	ON	OFF	MAX. +12±3dB
							MIN. -12±3dB
		BASS (30Hz)	98.1	72	ON	OFF	MAX. +15±4dB
							MIN. -15±4dB
9	Loudness	100Hz	98.1	72	ON	OFF	LD indicator should turned ON. Output should be increased (T.INFO Pushed for 3 sec.)

3. MW Inspection

Step	Item		SG			Spec
			f (kHz)	Input(dB)	Mod.	
1	Usable Sensitivity		999	34	ON/OFF	S/N more than 20dB
2	Stop Level (DX)	To be not Stopped	999	23	ON	
		To be Stopped	999	44	ON	34±10dB
	Stop Level (LOC)	To be not Stopped	999	42	ON	
		To be Stopped	999	86	ON	L/D 30±12dB
3	Distortion		999	74	ON	less than 1.5%
4	Level difference from FM level		999	74	ON	-2±3dB

4. LW Inspection

Step	Item		SG			Spec
			f (kHz)	Input(dB)	Mod.	
1	Usable Sensitivity		216	41	ON/OFF	S/N more than 20dB
2	Stop Level (DX)	To be not Stopped	216	23	ON	
		To be Stopped	216	44	ON	34±10dB
	Stop Level (LOC)	To be not Stopped	216	24	ON	
		To be Stopped	216	86	ON	L/D 30±12dB
3	Distortion		216	74	ON	less than 1.5%

5. SDK Inspection

Step	Item	SG				Spec
		f (MHz)	Input(dB)	Mod.	ST	
1	SK Sensitivity	98.1	26	ON	DK OFF SK, BK ON	less than 26dB
2	Alarm Check	98.1	72	ON	OFF	-6 ± 4dB
3	Cut In Output Check	98.1	72	ON	ON SK, BK, DK ON	10mV ± 3dB with Volume Minimum. (T INFO ON)
4	Tape Pause Check	98.1	72	ON	ON SK, BK, DK ON	Should be pause with pac Inserted.
5	T.INFO SEEK Check	98.1	72	ON	OFF SK, BK, DK ON	To be Stopped with **T. INFO** ON.
					OFF SK, BK, DK OFF	To be not Stopped with **T. INFO** ON.

6. RDS Inspection

Step	Item	SG				Spec
		f (MHz)	Input(dB)	Mod.	ST	
1	Auto Follow Check	98.1	72 30	ON	RDS-ON	Turn the **A.P.I.** switch on and confirm that the station name is displayed. After approximately 5 seconds, decrease -20dB by turning the attenuator on and ensure that the output is available at the L channel only.
		98.1	72		ST-Lch only	
2	T INFO Check / TAPE PAUSE Check	98.1	72	ON	OFF TP, TA ON	
3	FM Level Check	98.1	72	ON	OFF SK, BK, DK OFF	Press the tune switch for 2.5 seconds and ensure that when the preset 1 is turned on " FM-LV H " is displayed, and after this display " FM-LV L " will be displayed and the output reading is -6 ± 3dB when the preset 1 is turned on again.
4	Alarm / Seek Changeover Check (TP OFF)	98.1	72	ON	OFF SK, BK, DK OFF	Display " TP-ALARM " by turning on the preset 2 and turn on the preset 2 again to display " TP SEEK ", then adjust to obtain " 106.1 " display and confirm that the seek operation starts approximately 3 seconds after the tune switch is turned on.

7. TAPE Inspection

Step	Item		Test Tape	Spec
1	S/N		MTT-212N	JISA FILTER more than 52dB
2	Separation		MTT-141N	NOR L only REV R only more than 30dB 1kHz B.P.F
3	Frequency Response		MTT-256	High more than -3dB Low more than -3dB
4	Wow & Flutter		MTT-111N	less than 0.2%
5	M S operation	To be Stopped	ITT-610	**M.S.** indicator should be turned on.
		To be not Stopped	ITT-607E	
6	DOLBY Operation B type		C-60 (No Recoading)	◧◨ indicator should be tuned on. Output should be decreased.
7	PRE OUT Output		MTT-212N	more than 1V
8	Distortion		MTT-118N	less than 2%
9	Level difference from FM Level		MTT-212N	5±3dB
10	Crosstalk		MTT-121N	1kHz B.P.F more than 45dB

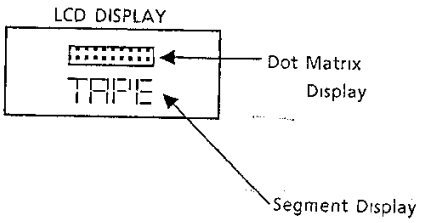
8. BATTERY (BA501) Inspection

Step	Item	Spec
1	Voltage Check	more than 2.9V
2	Cautions on battery installation	Mount batteries and short-circuit the battery ground pattern and then allow a current to flow for more than 2 seconds within 10 minutes after the battery installation.

Operation Check

1 Radio Operations

(1) Push all key switches other than the **RESET** Switch and **EJECT** switch and make sure the power is turned on.
(2) To be changed in order of FM1→FM2→MW→LW, each time the **TUNER/BAND** key is pushed.
(3) To be changed in order of SEEK→A. MEMO→Manual SEEK, each time the **TUNE** key is pushed.
(4) Check SEEK and Manual SEEK operations using **UP/DN** keys.
(5) Check Preset status with keys 1 to 6.
(6) Push the **A.P.I** key over 2sec. shows on Dot Matrix Display.
(7) Push **T.INTO** key for 2sec **DX** indicator should be turned off.
(8) **MONO** key on **MONO** indicator should be turned on.
(9) Push the **PROG** key FM/AM can be memorized at randomly with the **PROG** key for each mode.
(10) Check Auto Memory operation.
(11) To be changed in order of TREBLE→BASS→BALANCE→FADER→VOLUME, each time Rotary Volume is pushed.
(12) Check Power Antenna operation.



2. Tape Operations

(1) After insertion of a tape, check the Dot Matrix Display shows **LOAD** and then " >> " lights up and moves. At the same time, also check the Segment Display shows **TAPE** and "▶"
(2) Confirm FF/REW Push the **FF/REW** key and check the Dot Matrix Display shows **FF/REW** and then, " >> " or " << " moves rapidly and the "▶" or "◀" is blinking.
(3) Confirm program. Push the **PROG** key on and check the Dot Matrix Display indicates **PROGRAM** and then, " >> " and "▶" change to " << " and "◀"
(4) Push the **TAPE** key on and check the unit enters the pause status. Also check the Dot Matrix Display shows **PAUSE** and the Segment Display shows " "
(5) Push the **R. MONI** key on and check the Dot Matrix Display turns off after indication of **R. MONI**. Push the **FF/REW** key and check the Segment Display shows a receive frequency and the radio output is obtained.
(6) Push the **PS. UP/PS. DN** key on and check MS, and programs are switched up to +9 music/-9 music.
(7) Push the "⏏" key on and check the Dot Matrix Display shows **EJECT** and then the tape is ejected.
(8) Push the **D.DISP** key over 3sec. Mark of " >> " or" << "shows on Dot Matrix Display. Push the **D.DISP** key again, turn off this mark.

3. Combination with CD shuttle

(1) Push the **DISC** key on and check the Dot Matrix Display shows DISC and the Segment Display shows "01000", and the CD starts to play.
(2) Check up and down of the track numbers and **MS UP** and **MS DOWN** on the Dot Matrix Display with the **FF/REW** switch.
(3) Keep to push the **FF/REW** switch and make sure the time display appears. Also make sure the FF and REW operation and the Dot Matrix Display shows **FORWARD/BACKWARD**.
(4) Check the DISC switching with Keys **1** to **6**. At the same time, also check the Dot Matrix Display shows **DISC-1 ~ DISC-6** and then turns off.
(5) Push the **PROG** key on and check the Segment Display shows **M.I.X.** and program order becomes at random. Also check the Dot Matrix Display shows **MIX** and then turns off.
(6) Push the **DISC** key on and check the Dot Matrix Display shows **PAUSE** and operation is made correctly
(7) Check the player enters **PLAY** mode when **DISC** key is on again.
(8) Turn **TAPE** or **TUNER** key on and make sure the CD player enters PAUSE mode and the unit enters TAPE or TUNER mode.
(9) Push the **SCAN** key on and check SCAN on the Dot Matrix Display is blinking and the SCAN operation is performed correctly.
(10) Push the **REPEAT** key on and check the Dot Matrix Display shows **RPT ONE**, the Segment Display shows **REPEAT**, and the operation is made correctly.
(11) Push the **REPEAT** key again and check the Dot Matrix Display shows **RPT ALL**, the Segment Display shows **REPEAT ALL**, and the operation is made correctly.
(12) Play back 9th program on A. BEX TEST CD TCD-782. Output Lch only.
(13) Play back 11th program on A. BEX TEST CD TCD-782. Output Rch only.

4. Other Operations

(1) Set TREBLE/BASS separately for each mode (FM, AM, TAPE, CD Shuttle) and check the TREBLE/BASS value set for each mode is memorized by using the mode switch.
(2) Push the **D. DISP** key on and check the Dot Matrix Display shows the ALPINE message.
(3) Adjust the CNTRST knob and make sure the visible angle angle of the Dot Matrix Display varied, and then place the knob at its center position.

Description of IC Terminals

• 16615W16 : IC402

No.	Symbol	I/O	Terminal Description
1	KEY R1	I	Key-matrix signal input terminal.
2	KEY R2	I	Key-matrix signal input terminal.
3	KEY R3	I	Key-matrix signal input terminal.
4	KEY S0	O	Key-matrix signal output terminal.
5	KEY S1	O	Key-matrix signal output terminal.
6	KEY S2	O	Key-matrix signal output terminal.
7	KEY S3	O	Key-matrix signal output terminal.
8	KEY S4	O	Key-matrix signal output terminal.
9	POWER ON	I	Power supply control for remote control.
10	NC	O	Pull down.
11	NC	O	Pull down.
12	NC	–	Pull down.
13	DATA	O	Serial data signal output to LCD driver.
14	CLK	O	Serial communication sync signal output to LCD driver.
15	CE	O	Serial data sync signal output to LCD driver.
16	$\overline{INH}$	O	Display on/off signal output terminal for LCD driver.
17	V_{SS}	–	GND potential terminal.
18	XT1	–	Crystal connection terminal for sub-system clock OSC. GND short.
19	XT2	–	Crystal connection terminal for sub-system clock OSC. Open.
20	$\overline{RESET}$	I	System reset input.
21	X1	–	Ceramic terminal for system clock OSC.
22	X2	–	Ceramic terminal for system clock OSC.
23	NC	–	Pull down.
24	NC	O	Pull down.
25	DATA	O	Serial data output to LCD driver.
26	$\overline{CS}$	O	Enables input for SCK and C/D terminals.
27	NC	–	GND short.
28	NC	–	GND short.
29	DIPS DATA	I	Indication data signal input from main microcomputer.
30	KEY DATA	O	Key data signal output to main microcomputer.
31	$\overline{DISP\ CLK}$		Communication sync signal input from main microcomputer.
32	NC	I	GND short.
33	$\overline{BUSY}$	I	Busy signal input terminal showing LCD driver is processing internally.
34	NC	–	Pull down.
35	CE	I	CE signal input from main microcomputer.
36	DISP REQ	I	Indication data sync signal input from main microcomputer.
37	REMO-CON	I	Remote control data input.
38	V_{DD}	–	Connect to V_{DD}
39	V_{DD}	–	Positive power supply.
40	$\overline{C/D}$	O	Command/data output for LCD driver.
41	CLK	O	System clock output for LCD driver.
42	RESET	O	Reset output terminal for LCD driver. Active High.
43	$\overline{SCK}$	O	Serial clock output terminal to LCD driver.
44	KEY R0	I	Key-matrix signal input.

• 25699W27 : IC501

No.	Symbol	I/O	Terminal Description
1	RD	O	CE_1 control terminal for S•RAM.
2	FM LEVEL	O	FM level ON/OFF terminal.
3	$\overline{\text{DTS MUTE}}$	O	Audio mute output terminal.
4	$\overline{\text{7071 RESET}}$	O	Control the reset for LC7071.
5	50KREF	O	High output when REF frequency becomes 50kHz in FM mode.
6	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	I	System reset input terminal.
7	X2	O	Output terminal for system clock OSC.
8	X1	I	Output terminal for system clock OSC.
9	V_{SS}	–	GND terminal for device.
10	A15	O	CE_2 control terminal for S•RAM.
11	A14	O	CE_2 control terminal for S•RAM.
12 ≀ 14	NC	–	Open.
15	AD10	O	Input/Output terminal for S•RAM address signal.
16	AD9	O	Input/Output terminal for S•RAM address signal.
17	AD8	O	Input/Output terminal for S•RAM address signal.
18	AD7	I/O	Input/Output terminal for S•RAM address signal.
19	AD6	I/O	Input/Output terminal for S•RAM address signal.
20	AD5	I/O	Input/Output terminal for S•RAM address signal.
21	AD4	I/O	Input/Output terminal for S•RAM address signal.
22	AD3	I/O	Input/Output terminal for S•RAM address signal.
23	AD2	I/O	Input/Output terminal for S•RAM address signal.
24	V_{SS}	–	GND terminal for device.
25	AD1	I/O	Input/Output terminal for S•RAM address signal.
26	AD0	I/O	Input/Output terminal for S•RAM address signal.
27	LE	O	LE control terminal for latch.
28	DTS STB	I	Return from standby to DTS.
29	CLOCK	I	Communication data sync signal input terminal from LC7071.
30	RDS DATA START	I	Data sync signal input terminal from LC7071.
31	DATA	I	Serial data input terminal from LC7071.
32	PLL DATA IN	I	Serial data input terminal.
33	AUDIO IN	I	Audio zero cross input terminal.
34	START	I	Command sync signal input from main microcomputer.
35	COMMAND	I	Serial data input terminal from main microcomputer.
36	NC	I	

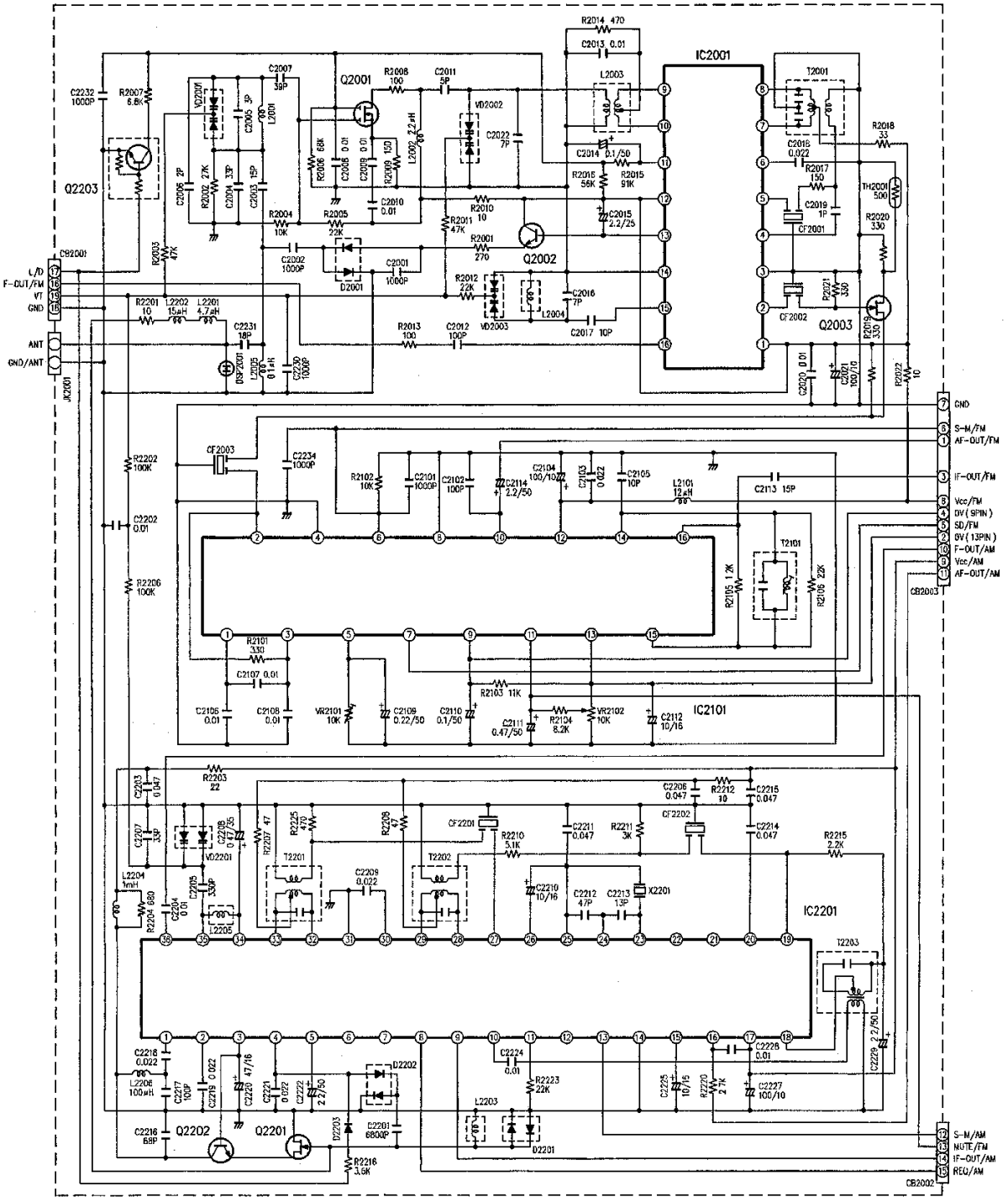
No.	Symbol	I/O	Terminal Description
37	NC	O	
38	DTS CLOCK	I	Communication data sync signal input terminal from main microcomputer.
39	STATUS	O	Serial data output terminal to main microcomputer.
40	EA	I	Power supply terminal.
41	V_{DD}	I	Power supply terminal for device.
42	AV_{SS}	–	GND terminal for A/D converter.
43	AV_{REF}	I	Reference Voltage input terminal for A/D converter.
44	ST	I	Stereo signal input terminal.
45	$\overline{SK}$	I	SK signal input terminal.
46	SEARCH	O	Search start level detector port.
47	MALTIPATH	I	Port detects multipath interference of station.
48	$\overline{ADJON}$	I	Port detects adjacent interference of station.
49	S. METER	I	Signal meter input terminal.
50	$\overline{DK}$	I	DK signal input terminal.
51	$\overline{RDS}$	I	RDS signal input terminal.
52	CLOCK	O	Communication data sync signal output terminal.
53	PLL DATA OUT	O	Serial data output terminal.
54	$\overline{LPE\ SW}$	O	LPF time constant switching terminal to obtain fast response in AF search and FM seek operation.
55	$\overline{IF\ MUTE}$	O	Mute output terminal to prevent shock noises in AF search operation.
56	CE	O	Data communication control signal output terminal.
57	DYNAS	O	DYNAS mode selection control terminal.
58	LW	O	LW band selection terminal.
59	FM/$\overline{AM}$	O	FM/AM (MW/LW) bands selection terminal.
60	L/$\overline{D}$	O	SEEK sensitivity switch control output terminal.
61	MONO	O	Stereo/Mono switch control output terminal.
62	DTS CE	I	Terminal to make DTS in standby status.
63	SD	I	Station detector signal input terminal for FM/AM.
64	$\overline{WR}$	O	S•RAM $\overline{WE}$ control signal.

• 15590W53 : IC505

No.	Symbol	I/O	Terminal Description
1	RUN DET	I	Signal showing take-up reel is rotaing or not.
2	PACK DOWN SW	I	Switch to detect cassette holder is moved down completely. Pulled-up through 10k ~ 50k ohm resistor connected to BAT + 5V
3	PLAY SOL.	O	Attracts PLAY SOL and maintains HEAD BASE moved forward.
4	RF SOL.	O	Sets FF, REW, CUE, or REV mode by pulling RF SOL so that PINCH ROLLER is retracted from capastan shaft.
5	EJECT SOL.	O	Performs EJECT operation by pulling EJECT SOL to engage EJECT GEARS and to rotate motor in clockwise direction.
6	MOTOR CONT	O	Determines rotation direction of motor in GR mechanism.
7	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	I	System reset input terminal. Active low.
8	X2	–	Ceramic element connection terminal for system clock OSC. (4.19MHz)
9	X1	–	Ceramic element connection terminal for system clock OSC. (4.19MHz)
10	LEV	O	Signal to vary gain when judging blank space between programs in MS-IC because of different signal levels in PLAY and CUE & REV
11	CE DTS	O	Standby control terminal for DTS microcomputer.
12	0. MOTOR	O	Determines atart and stop of the motor in GR mechanism.
13	F/R	O	Determines running direction of tape depending upon rotation direction of motor. This signal is used to switch running direction and PRE AMP EQ circuit.
14	PACK IN	I	Switch to detect cassette is installed into cassette holder or not. Pulled-up through 10k ~ 50k ohm resistor connected to BAT + 5V
15	METAL	I	Metal/Normal tape detector Switch. Pull up at 5V
16	$\overline{\text{MS DET}}$	I	MS detection signal developed by MS-IC.
17	KEY DATA	I	Key data sync signal input terminal from Display microcomputer.
18	DISP REQ	O	Indication data sync signal output terminal to Display microcomputer.
19	$\overline{\text{DISP CLK}}$	O	Communication sync signal output terminal to Display microcomputer.
20	DISP DATA	O	Indication data signal output terminal to Display microcomputer.
21	CHGR DATA OUT	O	CD changer bus line data output terminal.
22	KEY REQ	I	Key data sync signal input terminal from Display microcomputer.
23	ENCODER A	I	Pulse input terminal from rotary encoder.
24	ENCODER B	I	Pulse input terminal from rotary encoder.
25	$\overline{\text{PUSH SW}}$	I	Volume push SW detect terminal.
26	V_{SS}	–	GND potential terminal.
27	BATT	I	Battery power sensor terminal.
28	ACC	I	Ignition current detection terminal.
29	CHANGER IN	I	CD CHANGER bus line input terminal.
30	GND	I	GND short.
31	GND	–	GND short.
32	GND	–	GND short.
33	EXT AUDIO	I	SW detect terminal for the outside audio box use or not.
34	7618/7619	I	Initial setting switching terminal for 7618R and 7619R.
35	GND	O	No connection.
36	$\overline{\text{DTS MUTE}}$	I	Audio mute signal input terminal from DTS microcomputer.
37	CE OUT	O	Standby control terminal for DTS microcomputer and Display microcomputer.
38	DTS STRT	I	Command sync signal input terminal from DTS microcomputer.
39	QRB ALARM	O	QRB alarm on, outputs to sound alarm after 2 sec of the ACC off.
40	TP ALARM	–	Develops alarm sound signal 25 sec after TP (SK) OFF in TP OFF alarm mode.

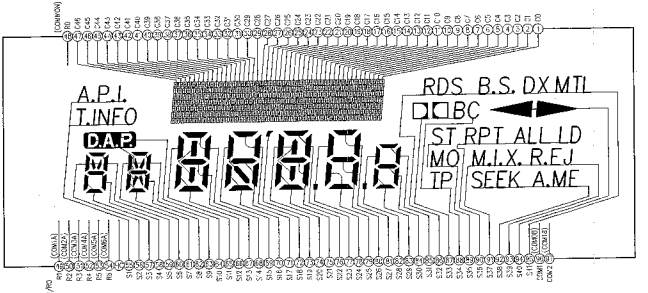
No.	Symbol	I/O	Terminal Description
41	DTS STS	I	Serial data signal input terminal from DTS microcomputer.
42	DTS CMD	O	Serial data signal input terminal for DTS microcomputer.
43	$\overline{\text{DTS SCK}}$	I	Input terminal for communication data sync signal sent from DTS microcomputer.
44	GND	I	GND short.
45	EV CE	O	CE output terminal to LC7537
46	EV DATA	O	Serial data output terminal to LC7537
47	EV CLK	O	Clock output terminal to LC7537
48	TP ALARM	–	Switches audio signal when TP OFF alarm signal outputs.
49	CHGR ON	O	Audio signal switching terminal.
50	TAPE/$\overline{\text{RADIO}}$	O	Audio signal switching terminal.
51	$\overline{\text{DOLBY B}}$	O	Dolby B mode Low output. Active Low.
52	$\overline{\text{DOLBY C}}$	O	Dolby C mode Low output. Active Low.
53	NC	–	GND short.
54	NC	–	GND short.
55	OUT INT	–	Terminal which makes the then unit to PAUSE mode in T INFO on and TP OFF ALARM.
56	OUT REMOTE	–	Terminal which informs that 7618R is in operation to the other unit.
57	V_{DD}	–	Connect to V_{DD}
58	V_{DD}	–	Positive power supply.
59	ORG/GRN	–	Two color switching control signal output terminal.
60	DTS STNBY	O	Standby pulse output terminal to DTS microcomputer.
61	POWER CONT	O	Develops "High" level at power ON.
62	$\overline{\text{MUTE}}$	O	Audio mute output terminal. Develops output When operation varies , in FF/REW mode , DTS MUTE enters.
63	IN PAUSE	I	Terminal which detects the then unit is in operation.
64	IN INT	I	Input terminal to set the unit to PAUSE mode during cellular operation.

Tuner Schematic Diagram

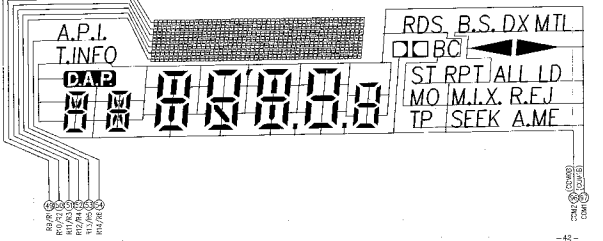


LCD Display

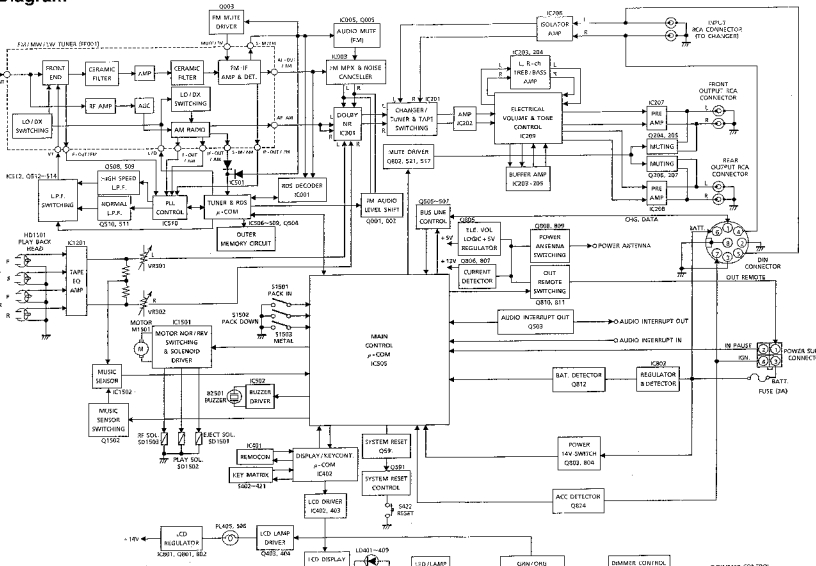
SEGMENT



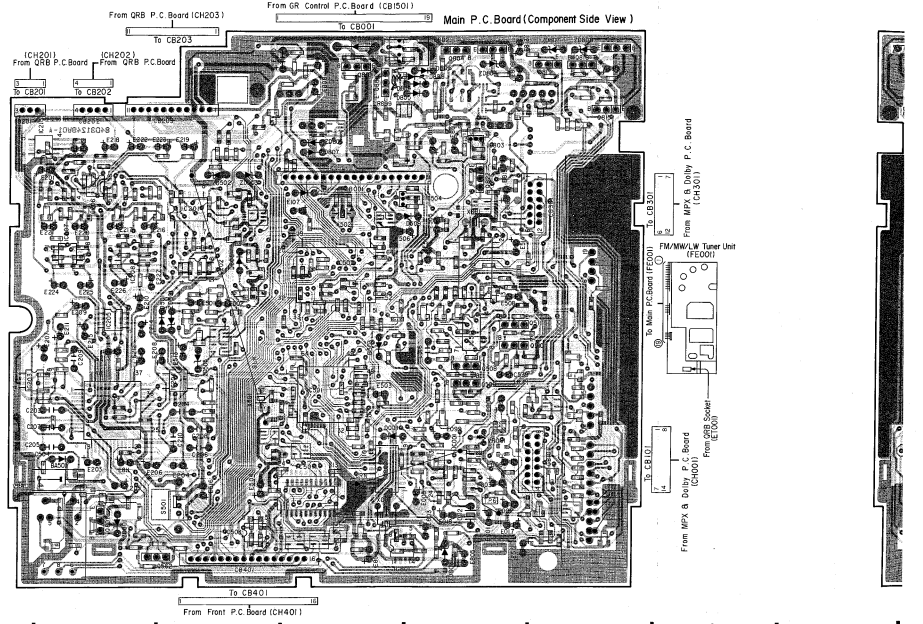
COMMON



Block Diagram



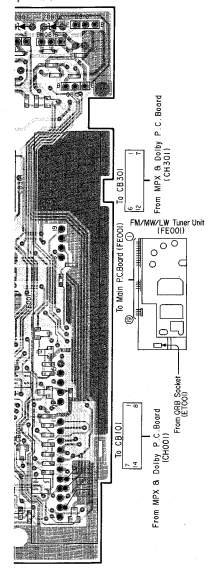
Parts Layout on P.C. Boards and Wiring Diagram (1/2)



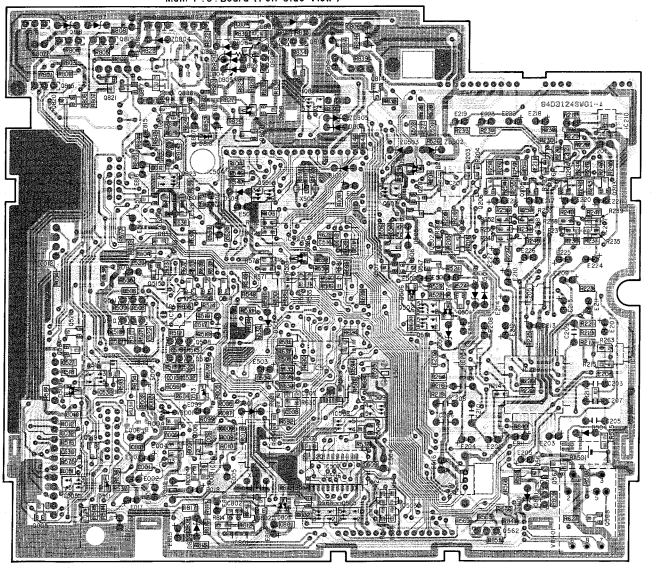
1 2 3 4 5

A | B -45- | C | D | E | F -46- | G | H

Orange Color Pattern : Component Side Pattern
Blue Color Pattern : Foil Side Pattern


To CB501
From MPX & Dolby P. C Board (DA1001)
FM/MW/LW Tuner Unit (FE001)
To Main P.C.Board (FE001)
To CB101
From MPX & Dolby P. C Board (DA1001)
From QRB Socket (E1001)

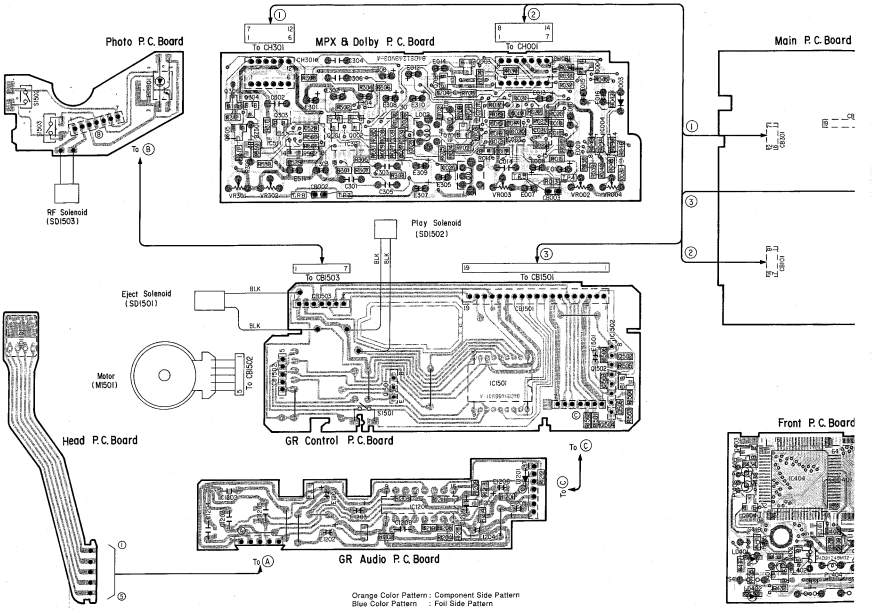
Main P.C. Board (Foil Side View)



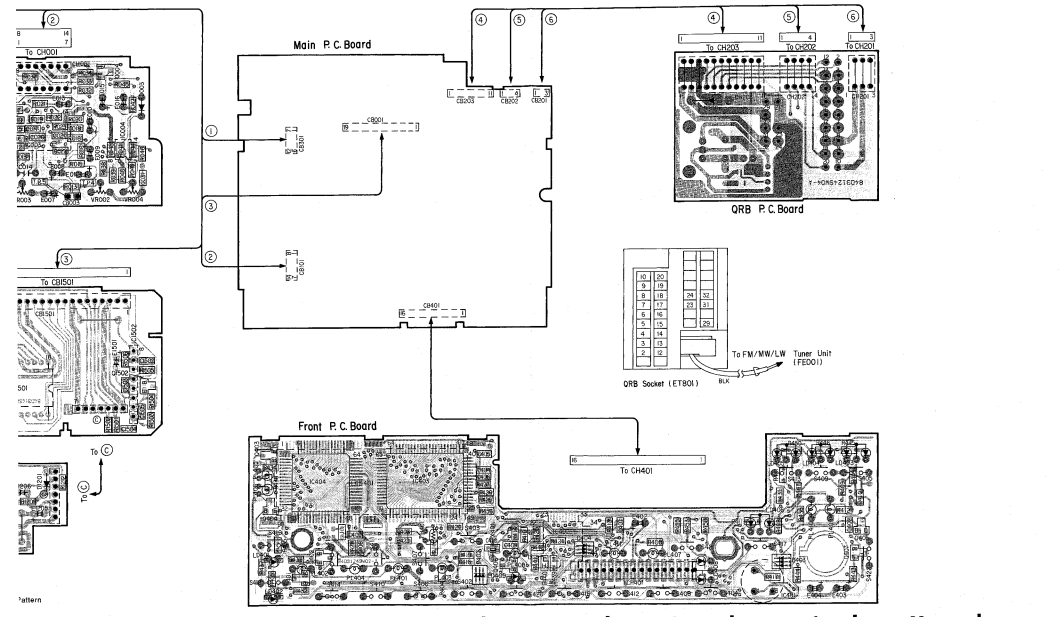
F -46- | G | H | I | J -47- | K | L | M

Parts Layout on P.C. Boards and Wiring Diagram (2/2)

All P.C. Boards viewed from soldered side.

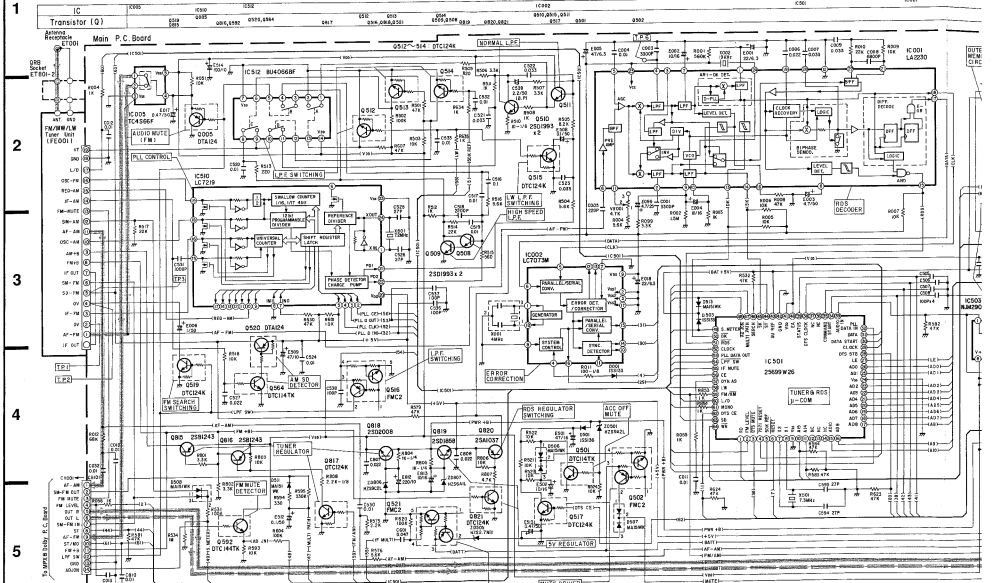


wed from soldered side.

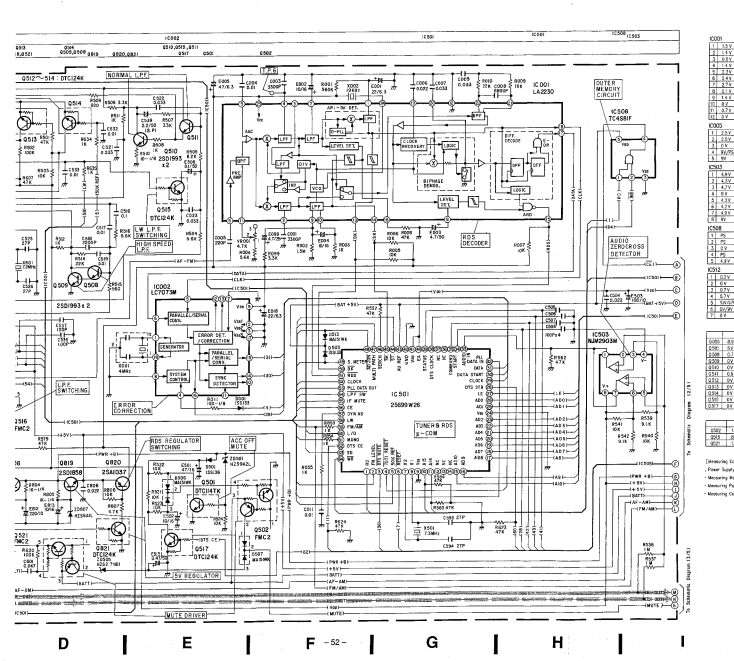


Pattern

Schematic Diagram (1/5)



ALPI-00284 / DRUCK 17



IC001

1	1.5V	11	4V/VIDEO OUT/7.5V
2	1.4V	12	4V/VIDEO OUT/7.5V
3	0.8V	13	4V/VIDEO OUT/7.5V
4	1.4V	14	0V
5	2.5V	15	PS
6	2.4V	16	7.4V
7	2.4V	17	0V
8	2.1V	18	4.6V
9	1.6V	19	2.1V
10	0V	20	2.1V
11	2.7V	21	4.6V
12	0V	22	4.6V

IC002

1	PS	13	PS
2	0V	14	4.6V/VIDEO OUT/7.5V
3	0V	15	4.6V/VIDEO OUT/7.5V
4	4.6V	16	4.6V/VIDEO OUT/7.5V
5	PS	17	0V
6	4.6V	18	PS
7	0V	19	PS
8	4.6V	20	4.6V
9	0V	21	4.6V
10	PS	22	4.6V
11	PS	23	4.6V
12	PS	24	4.6V

IC003

1	2.5V	9	0V
2	2.5V	10	PS
3	0V	11	PS
4	5V/PS	12	PS
5	5V	13	PS

IC004

1	PS	13	PS
2	0V	14	PS
3	4.6V	15	PS
4	4.6V	16	PS
5	4.6V/VIDEO OUT	17	PS
6	PS	18	PS
7	PS	19	PS
8	4.6V	20	PS
9	0V	21	PS
10	PS	22	PS
11	PS	23	PS
12	PS	24	PS

IC005

1	2.5V	9	0V
2	2.5V	10	PS
3	0V	11	PS
4	5V/PS	12	PS
5	5V	13	PS

IC006

1	4.6V	11	0V
2	4.2V	12	PS
3	4.7V	13	PS
4	0V	14	PS
5	4.5V	15	PS
6	4.2V	16	2.4V
7	4.5V	17	4.6V
8	5V	18	0V
9	0V	19	0V
10	5V/4V	20	5V/4V

IC007

1	PS	11	0V
2	PS	12	3.2V
3	0V	13	3.2V
4	0V	14	0V
5	5V/0V	15	5V/0V
6	5V/0V	16	5V/0V
7	0V	17	0V
8	0V	18	0V
9	0V	19	0V
10	0V	20	0V

IC008

1	PS	11	0V
2	PS	12	0V
3	0V	13	0V
4	4.5V	14	PS

IC009

1	0.5V	8	0.7V
2	0V	9	2.7V
3	0.7V	10	3.2V
4	0.7V	11	2.7V
5	5V/0V	12	5V/0V
6	5V/0V	13	5V/0V
7	0V	14	0V

IC010

1	PS	13	PS
2	0.7V	14	PS
3	0.7V	15	PS
4	0.7V	16	PS
5	0.7V	17	PS
6	0.7V	18	PS
7	0.7V	19	PS
8	0.7V	20	PS
9	0.7V	21	PS
10	0.7V	22	PS
11	0.7V	23	PS
12	0.7V	24	PS

IC011

1	0.5V	9	0V
2	0V	10	3.2V
3	0.7V	11	2.7V
4	0.7V	12	5V/0V
5	5V/0V	13	5V/0V
6	5V/0V	14	0V
7	0V	15	PS
8	0V	16	PS

	1	2	3	4	5	MODE
D002	13.8V	0V/13.5V	0V/4.5V	0V/8.2V	8V	WIDE/7.0V
D003	8.0V	0V	0V	4.8V	8.0V	
D021	13.5V	0V	13.5V	8V	7.0	

IC501

1	PS	13	PS
2	0V	14	PS
3	0V	15	PS
4	4.6V	16	PS
5	4.6V	17	PS
6	4.6V/VIDEO OUT	18	PS
7	PS	19	PS
8	4.6V	20	PS
9	0V	21	PS
10	PS	22	PS
11	PS	23	PS
12	PS	24	PS

IC502

1	PS	13	PS
2	0V	14	PS
3	0V	15	PS
4	4.6V	16	PS
5	4.6V	17	PS
6	4.6V/VIDEO OUT	18	PS
7	PS	19	PS
8	4.6V	20	PS
9	0V	21	PS
10	PS	22	PS
11	PS	23	PS
12	PS	24	PS

IC504

1	PS	13	PS
2	0V	14	PS
3	0V	15	PS
4	4.6V	16	PS
5	4.6V	17	PS
6	4.6V/VIDEO OUT	18	PS
7	PS	19	PS
8	4.6V	20	PS
9	0V	21	PS
10	PS	22	PS
11	PS	23	PS
12	PS	24	PS

	1	2	3	4	5	MODE
D501	4.6V	0V	0.6V		0.01V	0V
D502	0V	0V	0V		0.01V	4.6V
D508	0.7V	0.7V/PS	1.3V/PS	5PP/LM	0.01V	4.6V
D509	0V	0.7V/PS	0.7V	3PP/LM	0.01V	0V
D510	0V	0.7V/1.8M	0.6V	3PP/LM	0.01V	0V
D511	0.6V	4.6V	1.2V/1.7V	10PP/LM	D.01V	0V
D512	0V	0.6V/1V	0V/1.2V	10PP/LM	D.01V	0V
D513	0V	0V/0.6V	1V/0V	10PP/LM	D.01V	0V
D514	0V	0.7V/1.8M	0.6V	3PP/LM	D.01V	0V
D517	0V	0V	4.5V	4.6V/VIDEO OUT	D.01V	0V
D521	0V	0V	0V	4.6V	0.01V	0V

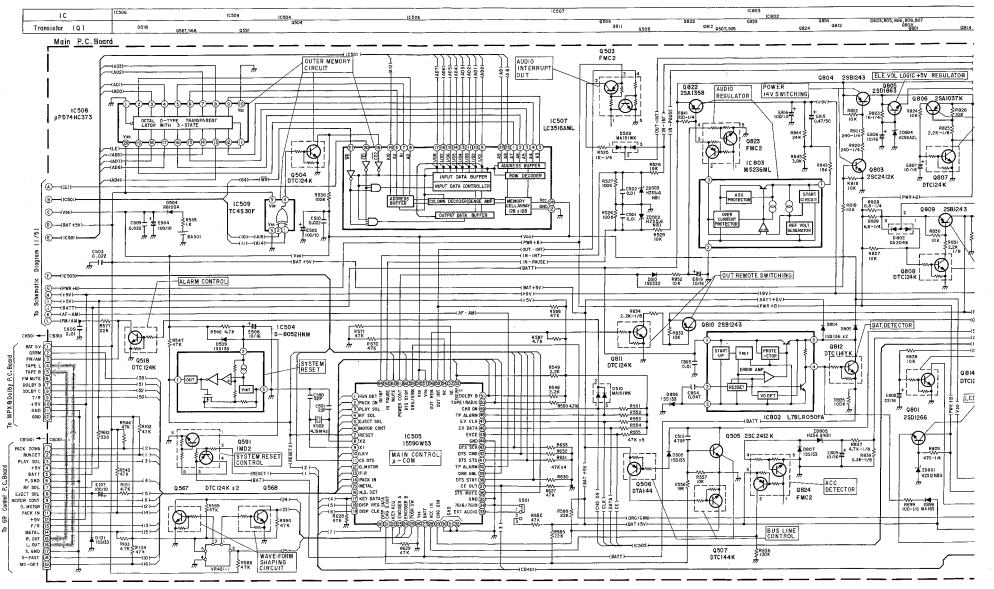
	1	2	3	4	5	MODE
D502	13.8V/8V	0V/13.5V	0V/4.5V	0V/8.2V	8V	WIDE/7.0V
D503	8.0V	0V	0V	4.8V	8.0V	
D521	13.5V	0V	13.5V	8V	7.0	

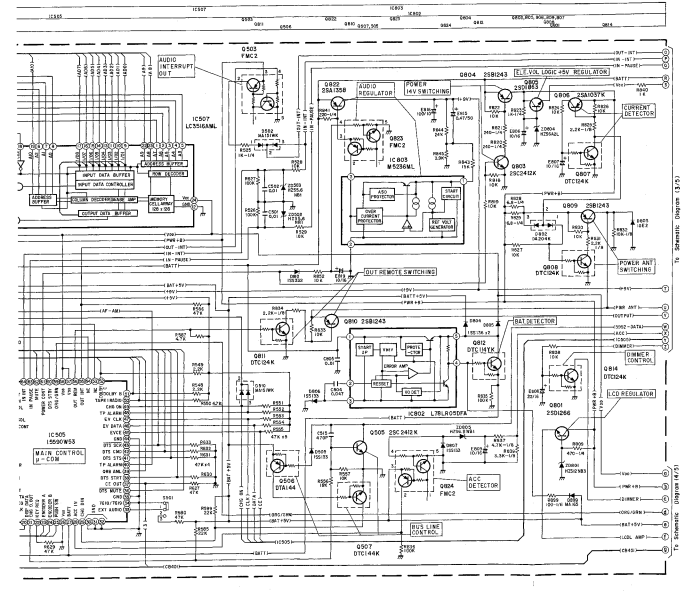
(Measuring Conditions)
- Power Supply Voltage : B214.4V
- Measuring Meter :Digital Voltmeter
- Measuring Point Reference Between GND
- Measuring Conditions:DATE No Data Type
  TV : 55 MHz [No Signal Input]
  AM : 999kHz [No Signal Input]
  LW : 216kHz [No Signal Input]

NOTES:
1. All resistance values are in ohms. K = 1,000
2. All capacitance values are in microfarads. P = $\frac{1}{1{,}000{,}000}$

To Schematic Diagram (12.6)
To Schematic Diagram (12.5)

Schematic Diagram (2/5)





IC505													
1	12V/FIX	OPT.PU-A1	12	PS		23	5V/VAL	OPT./DR		44	5V		
2	5V/VAL	NUMBER-48	13	PS		24	0 V			45	12V/VAL	T/R	
3	5V/ADJ	OPT.PU-A1	14	PS		25	0 V			46	12V/VAL	OPT.SEL-B	
4	5V/VAL	D-REW/OPN	15	PS		26	5V/VAL	OPT./DR		47	12V/FIX	OPT.SEL-C	
5	5V/VAL	REC/ INTLOK	16	PS		27	5V/VAL			48	5 V		
6	5V/VAL	TR.SET	17	0 V		28	PS			49	5 V		
7	5 V	REW	18	4.5V/FIX	OPT./DR	29	5V/FIX	OPT./DR		50	5V/FIX	OPT./DR	
8	PS		19	4.5V/FIX	SW./DR	30	5V/FIX	OPT./DR		51	4.5V		
9	PS		20	5V/VAL	OPT./MODE	31	PS			52	4.5V		
10	5V/VAL	D-REW/OPN	21	PS		32	PS			53	4.5V		
11	4.5V		22	4.5V		33	PS			54	5V/VAL	VOL	
12	4.5V		23	4.5V		34	0 V			55	5V/FIX		
13	5V/VAL	ILT	24	PS		35	PS			56	4.5V		
14	4.5V	MODE-48	25	5V		36	PS			57	4.5V		
15	5.5V	METAL	26	0 V		37	PS			58	5V/FIX	OPT.PU-A2/B2	
16	PS		27	0 V		38	PS			59	5V/12V	OPT.PU-A2/B2	
17	PS		28	0 V		39	PS			60	5V/12V	OPT.PU-A2/B2	
18	PS		29	0 V		40	PS						
19	PS		30	0 V		41	PS						
20	PS		31	0 V		42	PS						
21	PS		32	PS		43	PS						
22	PS												

IC504		IC506				IC507				IC509		IC502	
1	4.5V	1	4.5V	17	0 V	1	PS	13	PS	1	5.4V	1	5.4V
2	4.5V	2	PS	18	PS	2	PS	14	PS	2	PS	2	4.5V
3	0 V	3	PS	19	PS	3	PS	15	PS	3	0 V	3	5.4V
		4	PS	20	PS	4	PS	16	PS	4	PS	4	5.4V
		5	PS	21	PS	5	PS	17	PS	5	4.5V	5	4.5V
		6	PS	22	PS	6	PS	18	PS				
		7	PS	23	PS	7	PS	19	PS			IC503	
		8	PS	24	PS	8	PS	20	PS			1	5.5V
		9	PS	25	PS	9	PS	21	PS			2	0 V
		10	0 V	26	4.5V	10	PS	22	PS			3	12.5V
						11	PS	23	PS				
						12	PS	24	4.5V				

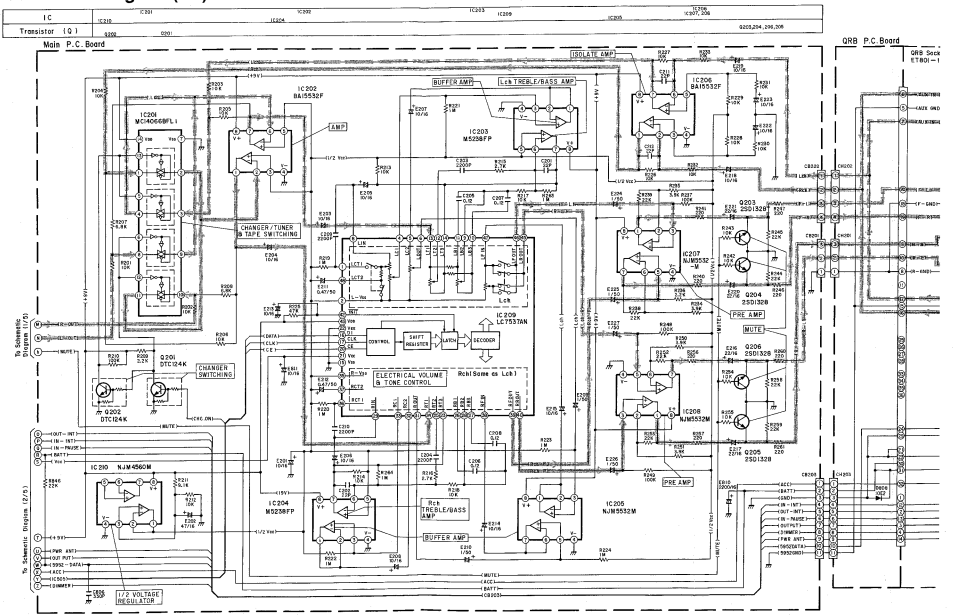
	1	2	3	MODE		1	2	3	MODE
IC504	0 V	PS	PS		IC509	5.3V	12.4V	5.6V	
IC502	5 V	PS	PS		IC506	12.4V	0 V	12.4V	
IC503	0 V	PS	PS		IC502	0 V	12.4V	0 V	
IC507	0 V	PS	PS		IC508	0 V	0 V	5.4V	
IC501	3.4	4.5V/0V	4.5V	TM/OT	IC505	12.2V	12.2V	12.2V	
IC501	0 V	4.5V	0V		IC503	12.5V	12.5V	12.5V	
IC501	0 V	4.5V	0V		IC501	0V	0.04V	4.5V	
IC501	0.4V	12.3V	12.3V		IC511	4.4V	5.4V	5.4V	
IC502	5 V	0.7 V	0.7 V		IC514	0V	9.1V/0V	0V/9.2V	2MHz OPT.SEL
IC509	12.4V	12.4V	12.4V		IC501	12.5V	0.8V	12.8V	

	1	2	3	4	5	MODE
IC511	12.2V/0V	0V/12.2V	12.2V	0V/12V	5V	METAL/ILT
IC501	4.8 V	4.8 V	4.8 V	0 V	5V	
IC513	0V	12.8V	12.8V	5V	5V	
IC512	0V	4.8V	4.8V	4.2V	5V	

[Measuring Conditions]
- Power Supply Voltage: DC14.4V
- Measuring Motor: Digital Voltmeter
- Measuring Point: Reference (Between GND)
- Measuring Conditions: TAPE: No Blank Tape
  - TM : 5V/4Hz (No Signal Input)
  - MM : 200Hz/1Hz (No Signal Input)
  - LM : 200Hz/2Hz (Signal Input)

NOTES:
1. All resistance values are in ohms. K = 1,000
2. All capacitance values are in microfarads. $P = \frac{1}{1{,}000{,}000}$

Schematic Diagram (3/5)



IC201	
1	4.7V
2	4.7V
3	4.7V
4	4.7V
5	8V(BEAT CHANGER OFF/ON)
6	0V/4.7V(Tone OFF/ON)
7	0V
8	4.6V
9	4.6V
10	5.6V
11	4.6V
12	0V/4.7V(Mute OFF/ON)
13	8V/0V(Tone OFF/ON)
14	0.6V

IC202	
1	4.6V
2	4.6V
3	4.6V
4	4.6V
5	4.6V
6	4.6V
7	4.6V
8	4.6V

IC203	
1	4.6V
2	4.6V
3	4.6V
4	4.1V
5	4.6V
6	4.1V
7	4.6V
8	4.6V

IC204	
1	4.6V
2	4.6V
3	4.6V
4	4.6V
5	4.6V
6	4.6V
7	4.6V
8	4.6V

IC205	
1	4.6V
2	4.6V
3	4.1V
4	4.6V
5	4.1V
6	4.6V
7	4.6V
8	4.6V

IC206	
1	4.6V
2	4.6V
3	4.6V
4	0V
5	4.6V
6	4.6V
7	4.6V
8	8.9V

IC207	
1	4.6V
2	4.6V
3	0V
4	0V
5	4.6V
6	4.6V
7	4.6V
8	8.9V

IC208	
1	4.6V
2	4.6V
3	0V
4	0V
5	4.6V
6	4.6V
7	4.6V
8	8.9V

IC209							
1	4.7V	13	4.6V	25	4.6V	37	4.6V
2	4.6V	14	4.6V	26	4.6V	38	4.6V
3	0V	15	0V	27	4.6V	39	0V
4	4.6V	16	0V	28	4.6V	40	4.6V
5	4.6V	17	0V	29	4.6V	41	0V
6	4.6V	18	0V	30	0V	42	8.9V
7	0V	19	4.6V	31	4.6V	43	8.9V
8	4.6V	20	0V	32	4.6V	44	0V
9	4.6V	21	5.3V	33	4.6V	45	4.6V
10	4.6V	22	0V	34	2.5	46	4.6V
11	4.6V	23	4.6V	35	0V	47	4.6V
12	4.6V	24	4.6V	36	4.2V	48	4.6V

	L	H	MAX
D207	0V	8.1V/0V	0V/0.7V
D202	0V	8V/0V	0.7V/0V
D203	0V	0V	0.7V
D204	0V	0V	0.7V
D205	0V	0V	0.7V
D206	0V	0V	0.7V

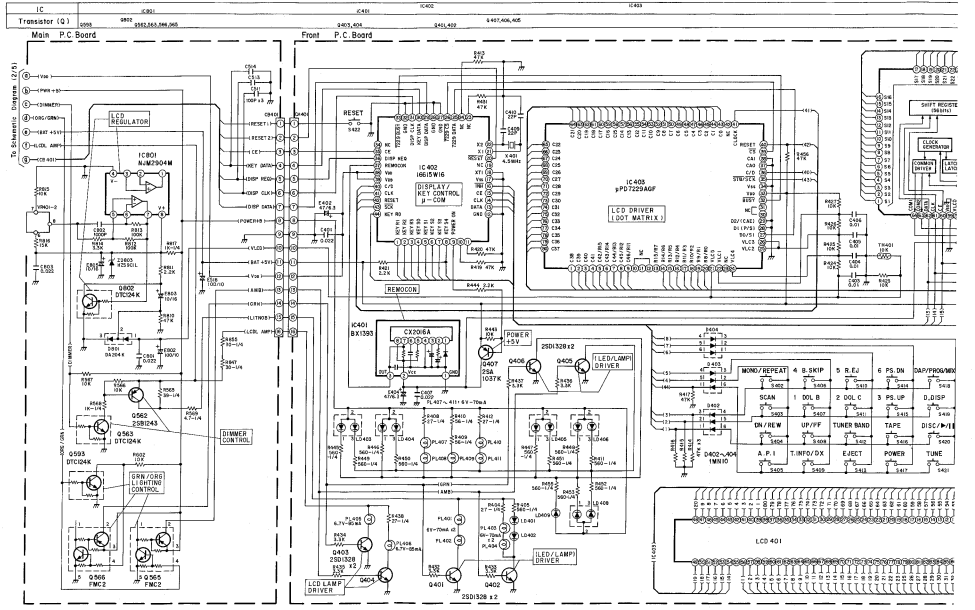
[Measuring Conditions]
- Power Supply Voltage : DC14.4V
- Measuring Meter :Digital Voltmeter
- Measuring Point Reference:Between GND
- Measuring Conditions:TAPE No Blue Tape
  FM : 98.1MHz (No Signal Input)
  MW : 999KHz (No Signal Input)
  LW : 216KHz (No Signal Input)

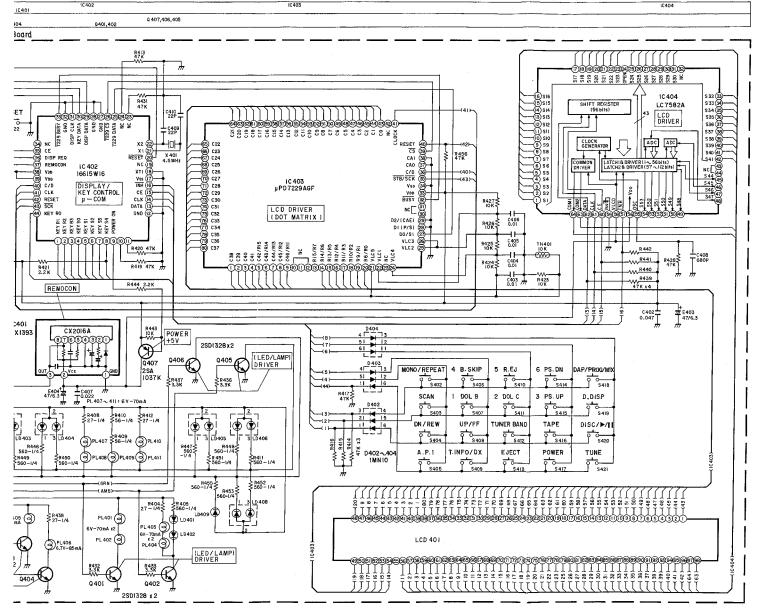
NOTES:
1. All resistance values are in ohms. K = 1,000
2. All capacitance values are in microfarads. $P = \frac{1}{1,000,000}$

D | E | F -58- | G | H | I | J -59- | K

7618R 7618R

Schematic Diagram (4/5)





IC402					
1	PS	23	PS	45	PS
2	PS	24	PS	46	PS
3	PS	25	PS	47	PS
4	PS	26	PS	48	PS
5	PS	27	PS	49	PS
6	PS	28	PS	50	PS
7	PS	29	PS	51	PS
8	PS	30	PS	52	PS
9	CLK	31	PS	53	PS
10	PS	32	PS	54	PS
11	PS	33	PS	55	PS
12	PS	34	PS	56	PS
13	PS	35	PS	57	PS
14	PS	36	PS	58	PS
15	PS	37	PS	59	PS
16	PS	38	PS	60	PS
17	PS	39	PS	61	PS
18	PS	40	PS	62	PS
19	PS	41	PS	63	PS
20	PS	42	PS	64	PS
21	PS	43	PS	65	PS
22	PS	44	PS		

IC403					
1	PS	26	PS	50	PS
2	PS	27	PS	51	PS
3	PS	28	PS	52	PS
4	PS	29	PS	53	PS
5	PS	30	PS	54	PS
6	PS	31	4.9 V	55	PS
7	PS	32	PS	56	PS
8	PS	33	PS	57	PS
9	PS	34	PS	58	PS
10	PS	35	PS	59	PS
11	PS	36	PS	60	PS
12	PS	37	PS	61	PS
13	PS	38	PS	62	PS
14	PS	39	PS	63	PS
15	PS	40	PS	64	PS
16	PS	41	PS	65	PS
17	PS	42	PS	66	PS
18	PS	43	PS	67	PS
19	PS	44	PS	68	PS
20	PS	45	PS	69	PS
21	PS	46	PS	70	PS
22	3.3 V	47	PS	71	PS
23	PS	48	PS	72	PS
24	5.1 V	49	PS	73	PS
25	5.1 V	50	PS	74	PS
26	1.7 V	51	PS	75	PS
27	PS	52	PS	76	PS
28	PS	53	PS	77	PS
29	PS	54	PS	78	PS
30	PS	55	PS	79	PS
31	PS	56	PS	80	PS
32	PS	57	PS		

IC401	
1	0 V
2	4.9 V
3	PS

IC404					
1	PS	23	PS	45	PS
2	PS	24	PS	46	PS
3	PS	25	PS	47	PS
4	PS	26	PS	48	PS
5	PS	27	PS	49	PS
6	PS	28	PS	50	PS
7	PS	29	PS	51	PS
8	PS	30	PS	52	PS
9	PS	31	PS	53	PS
10	PS	32	PS	54	PS
11	PS	33	PS	55	PS
12	PS	34	PS	56	4.9 V
13	PS	35	PS	57	PS
14	PS	36	PS	58	4.9 V
15	PS	37	PS	59	PS
16	PS	38	PS	60	PS
17	PS	39	PS	61	PS
18	PS	40	PS	62	PS
19	PS	41	PS	63	PS
20	PS	42	PS	64	PS
21	PS	43	PS		
22	PS	44	PS		

IC501	
1	NC
2	NC
3	NC
4	8.4 V
5	PS
6	PS
7	8.4 V
8	REV

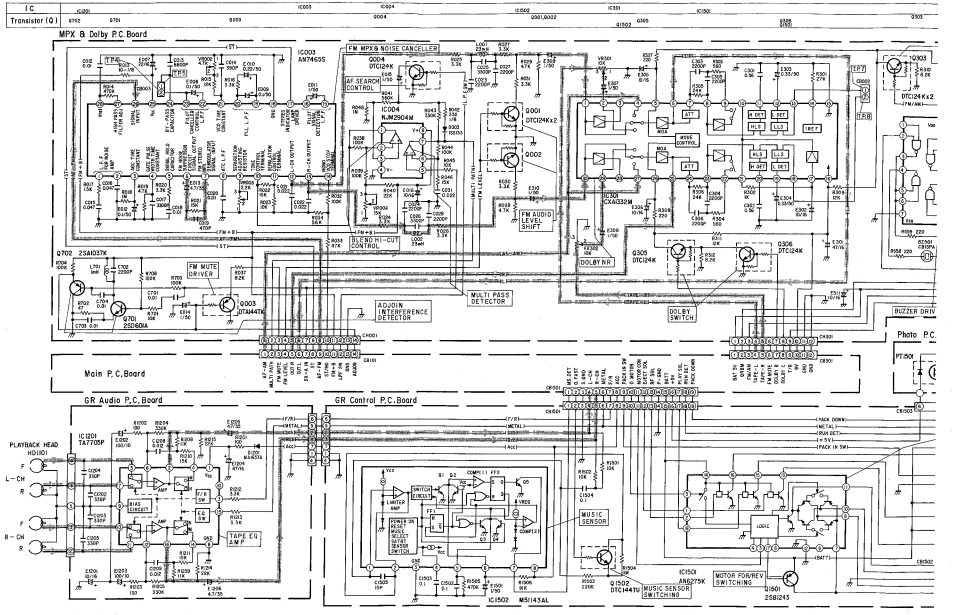
	E	C	B	MODE
Q302	11.5 V	11.5V/0.2V	10.8V/11.5V	DMM OFF /ON
Q303	0V	0V/11.5V	0.2V/0V	DMM OFF /ON
Q305	0V	0V/0V	0V/4.8V	CRM/OPC
Q402	0V	0V	PS	
Q403	0V	11.2V/0.1V	0V/0.8V	CRM/OPC
Q404	0V	11.2V/0.1V	0V/0.8V	CRM/OPC
Q405	3V	11.2V/0.1V	0V/0.8V	CRM/OPC
Q406	3V	11.2V/0.1V	0V/0.8V	CRM/OPC
Q408	0V	11.2V/0.1V	0V/0.8V	CRM/OPC
Q409	0V	11.2V/0.1V	0V/0.8V	CRM/OPC
Q410	0V	11.2V/0.1V	0V/0.8V	CRM/OPC
Q407	4.9V	4.9V		

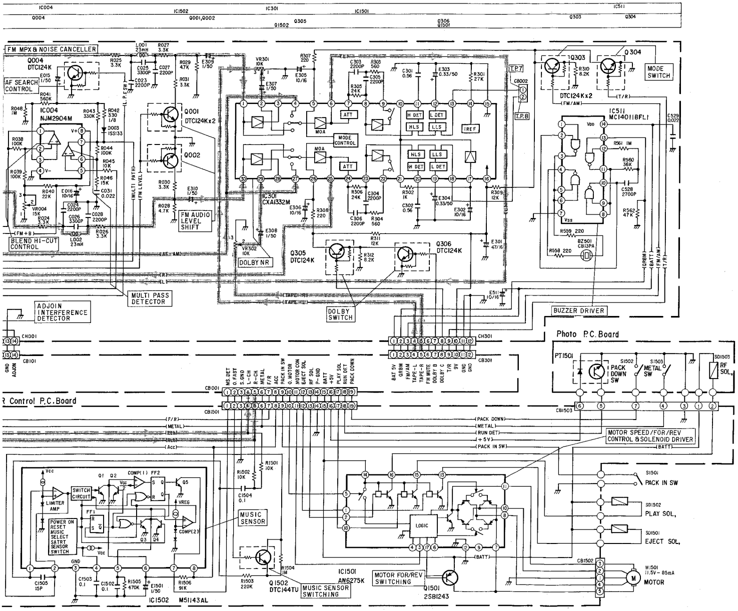
	1	2	3	4	5
Q501	0V	13.7V	13V	4.8V	0V
Q502	0V	13.2V	13.2V	0V	0V

(Measuring Conditions)
- Power Supply Voltage : DC14.4V
- Measuring Meter: Digital Voltmeter
- Measuring Point: Reference on Between GND
- Measuring Conditions: TAPE: No Rec Tape
  FM : 98.1MHz (No Signal Input)
  MW : 999KHz (No Signal Input)
  LW : 216KHz (No Signal Input)

NOTES:
1. All resistance values are in ohms. K = 1,000
2. All capacitance values are in microfarads. P = $\frac{1}{1{,}000{,}000}$

Schematic Diagram (5/5)





IC004

1	5.1 V
2	2.6 V
3	2.6 V
4	0 V
5	5.2 V
6	5.2 V
7	5.2 V
8	8.9 V

IC003

1	2.5 V	15	PS	
2	1.8 V	16	PS	
3	1.4 V	17	0.6 V	ST
4	0 V	18	0 V	
5	2.5 V	19	2.5 V	
6	1.3 V	20	2.5 V	
7	1.2 V	21	1.4 V	
8	1.9 V	22	2.5 V	
9	0.2 V	23	2.5 V	
10	5 V	24	2.5 V	
11	2 V	25	8.8 V	
12	2.6 V	26	2.5 V	
13	2.6 V	27	2.4 V	
14	0 V	28	2.5 V	

IC301

1	4.5 V		16	9 V	
2	4.5 V		17	4.5 V	
3	4.5 V		18	4.5 V	
4	0V/52V/8V	T/R FM/AM	19	0.4 V	
5	4.5 V		20	0.4 V	
6	4.5 V		21	4.5 V	
7	4.5 V		22	4.5 V	
8	4.5 V		23	4.5 V	
9	4.5 V		24	4.5 V	
10	4.5 V		25	4.5 V	
11	0 V		26	0V/4.2V/8V	OFF/B/C
12	0.4 V		27	4.5 V	
13	4.5 V		28	4.5 V	
14	1.3 V		29	4.5 V	
15	0 V		30	4.5 V	

IC511

1	1.9 V	8	4.9 V
2	0 V	9	4.9 V
3	4.9 V	10	0 V
4	0 V	11	4.9 V
5	4.9 V	12	4.4 V
6	4.9 V	13	0 V
7	0 V	14	4.9 V

IC1502

1	1.41 V
2	1.38V
3	0 V
4	1.31 V
5	0.02 V
6	0.02 V
7	0.05 V
8	14.01V

IC1501

1	0 V	10	13.9 V
2	0 V	11	8.1 V
3	5.1 V	12	0 V
4	0 V	13	14 V
5	5.1 V	14	14 V
6		15	0.2 V
7	13.9 V	16	14 V
8	8.2 V	17	13.2 V
9	NC	18	5.1 V

IC1201

1	13.1 V	9	2.9 V
2	3.1V	10	
3	4.9 V	11	2.9 V
4	3.1 V	12	2.9 V
5	2.9 V	13	2.9 V
6	2.9 V	14	3.1 V
7	2.9 V	15	0.1 V
8	0 V	16	3.1 V

	E	C	B	MODE
Q001	0 V	1.1 V	0 V	
Q002	0 V	1.1 V	0 V	
Q003	4V/0V	0 V	5.6V/0.5V	FM MUTE
Q004	0V	0V	9V	
Q303	2.8V/0V	5.2V/8.2V	4V/0V	FM/AM
Q304	0V	5.2V/0V	0V/4.2V	
Q305	0V	0V/8V	4.6V/0V	OFF/DbC
Q306	0 V	0V/3.6V	4.5V/0V	OFF/DbB
Q701	0.9 V	8.5 V	1.5 V	
Q702	5.6 V	0V	5 V	
Q1501	14 V	13.9 V	13.2 V	
Q1502	1.4 V	1.38 V	0V	

〔Measuring Conditions〕

- Power Supply Voltage :DC14.4V
- Measuring Meter : Digital Voltmeter
- Measuring Point Reference : Between GND
- Measuring Conditions : TAPE : No Bias Tape
  - FM : 98.1MHz (No Signal Input)
  - MW : 999KHz (No Signal Input)
  - LW : 216KHz (No Signal Input)

NOTES:

1. All resistance values are in ohms. K = 1,000
2. All capacitance values are in microfarads. $P = \frac{1}{1,000,000}$

Electrical Parts List

Resistor Carbon resistors under 1/4 watts are not mentioned in the parts list, please confirm them by schematic diagram.

Capacitor μF = microfarads, pF = picofarads

Abbreviations

RES. =	Resistor	CAP =	Capacitor
C.F =	Carbon Film	ELY =	Electrolytic
M.F =	Metal Film	CER. =	Ceramic
M.O. =	Metal Oxide Film	MYL. =	Mylar
M.P =	Metal Plate	TAN. =	Tantalum
TR. =	Transistor	POLY =	Polystyrol
TRANS. =	Transformer	PP =	Polypropylene
CP =	Chip	PLT =	Polyethylene
		PF =	Polyester Film

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
Main P. C. Board		
IC's		
IC001	51T35502W02	LA2230
IC002	51T35503W02	LC7073M
IC005	51T93532F07	TC4S66F
IC201	51T40941U03	MC14066BFL1
IC202	51T25154W01	BA15532F
IC203	51T80136F04	M5238FP
IC204	51T80136F04	M5238FP
IC205	51T93335F01	NJM5532M
IC206	51T25154W01	BA15532F
IC207	51T93335F01	NJM5532M
IC208	51T93335F01	NJM5532M
IC209	51T72016F02	LC7537AN
IC210	51T93337F01	NJM4560M
IC501	51T25699W27	25699W27
IC503	51T93332F01	NJM2903M
IC504	51T95014F13	S-8052HNM-CR
IC505	51T15590W53	15590W53
IC506	51T35086W02	μPD74HC373
IC507	51T84723F02	CC3516AML
IC508	51T93532F04	TC4S81F
IC509	51T93532F08	TC4S30F
IC510	51T35504W02	LC7219
IC512	51T68999F03	BU4066BF
IC801	51T93333F01	NJM2904M
IC802	51T15268W03	L78LR05DFA
IC803	51T90890F01	M5236ML
Transistors		
Q005	48T62966F03	CP., DTA124
Q201	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q202	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q203	48T63788F01	CP., 2SD1328
Q204	48T63788F01	CP., 2SD1328
Q205	48T63788F01	CP., 2SD1328
Q206	48T63788F01	CP., 2SD1328
Q501	48T62967F09	CP., DTC114TK
Q502	48T73888F12	CP., FMC2
Q503	48T73888F12	CP., FMC2
Q504	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q505	48T63417F01	CP., 2SC2412K
Q506	48T62966F04	CP., DTA144
Q507	48T62967F04	CP., DTC144K
Q508	48T90181F05	2SD1993
Q509	48T90181F05	2SD1993
Q510	48T90181F05	2SD1993
Q511	48T90181F05	2SD1993
Q512	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q513	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q514	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q515	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q516	48T73888F12	CP., FMC2
Q517	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q518	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q519	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q520	48T62966F03	CP., DTA124
Q521	48T73888F12	CP., FMC2
Q562	48T84366F01	2SB1243
Q563	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q564	48T62967F09	CP., DTC114TK
Q565	48T73888F12	CP., FMC2
Q566	48T73888F12	CP., FMC2
Q567	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q568	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q591	48T76335W03	CP., IMD2
Q592	48T62967F22	CP., DTC144TK
Q593	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q801	48T56031F01	2SD1266
Q802	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q803	48T63417F01	CP., 2SC2412K
Q804	48T84366F01	2SB1243
Q805	48T83617F03	2SD1863
Q806	48T63420F01	CP., 2SA1037K
Q807	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q808	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q809	48T84366F01	2SB1243
Q810	48T84366F01	2SB1243
Q811	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q812	48T62967F06	CP., DTC114YK
Q814	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q815	48T84366F01	2SB1243
Q816	48T84366F01	2SB1243
Q817	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
Q818	48T15289W01	2SD2008
Q819	48T83415F03	2SD1858
Q820	48T63420F01	CP., 2SA1037K
Q821	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q822	48T69177F02	2SA1358
Q823	48T73888F12	CP., FMC2
Q824	48T73888F12	CP., FMC2
Diodes		
D001	48T68828F01	1SS133
D101	48T68828F01	1SS133
D501	48T70933F01	1SS136
D502	48T52446F01	CP., MA151WK
D503	48T68828F01	1SS133
D504	48T25664W01	RB100A
D505	48T68828F01	1SS133
D506	48T52446F01	CP., MA151WK
D507	48T52446F01	CP., MA151WK
D508	48T52446F01	CP., MA151WK
D509	48T68828F01	1SS332
D510	48T52446F01	CP., MA151WK
D511	48T52446F01	CP., MA151WK
D513	48T52446F01	CP., MA151WK
D801	48T64134F01	CP., DA204K
D802	48T64134F01	CP., DA204K
D803	48T81044F01	10E2
D804	48T70933F01	1SS136
D805	48T70933F01	1SS136
D806	48T68828F01	1SS133
D807	48T68828F01	1SS133
D810	48T16617W01	CP., 1SS332
D899	48T44813F02	MA165
ZD501	48T83128F20	Zener, HZS9A2L
ZD502	48T90517F26	Zener, HZS5.6NB1
ZD503	48T90517F26	Zener, HZS5.6NB1
ZD505	48T90517F07	Zener, HZS2.7NB1
ZD801	48T90517F52	Zener, HZS12NB3
ZD803	48T83128F25	Zener, HZS9C1L
ZD804	48T83128F02	Zener, HZS6A2L
ZD805	48T90517F32	Zener, HZS6.8NB1
ZD806	48T83128F26	Zener, HZS9C2L
ZD807	48T83128F01	Zener, HZS6A1L
Crystals		
X001	91T15848W01	CER., Lock 4MHz
X002	91T68469F04	CER., Lock 19KHz
X501	91T25773W44	7.37MHz
X502	91T25773W17	4.19MHz
X801	912T5773W43	7.2MHz
Switch		
S501	40T16358W02	Slide, SSSS9 (PRE OUT ON/OFF)

Capacitors			
C001	08S65128F63	CP.,	3300pF
E001	23S61523F05	ELY.,	22μF/6.3V
E002	23S61523F12	ELY.,	10μF/16V
C003	08S65128F63	CP.,	3300pF
E003	23S61523F17	ELY.,	4.7μF/25V
C004	08S65128F69	CP.,	0.01μF
E004	23S61523F12	ELY.,	10μF/16V
C005	08S65128F43	CP.,	220pF
E005	23S61523F07	ELY.,	47μF/6.3V
C006	08S65128F78	CP.,	0.022μF
E006	23S61523F29	ELY.,	1μF/50V
C007	08T15399W02	CP.,	0.033μF
C008	08S65128F67	CP.,	6800pF
C009	08T15399W02	CP.,	0.033μF
C010	08S65128F69	CP.,	0.01μF
C011	08S65128F69	CP.,	0.01μF
C012	08S65128F69	CP.,	0.01μF
C013	08S65128F69	CP.,	0.01μF
E017	23T25149W04	ELY.,	0.47μF/50V
E018	23S61523F05	ELY.,	22μF/6.3V
C032	08S65128F69	CP.,	0.01μF
E099	23S61523F17	ELY.,	4.7μF/25V
E107	23S61523F34	ELY.,	100μF/10V
C201	08S72783F15	CP.,	22pF
E201	23T25149W09	ELY.,	10μF/16V
C202	08S72783F15	CP.,	22pF
E202	23T45078W12	ELY.,	47μF/16V
C203	08T35388W09	PP.,	2200pF
E203	23T25149W09	ELY.,	10μF/16V
C204	08T35388W09	PP.,	2200pF
E204	23T25149W09	ELY.,	10μF/16V
C205	08T90316F30	TF,	0.12μF
E205	23T25149W09	ELY.,	10μF/16V
C206	08T90316F30	TF,	0.12μF
E206	23T25149W09	ELY.,	10μF/16V
C207	08T90316F30	TF,	0.12μF
E207	23T25149W09	ELY.,	10μF/16V

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
C208	08T90316F30	TF, 0.12μF
E208	23T25149W09	ELY., 10μF/16V
C209	08T903'6F09	TF, 2200pF
E209	23T25149W05	ELY., 1μF/50V
C210	08T90316F09	TF, 2200pF
E210	23T25149W05	ELY., 1μF/50V
C211	08572783F15	CP., 22pF
E211	23T25149W04	ELY., 0.47μF/50V
C212	08572783F15	CP., 22pF
E212	23T25149W04	ELY., 0.47μF/50V
E213	23T25149W09	ELY., 10μF/16V
E214	23T25149W09	ELY., 10μF/16V
E215	23T25149W09	ELY., 10μF/16V
E216	23T25149W10	ELY., 22μF/16V
E217	23T25149W10	ELY., 22μF/16V
E218	23T25149W09	ELY., 10μF/16V
E219	23T25149W09	ELY., 10μF/16V
E220	23T25149W10	ELY., 22μF/16V
E221	23T25149W10	ELY., 22μF/16V
E222	23T25149W09	ELY., 10μF/16V
E223	23T25149W09	ELY., 10μF/16V
E224	23T25149W05	ELY., 1μF/50V
E225	23T25149W05	ELY., 1μF/50V
E226	23T25149W05	ELY., 1μF/50V
E227	23T25149W05	ELY., 1μF/50V
C501	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
E501	23S61523F15	ELY., 47μF/16V
C502	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
E502	23S61523F12	ELY., 10μF/16V
C503	08S65128F78	CP., 0.022μF
E503	23S61523F34	ELY., 100μF/10V
C504	08S65128F78	CP., 0.022μF
E504	23S61523F34	ELY., 100μF/10V
C505	08S65128F35	CP., 100pF
E505	23S61523F34	ELY., 100μF/10V
C506	08S65128F35	CP., 100pF
E506	23S61523F12	ELY., 10μF/16V
C507	08S65128F35	CP., 100pF
C508	08S65128F35	CP., 100pF
E508	23S61523F25	ELY., 0.1μF/50V
C509	08S65128F78	CP., 0.022μF
E509	23S61523F11	ELY., 47μF/10V
C510	08S65128F78	CP., 0.022μF
C511	08S65128F35	CP., 100pF
E512	23S61523F25	ELY., 0.1μF/50V
C513	08S65128F35	CP., 100pF
E513	23T25149W04	ELY., 0.47μF/50V
C514	08S65128F35	CP., 100pF
E514	23S61523F34	ELY., 100μF/10V
C515	08S65128F51	CP., 470pF
C516	08T90316F29	TF, 0.01μF
E516	23S61523F34	ELY., 100μF/10V

Symbo No.	Part No.	Description
C517	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
C518	08S65128F61	CP., 2200pF
C519	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
C520	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
C521	08T15399W02	CP., 0.033μF
C522	08T15399W02	CP., 0.033μF
C523	08T15399W02	CP., 0.033μF
C524	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
C525	08S65128F21	CP., 27pF
C526	08S65128F21	CP., 27pF
C527	08S65128F78	CP., 0.022μF
C530	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
C531	08S65128F57	CP., 1000pF
C532	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
C533	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
C536	08S65128F35	CP., 100pF
C537	08S65128F35	CP., 100pF
C538	08S65128F35	CP., 100pF
C539	23T82372F19	ELY., (B.P) 2.2μF/50V
C590	08S65128F19	CP., 22pF
C591	08S65128F19	CP., 22pF
C594	08S65128F21	CP., 27pF
C595	08S65128F21	CP., 27pF
C601	08T15399W03	CP., 0.047μF
C801	08S65128F78	CP., 0.022μF
C802	08S65128F57	CP., 1000pF
E802	23S61523F34	ELY., 100μF/10V
C803	08S65128F78	CP., 0.022μF
E803	23S61523F12	ELY., 10μF/16V
C804	08T15399W03	CP., 0.047μF
C805	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
E805	23S61523F12	ELY., 10μF/16V
C806	08S65128F47	CP., 330pF
E806	23T25149W09	ELY., 10μF/16V
C807	08S65128F78	CP., 0.022μF
E807	23S61523F12	ELY., 10μF/16V
C808	08S65128F78	CP., 0.022μF
E808	23S61523F13	ELY., 22μF/16V
C809	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
E809	23S61523F12	ELY., 10μF/16V
C810	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
E810	23T35505W02	ELY., 2200μF/16V
E811	23T25149W09	ELY., 10μF/16V
E812	23T94181F40	ELY., 220μF/10V
E813	23S61523F12	ELY., 10μF/16V
E815	23T25149W04	ELY., 0.47μF/50V
E816	23T45078W13	ELY., 100μF/10V
E819	23S61523F12	ELY., 10μF/16V

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
Resistors (All resistors are chip 1/10W ± 5% unless otherwise noted.)		
R001	06S64996F20	560K ohm
R002	06S64996F28	1.5M ohm
R003	06S64995F53	1K ohm
R004	06S64995F71	5.6K ohm
R005	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R006	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R007	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R008	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R009	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R010	06S64995F85	22K ohm
R011	06S53330F29	100 ohm 1/8W
R012	06S64995F97	68K ohm
R051	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R054	06S64995F53	1K ohm
R055	06S64995F53	1K ohm
R056	06S64995F53	1K ohm
R099	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R101	06S64995F69	4.7K ohm
R102	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R103	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R104	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R201	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R202	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R203	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R204	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R205	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R206	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R207	06S64995F73	6.8K ohm
R208	06S64995F73	6.8K ohm
R209	06S64995F61	2.2K ohm
R210	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R211	06S64995F76	9.1K ohm
R212	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R213	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R214	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R215	06S64995F63	2.7K ohm
R216	06S64995F63	2.7K ohm
R217	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R218	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R219	06S64996F26	1M ohm
R220	06S64996F26	1M ohm
R221	06S64996F26	1M ohm
R222	06S64996F26	1M ohm
R223	06S64996F26	1M ohm
R224	06S64996F26	1M ohm
R225	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R226	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R227	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R228	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R229	06S64995F77	10K ohm

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
R230	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R231	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R232	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R233	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R234	06S64995F67	3.9K ohm
R235	06S64995F67	3.9K ohm
R236	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R237	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R238	06S64995F85	22K ohm
R239	06S64995F85	22K ohm
R240	06S64995F37	220 ohm
R241	06S64995F37	220 ohm
R242	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R243	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R244	06S64995F85	22K ohm
R245	06S64995F85	22K ohm
R246	06S64995F37	220 ohm
R247	06S64995F37	220 ohm
R248	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R249	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R250	06S64995F67	3.9K ohm
R251	06S64995F67	3.9K ohm
R252	06S64995F85	22K ohm
R253	06S64995F85	22K ohm
R254	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R255	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R256	06S64995F37	220 ohm
R257	06S64995F37	220 ohm
R258	06S64995F85	22K ohm
R259	06S64995F85	22K ohm
R260	06S64995F37	220 ohm
R261	06S64995F37	220 ohm
R263	06S64996F26	1M ohm
R264	06S64996F26	1M ohm
R501	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R502	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R503	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R504	06S64995F71	5.6K ohm
R505	06S64995F75	8.2K ohm
R506	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R507	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R508	06S64995F53	1K ohm
R509	06S64995F51	820 ohm
R510	06S53330F05	10 ohm 1/8W
R511	06S64995F53	1K ohm
R512	06S64995F53	1K ohm
R513	06S64995F37	220 ohm
R514	06S64995F85	22K ohm
R515	06S64995F47	560 ohm
R516	06S64995F71	5.6K ohm
R517	06S64995F85	22K ohm
R518	06S64995F77	10K ohm

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
R521	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R522	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R523	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R524	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R525	06T70072F53	1K ohm 1/4W
R526	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R527	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R528	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R529	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R530	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R531	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R532	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R534	06S64996F26	1M ohm
R535	06S64995F53	1K ohm
R536	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R537	06S64996F26	1M ohm
R538	06S64996F26	1M ohm
R539	06S64995F76	9.1K ohm
R540	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R541	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R542	06S64995F76	9.1K ohm
R543	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R544	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R546	06S64995F69	4.7K ohm
R547	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R548	06S64995F61	2.2K ohm
R549	06S64995F61	2.2K ohm
R550	06S64995F69	4.7K ohm
R551	06S64995F69	4.7K ohm
R552	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R553	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R554	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R555	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R556	06S64995F83	18K ohm
R557	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R565	06T70072F19	39 ohm 1/4W
R566	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R567	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R568	06T70072F53	1K ohm 1/4W
R569	06T70072F01	4.7 ohm 1/4W
R570	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R571	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R575	06S64995F61	2.2K ohm
R576	06S64995F71	5.6K ohm
R577	06S64995F85	22K ohm
R579	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R580	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R581	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R582	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R583	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R584	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R585	06S64995F85	22K ohm

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
R586	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R587	06S64995F69	4.7K ohm
R588	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R589	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R590	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R593	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R594	06S64995F41	330 ohm
R595	06S64996F14	330K ohm
R599	06S64995F85	22K ohm
R601	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R602	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R604	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R607	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R612	06S64995F41	330 ohm
R620	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R623	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R624	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R627	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R628	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R629	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R630	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R631	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R632	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R633	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R634	06S64995F53	1K ohm
R635	06S64995F53	1K ohm
R801	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R802	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R803	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R804	06T70072F53	1K ohm 1/4W
R805	06T70072F53	1K ohm 1/4W
R806	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R807	06S64995F69	4.7K ohm
R808	06S53330F61	2.2K ohm 1/8W
R809	06T70072F45	470 ohm 1/4W
R810	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R811	06S64995F61	2.2K ohm
R812	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R813	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R814	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R815	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R816	06S64995F81	15K ohm
R817	06T70072F53	1K ohm 1/4W
R818	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R819	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R820	06T70072F38	240 ohm 1/4W
R821	06T70072F38	240 ohm 1/4W
R822	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R823	06T70072F53	1K ohm 1/4W
R824	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R825	06S53330F61	2.2K ohm 1/8W
R826	06S64995F77	10K ohm

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
R827	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R828	06T70072F03	6.8 ohm 1/4W
R829	06T70072F03	6.8 ohm 1/4W
R830	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R831	06S53330F61	2.2K ohm 1/8W
R832	06S53330F77	10K ohm 1/8W
R833	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R834	06S53330F61	2.2K ohm 1/8W
R835	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R836	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R837	06S53330F69	4.7K ohm 1/8W
R838	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R839	06S53330F65	3.3K ohm 1/8W
R840	06S64995F53	1K ohm
R841	06T70072F37	220 ohm 1/4W
R843	06S64995F81	15K ohm
R844	06S64995F86	24K ohm
R845	06S64995F67	3.9K ohm
R846	06S53330F85	22K ohm 1/8W
R847	06T70072F16	30 ohm 1/4W
R852	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R853	06S64995F53	1K ohm
R854	06S64995F53	1K ohm
R855	06T70072F16	30 ohm 1/4W
VR001	18T45040F11	Variable, 4.7K ohm
VR401	18T83611F02	Volume, Rotary Encoder (AUDIO MODE SELECT / LOUD / VOLUME UP DOWN / CONTRAST CONTROL)

Front P. C. Board

IC's

IC401	51T93954F01	BX1393
IC402	51T16615W16	16615W16
IC403	51T35265W01	μPD7229AGF
IC404	51T83905F01	LC7582A

Transistors

Q401	48T63788F01	CP., 2SD1328
Q402	48T63788F01	CP., 2SD1328
Q403	48T63788F01	CP., 2SD1328
Q404	48T63788F01	CP., 2SD1328
Q405	48T63788F01	CP., 2SD1328
Q406	48T63788F01	CP., 2SD1328
Q407	48T63420F01	CP., 2SA1037K

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
Diodes		
D402	48T94471F01	CP., IMN10
D403	48T94471F01	CP., IMN10
D404	48T94471F01	CP., IMN10
LED's		
LD401	48T15700W01	MAA4868K (ORG)
LD402	48T15700W01	MAA4868K (ORG)
LD403	48T94877F02	AABG4207K (ORG / GRN)
LD404	48T94877F02	AABG4207K (ORG / GRN)
LD405	48T94877F02	AABG4207K (ORG / GRN)
LD406	48T94877F02	AABG4207K (ORG / GRN)
LD408	48T94877F02	AABG4207K (ORG / GRN)
LD409	48T15700W01	MAA4868K (ORG)
Switches		
S402	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (MONO / REPEAT)
S403	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (SCAN)
S404	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (DN / REW)
S405	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (A.P.I)
S406	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (4 / B.SKIP)
S407	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (1 / DOLBY B)
S408	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (UP / FF)
S409	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (T.INFO / DX)
S410	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (5 / R.EJECT)
S411	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (2 / DOLBY C)
S412	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (TONER / BAND)
S413	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (⏏)
S414	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (6 / P.S. DN)
S415	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (3 / P.S. UP)
S416	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ(TAPE ▶ / ▮▮)
S417	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (POWER)
S418	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (D.A.P / M.I.X. PROG)
S419	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (D.DISP)
S420	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (DISC ▶ / ▮▮)
S421	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (TUNE)
S422	40T10876W12	Tact, SKHLAJ (RESET)
Crystal / Thermistor		
X401	91T67096F01	Crystal, 4.9MHz
TH401	48T93439F03	10K ohm

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
Lamps		
PL401	65T25170W06	6V-70mA
PL402	65T25170W06	6V-70mA
PL403	65T25170W13	6V-70mA
PL404	65T25170W13	6V-70mA
PL405	65T25230W02	6.7V-85mA
PL406	65T25230W03	6.7V-85mA
PL407	65T25170W06	6V-70mA
PL408	65T25170W06	6V-70mA
PL409	65T25170W06	6V-70mA
PL410	65T25170W13	6V-70mA
PL411	65T25170W13	6V-70mA
Capacitors		
C401	08T15399W01	CP., 0.022μF
C402	08T15399W03	CP., 0.047μF
E402	23S61523F07	ELY., 47μF/6.3V
C403	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
E403	23S61523F07	ELY., 47μF/6.3V
C404	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
E404	23S61523F07	ELY., 47μF/6.3V
C405	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
C406	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
C407	08T15399W01	CP., 0.022μF
C408	08S65128F55	CP., 680pF
C409	08S65128F19	CP., 22pF
C410	08S65128F19	CP., 22pF
Resistors (All resistors are chip 1/10W ± 5% unless otherwise noted.)		
R404	06T70072F15	27 ohm 1/4W
R405	06T70072F47	560 ohm 1/4W
R408	06T70072F15	27 ohm 1/4W
R409	06T70072F23	56 ohm 1/4W
R410	06T70072F23	56 ohm 1/4W
R411	06T70072F47	560 ohm 1/4W
R412	06T70072F15	27 ohm 1/4W
R413	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R414	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R415	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R416	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R417	06S64995F93	47K ohm

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
R419	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R420	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R421	06S64995F61	2.2K ohm
R423	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R424	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R425	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R426	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R427	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R428	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R431	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R432	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R433	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R434	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R435	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R436	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R437	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R438	06T70072F15	27 ohm 1/4W
R439	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R440	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R441	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R442	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R443	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R444	06S64995F61	2.2K ohm
R445	06T70072F47	560 ohm 1/4W
R446	06T70072F47	560 ohm 1/4W
R447	06T70072F47	560 ohm 1/4W
R448	06T70072F47	560 ohm 1/4W
R449	06T70072F47	560 ohm 1/4W
R450	06T70072F47	560 ohm 1/4W
R451	06T70072F47	560 ohm 1/4W
R452	06T70072F47	560 ohm 1/4W
R453	06T70072F47	560 ohm 1/4W
R455	06T70072F47	560 ohm 1/4W
R456	06S64995F93	47K ohm

MPX & Dolby P. C. Board

IC's		
IC003	51T94316F02	AN7465S
IC004	51T93333F01	NJM2904M
IC301	51T25767W02	CXA1332M
IC511	51T40242T02	MC14011BCL

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
Transistors		
Q001	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q002	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q003	48T62966F22	CP., DTA144TK
Q004	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q303	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q304	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q305	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q306	48T62967F03	CP., DTC124K
Q701	48T52438F03	CP., 2SD601A
Q702	48T63420F03	CP., 2SA1037K
Diode		
D003	48T68828F01	1SS133
Coils / Buzzer		
L001	24T42241U04	Delby, 23mH
L002	24T42241U04	Delby, 23mH
L701	24T51656F46	Inductor, 1mH
BZ501	50T25148W01	Buzzer, CB13PA
Capacitors		
E007	23T25149W10	ELY., 22μF/16V
E008	23S61523F25	ELY., 0.1μF/50V
E009	23S61523F25	ELY., 0.1μF/50V
E010	23S61523F26	ELY., 0.22μF/50V
E011	23S61523F29	ELY., 1μF/50V
C012	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
E012	23S61523F25	ELY., 0.1μF/50V
C013	08S65128F67	CP., 6800pF
E013	23T25149W15	ELY., 4.7μF/35V
C014	08T35388W30	PP., 390pF
E014	23S61523F29	ELY., 1μF/50V
C015	08T15399W03	CP., 0.047μF
E015	23S61523F29	ELY., 1μF/50V
C016	08T15399W03	CP., 0.047μF
E016	23S61523F12	ELY., 10μF/16V
C017	08S65128F63	CP., 3300pF

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
C018	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
C019	08S65128F51	CP., 470pF
C020	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
C021	08S65128F78	CP., 0.022μF
C022	08S65128F78	CP., 0.022μF
C023	08S65128F61	CP., 2200pF
C024	08S65128F61	CP., 2200pF
C025	08S65128F63	CP., 3300pF
C026	08S65128F63	CP., 3300pF
C027	08S65128F61	CP., 2200pF
C028	08S65128F61	CP., 2200pF
C031	08S65128F78	CP., 0.022μF
C301	08T90316F38	TF, 0.56μF
E301	23T45078W12	ELY., 47μF/16V
C302	08T90316F38	TF, 0.56μF
E302	23T25149W09	ELY., 10μF/16V
C303	08T35388W09	PP., 2200pF
E303	23T25149W03	ELY., 0.33μF/50V
C304	08T35388W09	PP., 2200pF
E304	23T25149W03	ELY., 0.33μF/50V
C305	08T35388W09	PP., 2200pF
E305	23S61523F12	ELY., 10μF/16V
C306	08T35388W09	PP., 2200pF
E306	23S61523F12	ELY., 10μF/16V
E307	23T25149W05	ELY., 1μF/50V
E308	23T25149W05	ELY., 1μF/50V
E309	23T25149W05	ELY., 1μF/50V
E310	23T25149W05	ELY., 1μF/50V
E511	23S61523F12	ELY., 10μF/16V
C528	08S65128F62	CP., 2700pF
C529	08S65128F78	CP., 0.022μF
C701	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
C702	08S65128F61	CP., 2200pF
C703	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
C704	08S65128F69	CP., 0.01μF
Resistors (All resistors are chip 1/10W ± 5% unless otherwise noted.)		
R013	06553330F05	10 ohm 1/8W
R014	06564996F18	470K ohm
R015	06564995F79	12K ohm
R016	06564995F65	3.3K ohm
R017	06564995F57	1.5K ohm
R018	06564996F26	1M ohm
R019	06564995F69	4.7K ohm
R020	06564995F65	3.3K ohm
R021	06564995F81	15K ohm
R022	06564995F81	15K ohm

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
R023	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R024	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R025	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R026	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R027	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R028	06S64995F69	4.7K ohm
R029	06S64995F69	4.7K ohm
R030	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R031	06S64995F65	3.3K ohm
R032	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R033	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R034	06S64995F95	56K ohm
R037	06S64995F75	8.2K ohm
R038	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R039	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R040	06S64995F85	22K ohm
R041	06S64996F20	560K ohm
R042	06S53330F41	330 ohm 1/8W
R043	06S64996F14	330K ohm
R044	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R045	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R046	06S64995F81	15K ohm
R048	06S64996F26	1M ohm
R301	06S64995F87	27K ohm
R302	06S64995F53	1K ohm
R303	06S64995F47	560 ohm
R304	06S64995F47	560 ohm
R305	06S64995F86	24K ohm
R306	06S64995F86	24K ohm
R307	06S64995F37	220 ohm
R308	06S64995F37	220 ohm
R309	06S64995F79	12K ohm
R310	06S64995F75	8.2K ohm
R311	06S64995F79	12K ohm
R312	06S64995F75	8.2K ohm
R558	06S64995F37	220 ohm
R559	06S64995F37	220 ohm
R560	06S64995F90	39K ohm
R561	06S64996F26	1M ohm
R562	06S64995F93	47K ohm
R701	06S64995F77	10K ohm
R702	06S64995F21	47 ohm
R703	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R704	06S64996F02	100K ohm
R708	06S64996F04	120K ohm
VR002	18T35121W11	Variable, 4.7K ohm
VR003	18T16359W09	Variable, 2.2K ohm
VR004	18T16359W14	Variable, 15K ohm
VR301	18T35121W13	Variable, 10K ohm
VR302	18T35121W13	Variable, 10K ohm

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description	
GR Contorl P. C. Board			
ICs / Transistors			
IC1501	51T25621W01	IC, AN6275K	
IC1502	51T67915F01	IC, M51143AL	
Q1501	48T84366F05	2SB1243	
Q1502	48T94606F12	CP., DTC144TU	
Capacitors			
E1501	23S61524F32	ELY.,	1μF/50V
C1502	08T35374W01	CP.,	0.1μF
C1503	08T35374W01	CP.,	0.1μF
C1504	08T35374W01	CP.,	0.1μF
C1505	08S65128F15	CP.,	15pF
Resistors (All resistors are chip 1/10W ± 5% unless otherwise noted.)			
R1501	06S64995F77	10K ohm	
R1502	06S64995F77	10K ohm	
R1503	06S64996F10	220K ohm	
R1504	06S64996F26	1M ohm	
R1505	06S64996F18	470K ohm	
R1506	06S64996F01	91K ohm	
GR Audio P. C. Board			
IC / Diode			
IC1201	51T15146W03	IC, TA7705P	
D1201	48T44813F01	MA165TA	
Capacitors			
E1201	23T25149W09	ELY.,	10μF/16V
C1202	08T35389W07	TF,	330pF
E1202	23T25149W13	ELY.,	100μF/10V
C1203	08T35389W07	TF,	330pF
E1203	23T25149W13	ELY.,	100μF/10V
C1204	08T35389W07	TF,	330pF
E1204	23T25149W12	ELY.,	47μF/16V

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
C1205	0BT35389W07	TF, 330pF
E1205	23T25149W15	ELY., 4.7μF/35V
E1206	23T25149W15	ELY., 4.7μF/35V
C1208	0BT35122W02	TF, 0.012μF
C1209	0BT35122W02	TF, 0.012μF
Resistors (All resistors are chip 1/10W ± 5% unless otherwise noted.)		
R1201	06553330F29	100 ohm 1/8W
R1202	06553330F32	130 ohm 1/8W
R1203	06553330F32	130 ohm 1/8W
R1204	06564996F14	330K ohm
R1205	06564996F14	330K ohm
R1208	06564995F78	11K ohm
R1209	06564995F78	11K ohm
R1210	06564995F81	15K ohm
R1211	06564995F81	15K ohm
R1212	06564995F65	3.3K ohm
R1213	06553330F65	3.3K ohm 1/8W
R1214	06553330F85	22K ohm 1/8W
R1215	06564995F85	22K ohm
Miscellaneous		
BA501	6DT25650W02	Battery, Lit. CR2032-1VC1
or	6DT91060F03	Battery, Lit. CR2032-1VO3
D808	48TB1044F01	Diode, 1DE2
ET801	01T25803W11	QRB Socket
HD1101	88T35406W01	Head
LCD401	65T35501W01	LCD Display FTD-10441H
M1501	01V41100W72	Assy., Main Motor (11.5V-85mA)
PT1501	51T15144W01	Sensor, Photo
S1501	40T15222W01	Switch, Detector (PACK IN)
S1502	40T15382W01	Switch, Detector (PACK DOWN)
S1503	40T15382W01	Switch, Detector (METAL)
SD1501	01T10369W02	Assy., Eject Solenoid
SD1502	01T15249W01	Assy., Play Solenoid
SD1503	01T10371W01	Assy., RF Solenoid

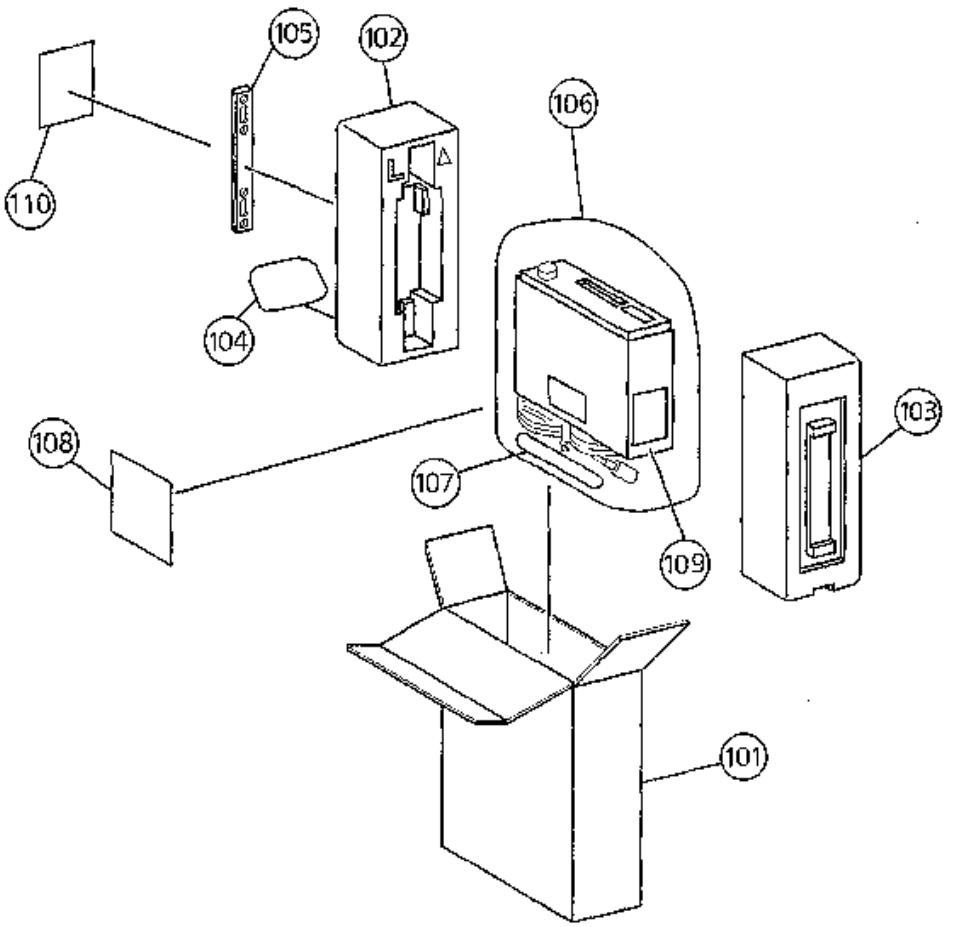
Symbol No.	Part No.	Description

Packing Assembly Parts List

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
101	56S22119W86	Carton, Packing (Individual)
102	56D30982W01	Tray, Packing (L)
103	56D30982W02	Tray, Packing (R)
104	01V34100W03	Assy., Kit
105	07864552F01	Bracket, Strap Receiver
106	56C40990T36	Sack, Polyethylene
107	01T96095F08	Assy., Cannector (4P)
108-1	68P22493W67	Owner's Manual
108-2	68P32052W51	Owner's Manual
108-3	68P32052W80	Owner's Manual
109-1	15D21598W01	Case, Mother
109-2	03A28015W01	Screw, Special (M2.6×6.7)
109-3	01T35620W17	Assy., QRB Connector
110-1	01T35404W02	Assy., Remocon

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
110-2	60770585F01	Battery, Lit. 3V

Packing Method View



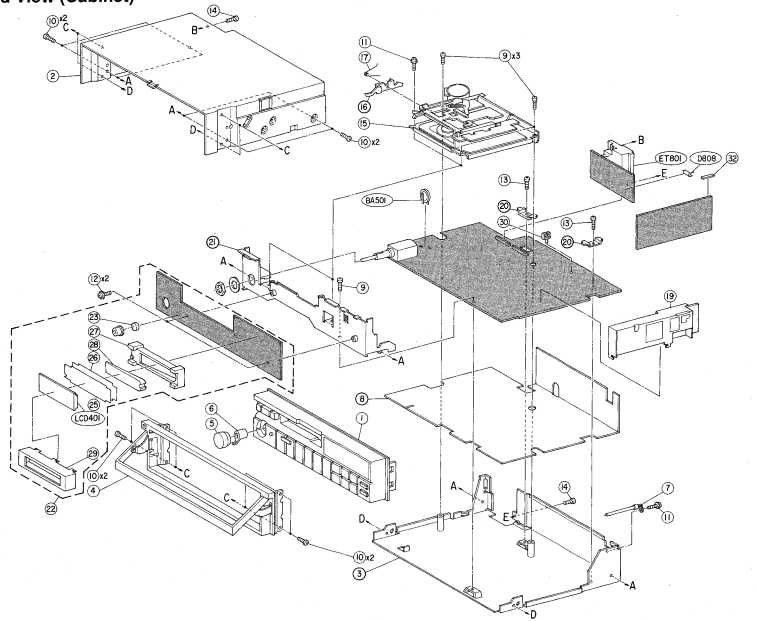
Cabinet Assembly Parts List

Notes : ● The parts without parts list are not supplied.
● Parts marked * will need a long delivery time, or may be not supplied in some cases.

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description
1	4-D	*3D30980W04	Assy., Nosepice
2	1-B	*5C21584W04	Cover, Top
4	4-B	07C21606W01	Assy., Bracket Handle
5	4-C	36A31085W01	Knob, Rotary
6	4-C	36A31501W01	Knob, Control
7	4-G	01T16472W03	Assy., Lug Wire GND
9	1-E	03S44205G07	Screw, Pan (M2.6×5)
10		03S44205G34	Screw, Pan (M2.6×5)
11		03S71677F06	Screw, Flange (M2.6×6)
12	3-B	03C42723U08	Screw, Cup (M2.6×5.5)
13		03S44205G42	Screw, Pan (M2.6×4)
14	4-F	03S52360F78	Screw, Pan (M2.6×8)
*15	2-D	81D30455W03	Cassette Deck GR75H030
17	1-D	41A20424W01	Spring, Door
19	3-G	77C30794W01	FM/MW/LW Tuner Unit MB4R901B (FE001)
*22	5-B	01V33900W24	Assy., Front P.C.Board
23	3-B	43A13836W01	Spacer, Power
25	4-B	26A31424W03	Sheet, LCD
26	3-B	26A31424W02	Sheet, LCD
27	3-B	15A31421W01	Case, LCD
28	3-B	61A31423W01	Lens, LCD
29	4-B	15A31422W01	Cover, LCD
30	2-E	42T93247F05	Clamp
32	2-G	75S62361F11	Pad, Cushion

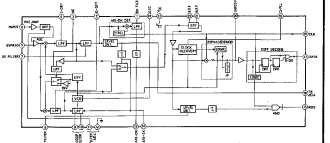
Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description

Exploded View (Cabinet)

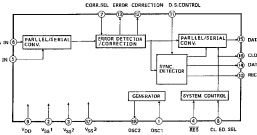


Semi-Conductor Lead Identifications

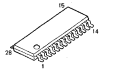
LA2230 : IC001

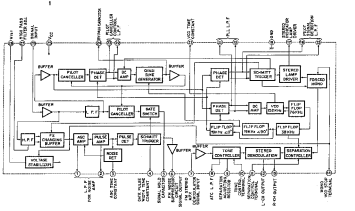


LA7073M : IC002

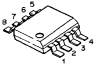


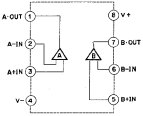
AN7465S : IC003



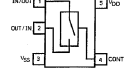


NJM2904M : IC004, 801
NJM5532M : IC205, 207, 208

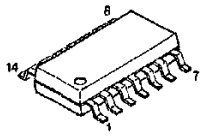


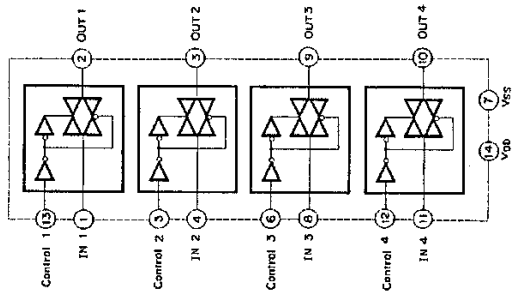


TC4S66F : IC005

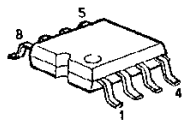


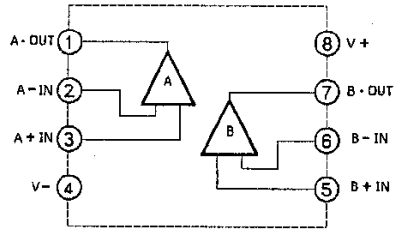
MC14066BFL1 : IC201



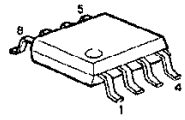


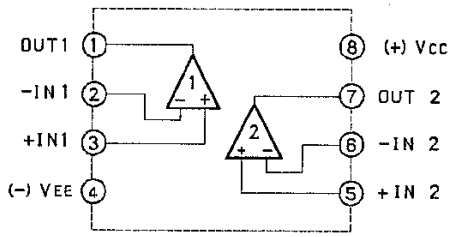
BA15532F : IC202, 206



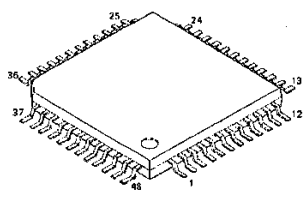


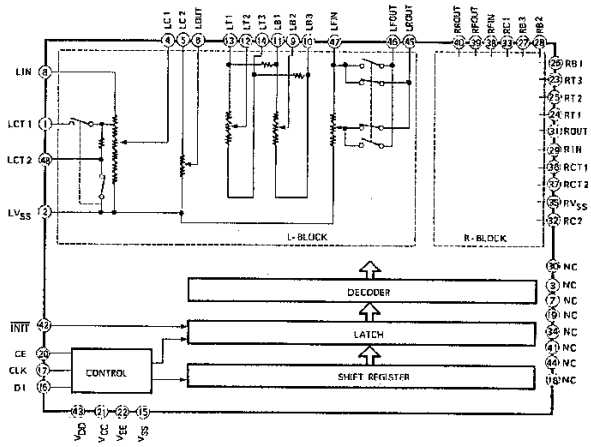
M5238FP : IC203, 204
MJM4560M : IC210
MJM2903M : IC503



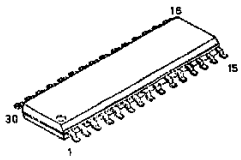


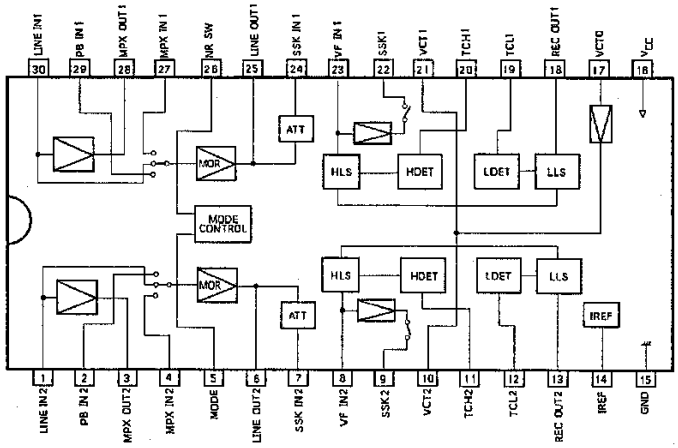
LC7537AN : IC209



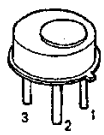


CXA1332M : IC301

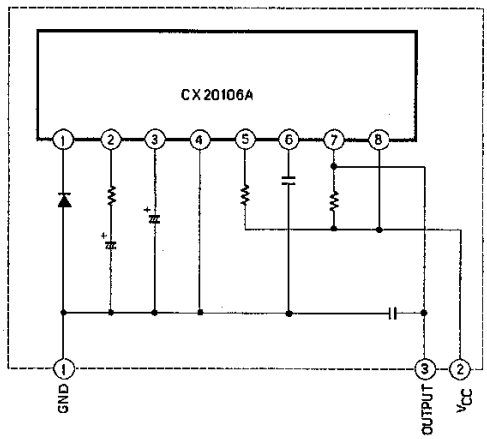




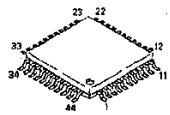
BX1393 : IC401



1. GND
2. V_{CC}
3. OUTPUT

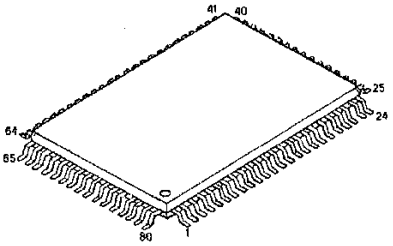


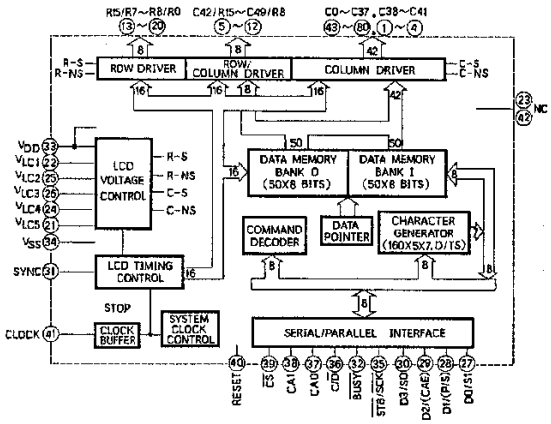
16615W16 : IC402



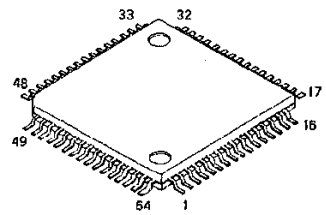
PIN NO.	CORD ADDRESS	I/O	PIN NO.	CORD ADDRESS	I/O
1	KEY R1	I	23	NC	—
2	KEY R2	I	24	NC	—
3	KEY R3	I	25	DATA	O
4	KEY S0	O	26	$\overline{CS}$	O
5	KEY S1	O	27	GND	—
6	KEY S2	O	28	GND	—
7	KEY S3	O	29	DISP DATA	I
8	KEY S4	O	30	KEY DATA	O
9	POWER ON	O	31	$\overline{DISP\ CLK}$	I
10	NC	—	32	GND	—
11	NC	—	33	$\overline{BUSY}$	I
12	GND	—	34	NC	—
13	DATA	O	35	CE	I
14	CLK	O	36	DISP REQ	I
15	CE	O	37	REMOCON	I
16	$\overline{INH}$	O	38	V_{DD}	—
17	V_{SS}	—	39	V_{DD}	—
18	XT1	—	40	C/D	O
19	XT2	—	41	CLK	O
20	$\overline{RESET}$	I	42	RESET	O
21	X1	—	43	$\overline{SCK}$	—
22	X2	—	44	KEY R0	I

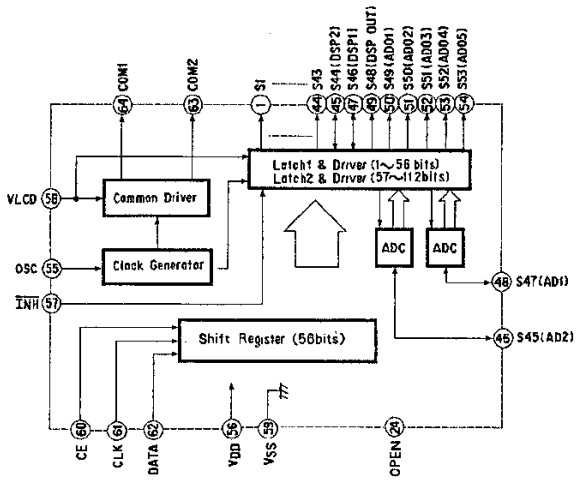
µPD7229AGF : IC403



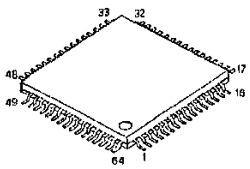


LC7582A : IC404



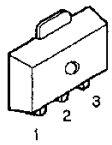


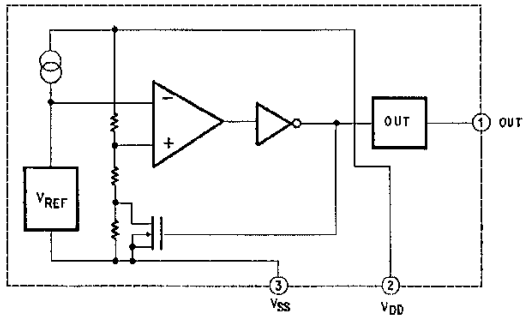
25699W27 : IC501



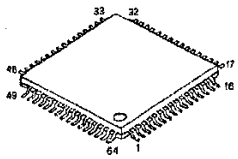
PIN NO.	CORD ADDRESS	I/O	PIN NO.	CORD ADDRESS	I/O	PIN NO.	CORD ADDRESS	I/O
1	RD	O	23	AD 2	I/O	45	$\overline{SR}$	I
2	FM LEVEL	O	24	V_{SS}	—	46	SER CH	I
3	$\overline{DTS\ MUTE}$	O	25	AD 1	I/O	47	MALTI PATH	I
4	$\overline{7071\ RESET}$	O	26	AD 0	I/O	48	$\overline{AD\ JON}$	O
5	50K REF	O	27	LE	O	49	S. METER	I
6	RESET	I	28	DTS STB	I	50	$\overline{DR}$	O
7	X2	O	29	CLOCK	I	51	$\overline{RDS}$	O
8	XI	I	30	DATA START	I	52	CLOCK	O
9	V_{SS}	—	31	DATA	I	53	PULL DATA OUT	O
10	AI5	O	32	PULL DATA IN	I	54	$\overline{LPF\ SW}$	O
11	AI4	O	33	AUDIO IN	I	55	IF MUTE	O
12	NC	—	34	START	I	56	CE	O
13	NC	—	35	COMMAND	I	57	DYN AS	O
14	NC	—	36	NC	—	58	LW	O
15	AD 10	O	37	NC	—	59	FM/AM	O
16	AD 9	O	38	DTS CLOCK	I	60	L/D	O
17	AD 8	O	39	STATUS	O	61	MONO	O
18	AD 7	I/O	40	EA	I	62	DTS CE	I
19	AD 6	I/O	41	V_{DD}	—	63	SD	I
20	AD 5	I/O	42	GND	—	64	$\overline{WR}$	O
21	AD 4	I/O	43	AU REF	I			
22	AD 3	I/O	44	$\overline{ST}$	I			

S-8052HNM : IC504



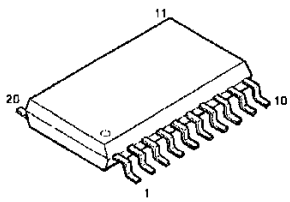


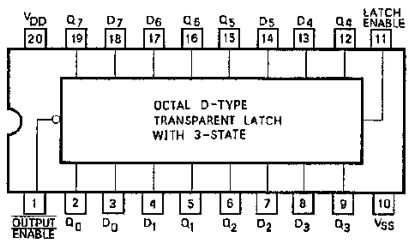
15590W53 : IC505



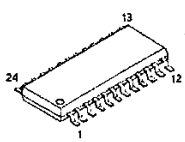
PIN NO.	CORD ADDRESS	I/O	PIN NO.	CORD ADDRESS	I/O	PIN NO.	CORD ADDRESS	I/O
1	RUN DET	I	23	ENCODER A	I	45	EVCE	O
2	PACK DN	I	24	ENCODER B	I	46	EV DATA	O
3	PLAY SOL.	O	25	PUSH SW	I	47	EV CLK	O
4	RF SOL.	O	26	V_{SS}	—	48	TP ALARM	O
5	EJECT SOL.	O	27	BATT	I	49	CHG ON	O
6	MOTOR CONT	O	28	ACC	I	50	T/R	O
7	RESE	I	29	CHG IN	I	51	DDL B	O
8	X2	—	30	GND	—	52	DDL C	O
9	X1	—	31	GND	—	53	NC	—
10	LEV	O	32	GND	—	54	NC	—
11	CE DTS	O	33	EXT AUDIO	I	55	OUT INT	O
12	Q.MOTOR	O	34	7619/7619	I	56	OUT REM	O
13	F/R	O	35	GND	—	57	V_{DD}	—
14	PACK IN	I	36	DTS MUTE	O	58	V_{DD}	—
15	METAL	I	37	CE OUT	O	59	ORG/GRN	O
16	M.S. DET	I	38	DTS STERT	O	60	DTS STBY	O
17	KEY DATA	I	39	QRB ALM	O	61	POWER CONT	O
18	DISP REQ	O	40	TP ALARM	O	62	MUTE	O
19	DISP CLK	O	41	DTS STS	I	63	IN PAUSE	I
20	DISP DATA	O	42	DTS CMD	O	64	IN INT	I
21	CHG D.OUT	O	43	DTS SCK	I			
22	KEY REQ	I	44	GND	—			

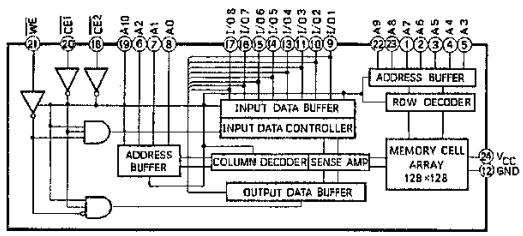
µPD74HC373 : IC506



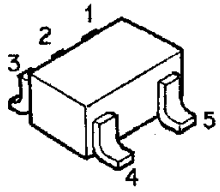


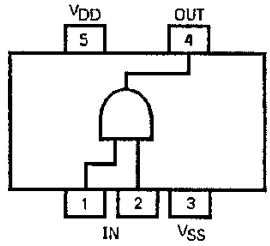
LC3516AML : IC507



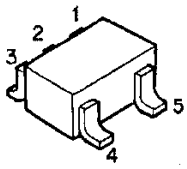

WE CE1 CE2 A10 A2 A1 A0 I/O8 I/O7 I/O6 I/O5 I/O4 I/O3 I/O2 I/O1 A9 A8 A7 A6 A5 A4 A3
21 20 18 19 6 7 8 17 16 15 14 13 11 10 9 22 23 1 2 3 4 5
ADDRESS BUFFER
ROW DECODER
INPUT DATA BUFFER
INPUT DATA CONTROLLER
ADDRESS BUFFER
COLUMN DECODER
SENSE AMP
MEMORY CELL ARRAY 128×128
OUTPUT DATA BUFFER
24 VCC
12 GND

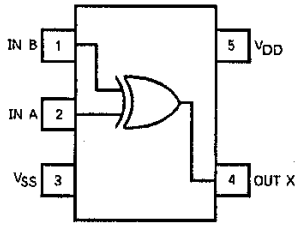
TC4S81F : IC508



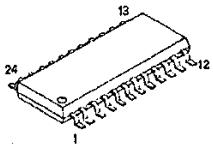


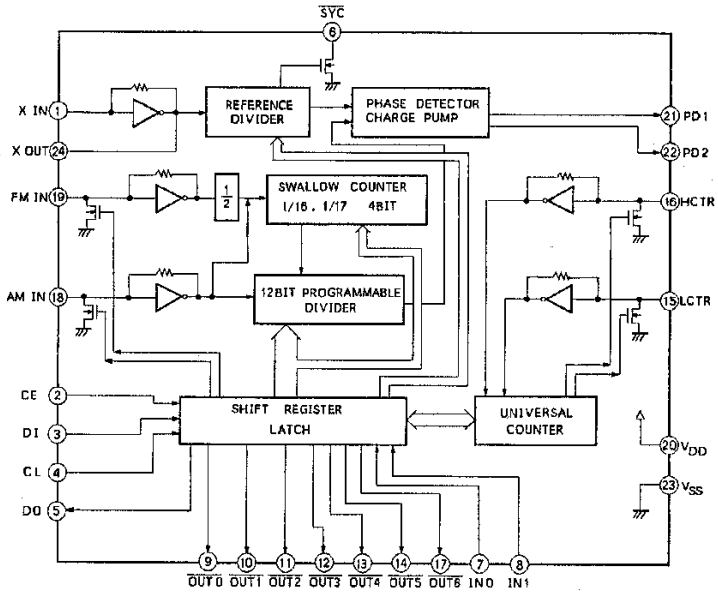
TC4S30F : IC509



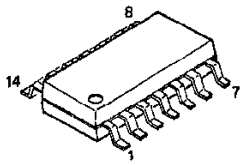


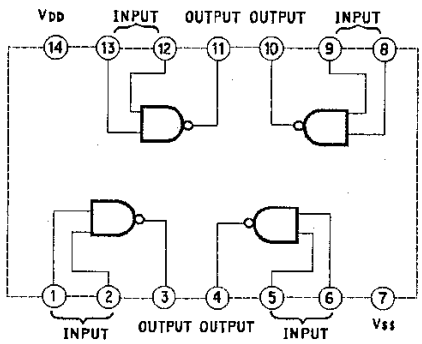
LC7219 : IC510



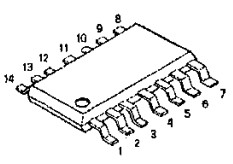


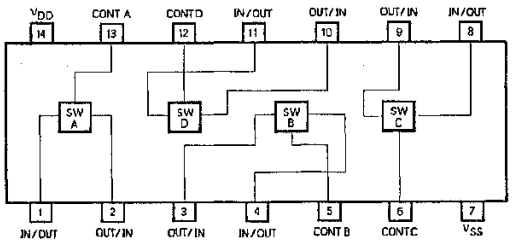
MC14011BFL : IC511



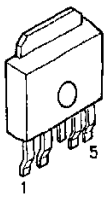


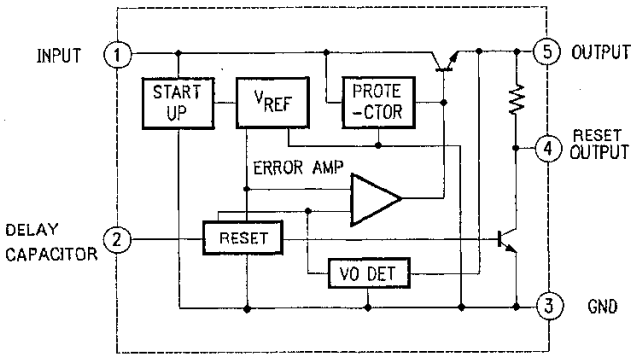
BU4066BF : IC512



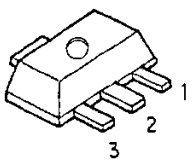


L78LR05DFA : IC802

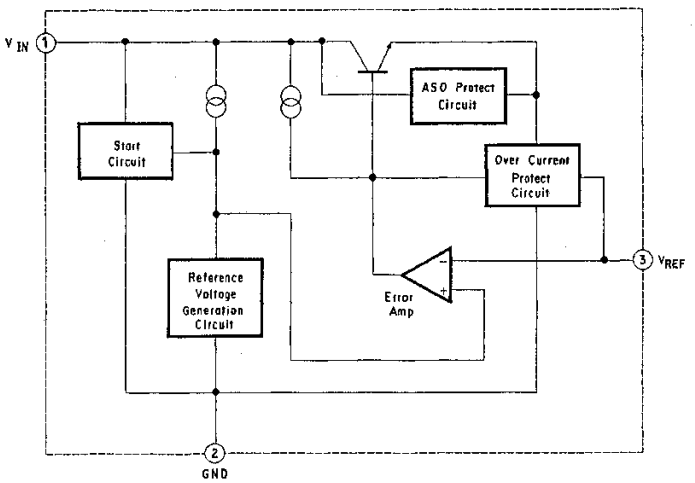




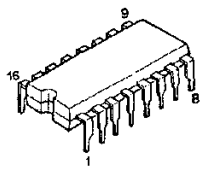
M5236ML : IC803

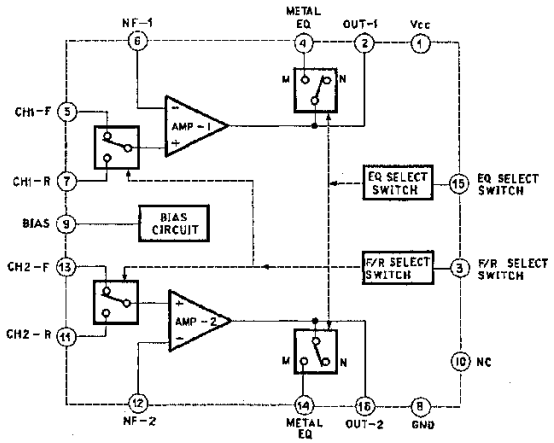


1 V_{IN}
2 GND
3 V_{REF}

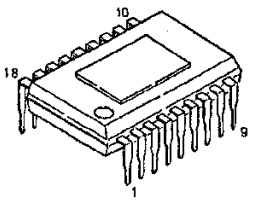


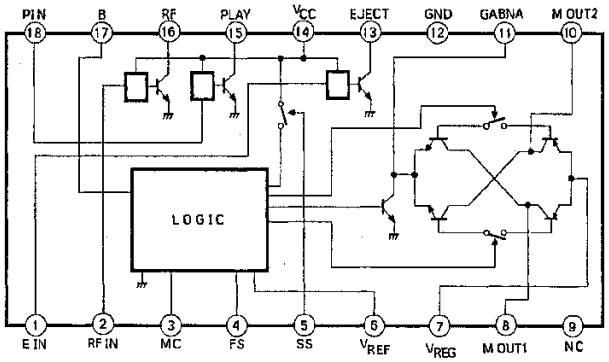
TA7705P : IC1201



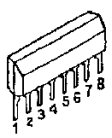


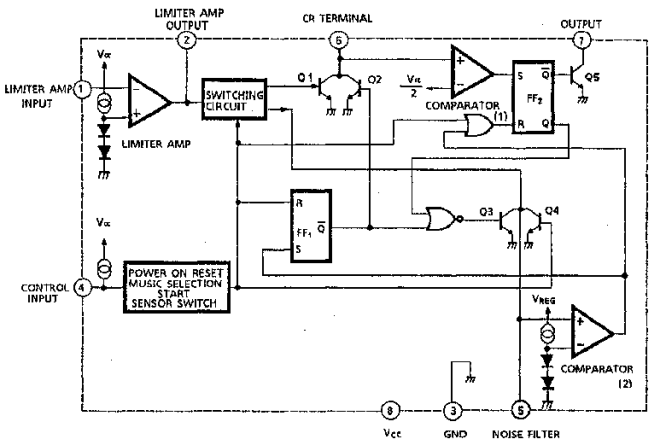
AN6275K : IC1501



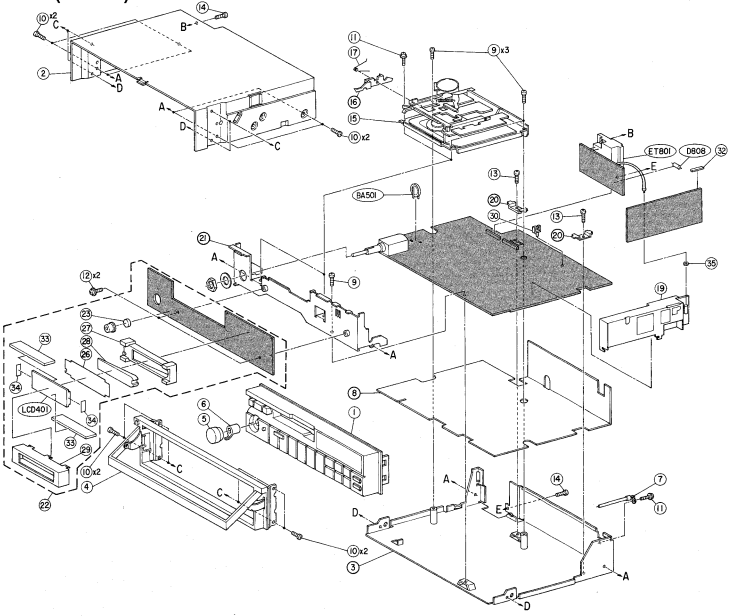


M51143AL : IC1502





Exploded View (Cabinet)



MEMO

ALPINE ELECTRONICS INC.
Tokyo Office : 1-1-8 Nishi Gotanda,
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo, Japan 141
Phone 03-3494-1101 Telex 8567-61

ALPINE ELECTRONICS OF AMERICA, INC.
19145 Gramercy Place
Torrance, California 90501
Phone 310-326-8000

ALPINE ELECTRONICS OF CANADA, INC.
665 Alden RD. Markham,
Ontario L3R 3L2 Canada
Phone 416-475-7280 Telex 06-986789

ALPINE ELECTRONICS GmbH
Brandenburger Str. 2-4,
4030 Ratingen F.R. Germany
Phone 001-49-2102-4550 Telex 8589157
Fax 001-49-2102-45321

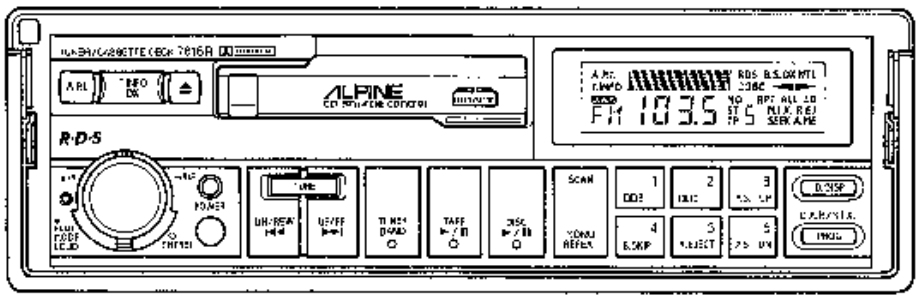
1 / 92 S
68P40571W03
Printed in Japan

ALPINE SERVICE MANUAL

FM/MW/LW/RDS Cassette Player

REVISED

- Serial Number after No. 10817501M
- The model descrived in this manual is developed from Model 7618R. For information that is not mentioned in this service manual refer to the Service Manual 7618R (68P40971W02).
- For the cassette deck mechanism parts (GR75H030) of this model, refer to the Service Manual • GR/GR-Y Series (68P20504W05).



7618R

Electrical Parts List

Note : The parts is not mentioned, refer to the Service Manual 7618R (68P40971W02).

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
Main P. C. Board		
IC's / Transistor		
IC501	51T25699W29	25699W29
IC505	51T35181W01	35181W01
Q801	48T15289W01	TR., 2SD2008
Diodes		
D806	48T52446F01	CP., MA151WK
D899	48T68828F01	1SS133
Resistors (All resistors are chip 1/10W ± 5% unless otherwise noted.)		
R579	06S64995F69	4.7K ohm
R899	06T70072F29	100 ohm 1/4W
Front P. C. Board		
IC / Lamps		
IC402	51T35182W01	IC, 35182W01
PL405	65T95083F04	6.7V-85mA
PL406	65T95083F05	6.7V-85mA

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
Resistors (All resistors are chip 1/4W ± 5% unless otherwise noted.)		
R404	06T70072F21	47 ohm
R408	06T70072F21	47 ohm
R409	06T70072F25	68 ohm
R410	06T70072F25	68 ohm
R412	06T70072F21	47 ohm
R438	06T70072F88	7.5 ohm
MPX & Dolby P. C. Board		
Coil / Capasitor		
L701	24T25798W13	Inductor, 1mH
E301	23T25149W12	CAP., ELY 47μF/16V
Resistors (All resistors are chip 1/10W ± 5% unless otherwise noted.)		
R701	06S64995F91	39K ohm

Cabinet Assembly Parts List

Note : The parts is not mentioned, refer to the Service Manual 7618R (68P40971W02).

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description
9		03544205G29	Screw, Pan (M2.6×6)
26	3-B	26A31424W05	Sheet, LCD
32	2-G	75S12196W06	Pad, Cushion

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description
34	4-B	14S31757W35	Insulator, Cover
35	3-G	04B41345P11	Washer, Lock (M1.2)

Packing Assembly Parts List

Note : The parts is not mentioned, refer to the Service Manual 7618R (68P40971W02).

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
108-4	68P22493W84	Owner's Manual

Symbol No.	Part No.	Description

ALPINE ELECTRONICS INC.
Tokyo Office: 1-1-8 Nishi Gotanda,
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo, Japan 141
Phone 03-3494-1101 Telex 0327 61

ALPINE ELECTRONICS OF AMERICA, INC.
19145 Gramercy Place
Torrance, California 90501
Phone 213-326-8000

ALPINE ELECTRONICS OF CANADA, INC.
605 Alden RD Markham,
Ontario L3R 3 5 Canada
Phone 416 479-7286 Telex 06-986789

ALPINE ELECTRONICS GmbH
Brandenburger Str. 2-4,
4030 Ratingen F.R. Germany
Phone 001-49-2102-4550 Telex 8589 57
Fax 001 49 2102 445221

7 / 91 S
68P20971W02

Printed by: Schaltungsdienst Lange, Berlin (GERMANY)

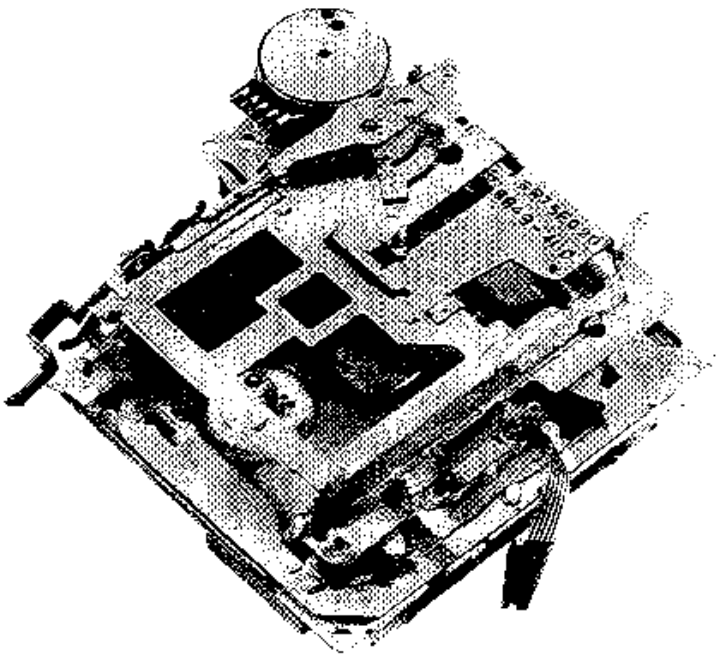
ALPI-00293

ALPINE®

SERVICE MANUAL

Cassette Deck Mechanism

ADDENDUM & REVISED(V)



GR/GR-Y SERIES

Contents

List of Usable Lock Washers 3

List of Usable Oil 3

List of Usable Jigs 3

Disassembly, Assembly and Replacement of Functional Parts ..... 5 to 16

Exploded View (GR75E Series) (1/4) ..... 17 to 18

Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR75E Series) (1/4) ..... 19 to 20

Exploded View (GR75L Series) (2/4) ..... 21 to 22

Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR75L Series) (2/4) ..... 23 to 24

Exploded View (GR-Y Series) (3/4) ..... 25 to 26

Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR-Y Series) (3/4) ..... 27 to 28

Exploded View (GR75H Series) (4/4) ..... 29 to 30

Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR75H Series) (4/4) ..... 31 to 32

Memo

List of Usable Lock Washers

	SIZE	PARTS NO.	QUANTITY			
			GR75E Series	GR75L Series	GR-Y Series	GR75H Series
1	(M1.2 × 3.5 × 0.25)	04B41345P01	4	4	4	2
2	(M1.7 × 3.5 × 0.25)	04B41345P02	1	1	1	4
3	(M1.2 × 2.5 × 0.25)	04B41345P11	8	8	8	9
4	(M1.7 × 3.5 × 0.35)	04B41345P12	2	2	2	2
5	(M1.2 × 3.5 × 0.35)	04B41345P15	2	2	2	2
6	(M1 × 2.5 × 0.25)	04B41345P17	1	1	1	2
7	(M2.6 × 5 × 0.25)	04B41345P29	1	1	1	1
8	(M3.1 × 8 × 0.05)	04B41345P30	1	1	1	1
9	(M3.1 × 5 × 0.35)	04B41345P32	2	2	2	2
10	(M1.2 × 2.5 × 0.3)	04B41345P34	1	1	1	0
11	(M1.7 × 2.8 × 0.25)	04B41345P35	1	1	1	2
12	(M2.1 × 4 × 0.25)	04B41345P37	1	1	1	0
13	(M2.1 × 4 × 0.13)	04S40075G05	2	2	2	0
14	(M2.1 × 4 × 0.3)	04S40075G58	0	0	0	1

List of Usable Oil

1) Molykote G paste
2) Grease EM-30L
3) Grease PG-671

List of Usable Jigs

1) GR bottom gear jig (Part No. 44A20788W01)
2) Head height adjustment gauge
   AI-500 (Part No. AI-500)

Disassembly, Assembly and Replacement of Functional Parts

1. Disassembly and Assembly of Bottom Cover

(1) Turn the mechanism around as shown in Figure 1.
(2) Remove M1 lock washer ① as shown in Figure 1.
(3) Remove three screws ② as shown in Figure 1.
(4) Lift the bottom cover slowly from the position Ⓐ-1, pull the hooks out of the holes in the chassis, and remove the bottom cover as shown in Figure 1.
(5) When remounting the bottom cover, first turn the front of the mechanism up as shown in Figure 2.
(6) Slide the slider in the direction Ⓐ-2 as shown in Figure 2.
(7) Push down the cassette holder in the direction Ⓐ-3 as shown in Figure-2.
(8) Pull the door pin in the direction Ⓐ-4 so that the mechanism is locked in as shown in Figure 2.
(9) Turn the mechanism around as shown in Figure 3.
(10) Pull the automatic metal lever in the direction Ⓐ-5 and the RF solenoid chip in the direction Ⓐ-6 as shown in Figure 3.
(11) Insert the hooks of the bottom cover into the chassis in the direction Ⓐ-7, and then join the part Ⓐ-8 of the bottom cover to the chassis slowly, making sure that the 3 points indicated with the straight lines in the Figure 3 are fitted properly.
If there are troubles in mounting the bottom cover, do not apply force but remove the bottom cover once again and check the positions of the individual parts. (Refer to Figure 3.)
(12) Since the hooks marked Ⓐ-8 will be lifted slightly as shown in Figure 4, insert the jig through the hole Ⓐ-9, and fix it turning the jig slightly in the direction Ⓐ-11.
Instead of operation (12), turn the gear nose slowly with a precision screwdriver etc., taking care not to damage it.
After 2 to 3 turns, it will click into place. (Refer to Figures 4 and 5.)
(13) Fix the screws and the lock washer that have been removed.

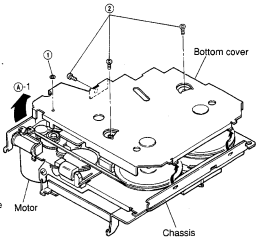


Figure 1

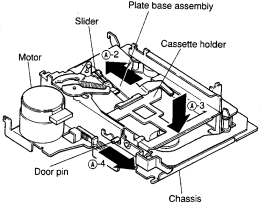


Figure 2

(14) Insert the jig into the hole Ⓐ-9 as shown in Figure and rotate the eject solenoid counterclockwise about 20 times, pulling it in the direction Ⓐ-10 with the finger.
Then the eject operation is completed.
Instead of operation (14), the eject operation can be performed by mounting the mechanism to the product. (Refer to Figures 4 and 5.)

Note: Do not reuse the used lock washers for mounting.
When turning the mechanism, be careful not to drop the gear and the flywheel.
Fasten the three screws with a fastening torque of 6 kg.cm.

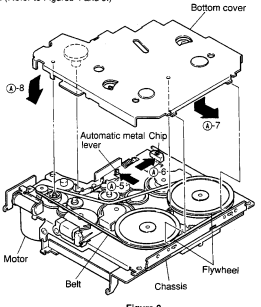


Figure 3

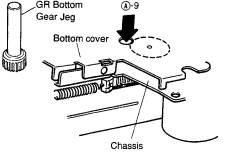


Figure 4

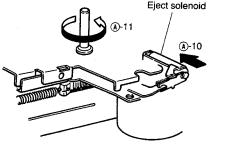


Figure 5

ALPI-00293 / Druck 2

2. Replacement of the bottom cover mounting parts

a. Replacement of the eject gear
(1) Remove M1.2 lock washer ③ as shown in Figure 6.
(2) Pull the eject pinion out of the eject gear and remove the eject gear as shown in Figure 6.
(3) Apply the molykote E paste to the section Ⓑ-1, and mount the eject gear following the removal steps in the reverse order. After replacement is finished, make sure that the gear rotates smoothly. (Refer to Figure 6.)

Note: Do not reuse the used lock washers for remounting.
Take care to avoid damage by piercing and tearing.

b. Replacement of the RF solenoid
(1) Remove two solders ④ and remove the RF solenoid from the bottom cover by pulling it up as shown in Figure 6.
(2) Replace the solenoid with a new one, and remount it following the removal steps in the reverse order as shown in Figure 6.

Note: When removing solder ④, set the temperature of the soldering iron to 350° ± 10° and the soldering time to 1 – 3 seconds. Take care that the solder is not loose, that there is no shortcircuit and that the coating is not damaged.

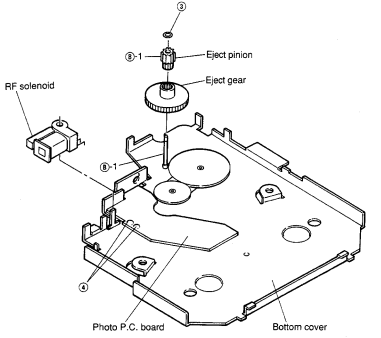


Figure 6

c. Replacement of the photo sensor
(1) Remove four solders ⑤ as shown in Figure 7.
(2) Remove the photo guide together with the photo sensor from the photo P.C. board as shown in Figure 7.
(3) Insert the new photo sensor into the photo guide, and bend the legs of the photo sensor in the direction marked Ⓑ-2 as shown in Figure 7.
(4) Insert the photo guide into the P.C. board and solder the legs so that the photo sensor is set as indicated by ⬚ in Figure 7.

Note: When using the soldering iron, set the temperature of the soldering iron to 350° ± 10° and the soldering time to 1 – 3 seconds. Take care that the solder is not loose, that there is no shortcircuit and that the coating is not damaged. Also take care that the photo guide is properly fixed and straight.

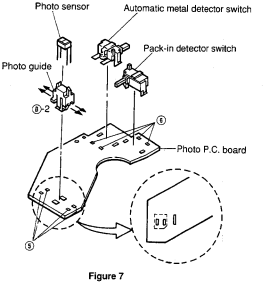


Figure 7

d. Replacement of the detector switch (Automatic metal pack-in)
(1) Remove 4 solders ⑥ with which the switch is fixed as shown in Figure 7.
(2) Prepare the terminals of the switch of the new solder as shown in Figure 8.
(3) After that, insert the switch into the photo P.C. board, and solder the terminals.

Note: When using the soldering iron, refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Also take care that the switch guide is properly fixed and straight.

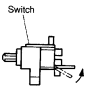


Figure 8

ALPI-00293 / Druck 3

3. Replacement of the mounting parts on the rear of the main chassis

a. Replacement of the belt
(1) After removing the bottom cover, remove the belt.
(2) Clean the new belt with absolute alcohol, and fix it as shown in Figure 9.

Note: When fixing the belt, make sure that it is not twisted or dirty. When removing the belt, do not turn up the front of the chassis.

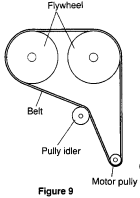


Figure 9

b. Replacement of the motor
(1) After removing the belt, remove spring ⑦ as shown in Figure 10.
(2) Remove solder Ⓑ-1, and remove the parallel wire (5P) from the control P.C. board as shown in Figure 11.
(3) Remove two screws ⑤ and ⑥, and remove the motor, taking care not to damage the motor idler gear. (Refer to Figure 10.)
(4) Mount the new motor following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Note: Refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Since the parallel wire is very easily damaged, handle it with care.
Fasten the two screws with a fastening torque of 3 kg.cm.

*When inserting the clutch spring, be careful of the inserting direction as shown in the Figure.

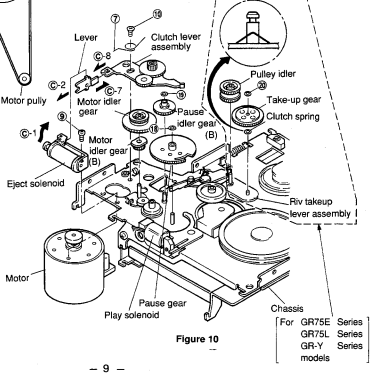
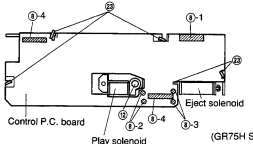


Figure 10

c. Replacement of the flywheels
(1) After removing the belt, pull out the two flywheels. Take care not to loose the polyslider washer ⑪ located between the flywheel and the chassis. (Refer to Figure 12.)
(2) Fix the polyslider washer to the new flywheel and mount the flywheel to the chassis.

d. Replacement of the play solenoid
(1) Remove the two solders Ⓑ-2 as shown in Figure 11.
(2) Remove one screw ⑩ and remove the solenoid as shown in Figure 11.
(3) Mount the new solenoid following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Note: Refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Fasten the screws with a fastening torque of 2.3 kg.cm.



[For GR75E Series model]

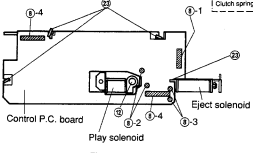


Figure 11

[For GR75L Series
GR-Y Series
GR75H Series models]

e. Replacement of the eject solenoid
(1) Remove two solders Ⓑ-3. Take care not to loose the tube that protects the wire. (Refer to Figure 11.)
(2) Remove screw ⑨ and remove the solenoid as shown in Figure 10.
(3) Align position Ⓒ-1 of the new solenoid with position Ⓒ-2 of the lever and fasten the screw as shown in Figure 10.
(4) Lead the wire through the tube and solder it.

Note: Refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Fasten the screws with a fastening torque of 3 kg.cm. As the solenoid wires are not insulated, do not let them cross each other.

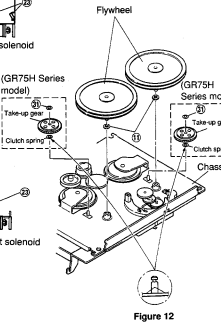


Figure 12

ALPI-00293 / Druck 4

f. Replacement of gears

(f-1) Replacement of the reverse idler gear
(1) Remove M1.2 lock washer ⑤, pull it up from the stud of the chassis and remove the gear as shown in Figure 13.
(2) Remount following the removal steps in the reverse order.

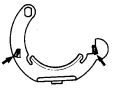
(f-2) Replacement of the sun gear
(1) Remove M1.2 lock washer ⑭, pull it up from the stud of the chassis and remove the gear as shown in Figure 13.
(2) Mount it, following the removal steps in the reverse order.

(f-3) Replacement of the fixing gear
(1) Adjust the two mounting claws for the fix gear on the chassis ⑨ and remove the section Ⓒ-3 of the gear by pulling it up in the direction of the arrow shown in Figure 13.
(2) Insert the section Ⓒ-4 of the new gear into the chassis, and mount it following the removal steps in the reverse order as shown in Figure 13.

(f-4) Replacement of the reverse lever assembly and planet gear
(1) Remove both the fixing gear and the sun gear and remove the reverse lever assembly as shown in Figure 13.
(2) Remove M1.7 lock washer ⑧ and remove the planet gear as shown in Figure 14.
(3) Mount the new planet gear and reverse lever following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Notes on f-1 through f-4:
After mounting all parts, check if the reverse lever moves in the directions marked Ⓒ-5 when the reverse gear is turned clockwise and counterclockwise.

* After mounting the fixing gear, bend the claws ⑥ into the form of as shown in the Figure.



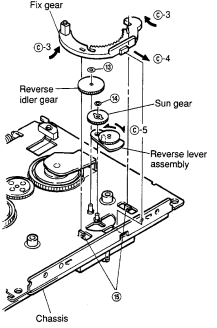
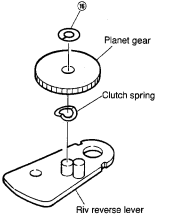


Figure 13

(f-5) Replacement of the clutch lever assembly and eject idler gear
(1) After removing the motor, remove the motor idler gear and the motor idler gear (B) and remove the clutch lever assembly as shown in Figure 10.
(2) Remove M1.2 lock washer ⑰ and remove the eject idler gear as shown in Figure 15.
(3) Mount the new gears and clutch lever following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Note: When mounting the gears to the lever, apply grease (PG-671) to the position Ⓒ-6 as shown in Figure 15. Align the position Ⓒ-7 with the position Ⓒ-8 and mount the clutch lever as shown in Figures 10 and 15.

(f-6) Replacement of the pause gear
(1) Remove M1.2 lock washer ㉑ and remove the pause gear pulling it up from the stud of the chassis as shown in Figure 10.
(2) Mount the new gear following the removal steps in the reverse order.



[Disassembly Reverse Lever Assembly]

Figure 14

(f-7) Replacement of the pause idler gear (B)
(1) After removing the motor and the motor idler gear, remove M1.2 lock washer ⑲ and remove the gear by pulling it up from the stud of the chassis as shown in Figure 10.
(2) Mount the new gear by following the removal steps in the reverse order.

(f-8) Replacement of the take-up gear
(1) After removing the belt and the pulley idler gear, remove M1.2 lock washer ⑳ by pulling it up from the stud of the riv take-up lever assembly as shown in Figure 10.
After removing the Flywheel, remove M1.2 lock washer ㉑ and remove the gear by pulling it up from the stud of the chassis as shown in figure 12. [For GR75H Series model]
(2) Remount the take-up gear following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Notes on f:
Do not reus e the used washers. Take care to avoid damage by piercing and tearing.

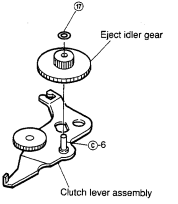


Figure 15

4. Replacement of the parts mounted on the front of the main chassis

a. Replacement of the audio P.C. board

(1) Remove two solders ㉑ and remove the parallel wire (7P) and the head P.C. board as shown in Figure 16.

(2) Adjust the two claws ㉒ to the rectangular holes on the P.C. board and remove the P.C. board as shown in Figure 16.

(3) After replacement, mount the new P.C. board following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Note: The head P.C. board and the parallel wire are easily damaged. Handle them with care. Refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Do not bring the soldering iron near the head P.C. board.

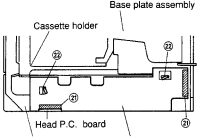


Figure 16

b. Replacement of the control P.C. board

(1) Remove seven solders ⑧ and remove the three parallel wires and the wires of the eject solenoid and of the play solenoid as shown in Figure 11.

(2) Remove five claws ㉓ and remove the P.C. board as shown in Figure 11. [For GR75E Series model] Remove four claws ㉓ and remove the P.C. board as shown in Figure 11. [For GR75L Series, GR-Y Series, GR75H Series models]

(3) After replacing the old P.C. board with a new one, mount it following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Note: As mentioned in Item 4-a, handle the parallel wires carefully, and be sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. As the wires of the eject solenoid are not insulated, do not let them cross each other.

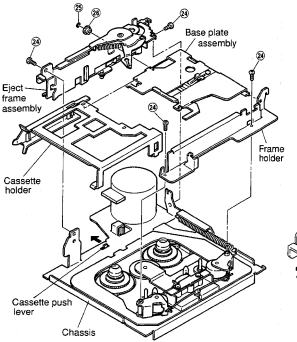


Figure 17

c. Disassembly and assembly of the cassette holder

(1) Remove four screws ㉔ and remove the eject frame assembly and the frame holder as shown in Figure 17.

(2) Remove M1.2 lock washer ㉕ and plate base roller ㉖ and remove the cassette holder and the base plate assembly as shown in Figure 17.

(3) Remount them following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Notes:

1. When mounting the cassette holder and the base plate, insert the slider shaft into the eject arm and fix them turning the slider shaft in the direction indicated by the arrow in the figure. Make sure that the cassette holder and the base plate are in the cassette-in mode during this operation. (Refer to Figure 18).
2. When mounting the eject frame assembly, push the cassette push lever in the direction indicated by the arrow in the Figure 17.
3. When mounting the base plate assembly and the eject frame assembly, or when mounting the eject frame assembly to the chassis, do not apply excessive force to avoid deformations of the eject arm and the frame.
4. Do not reuse the used washers. Take care to avoid damage by piercing and tearing.

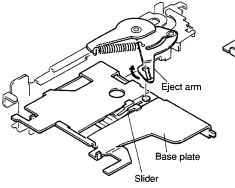


Figure 18

d. Replacement of the reels

(1) Remove M1.7 two lock washers ㉘ (Refer to figure 19).

(2) Move the select lever in the direction marked ⑤-1 in the Figure and remove the reel by gripping the reel gear as shown in Figure 19.

(3) After replacement, mount the new reels following the removal steps in the reverse order.

(4) After mounting, check the tape speed and the wow and flutter with test tape MTT-111.

Note: Since the reel is easily loosened if the cap is gripped, always handle it gripping the gear. Do not reuse the used washers. Take care to avoid damage by piercing and tearing.

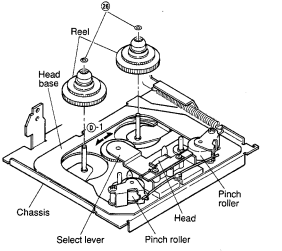


Figure 19

ALPI-00293 / Druck 6

e. Replacement of the pinch rollers
(1) Remove pinch roller spring ㉗ as shown in Figure 20.
(2) Remove M3.1 two lock washers ㉘ and remove the pinch roller as shown in Figure 20.
(3) Mount the pinch rollers following the removal steps in the reverse order.
Apply insulation coating to the position Ⓑ-2 of the pinch roller as shown in Figure 20.

Note: Make sure that the pinch rollers are thoroughly fixed and that they are not deformed. Do not reuse used lock washers. Take care to avoid damage by piercing and tearing.

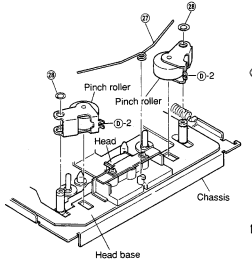


Figure 20

f. Replacement of the head
(1) After removing the pinch roller spring, remove two screws ㉔ as shown in Figure 21.
(2) Remove solder ㉙ and remove the head from the head P.C. board as shown in Figure 22.
(3) After replacement, mount the new head following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Notes: 1. Refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Do not bring the soldering iron near the head P.C. board. Make sure that the head P.C. board is not lifted.
2. Fasten the two screws with a fastening torque of 2.3 kg.cm. Note that the tension of the head spring can be decreased if the screws are fastened too strongly.

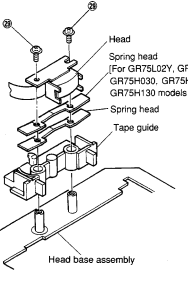


Figure 21

(4) Adjust the height of the head as shown in Figures 23, 24 and 25.
① Place the height adjustment gauge (AI-500) on the head base, and adjust the height so that the check bar fits in the tape head guide smoothly.
② When the check bar touches the top (or bottom) of the tape guide, insert a spacer (t 0.1 mm or polislider washer t 0.13 mm). If necessary, remove the spacer.

Note: If you do not have a height gauge like described in (4)-①, run the tape at normal speed and adjust the height of the head and the tape head guide so that the tape does not curl.

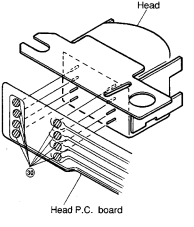


Figure 22

(5) After having assembled the complete mechanism, adjust the angle of the head with test tape MTT-113C. (Refer to chapter "Adjustment of the head angle".) After the adjustment, apply the screw lock and fix the screws.

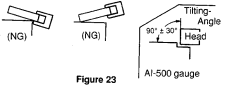


Figure 23

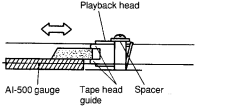
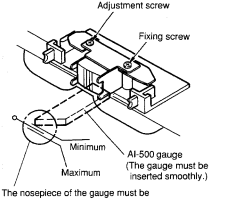


Figure 24



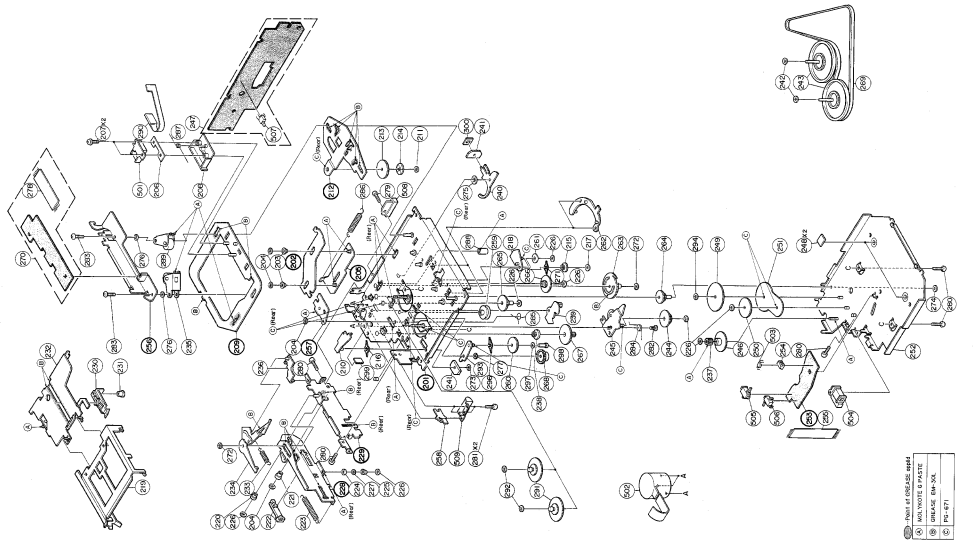
The nosepiece of the gauge must be between the minimum and maximum positions.

Figure 25

ALPI-00293 / Druck 7

Exploded View (GR75E Series) (1/4)

● For GR75E010/01A/020 Models



Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR75E Series) (1/4)

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description
	203	3-C	43A1107Z401	Roller. Sub Head
	204		04B413459P01	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
	206	2-B	41A3716W01	Spring. Head
	207	2-B	03S4100J K201	Screw. T-Lock(M2x4)
	208	2-B	43B1354W01	Tape. Guide
	210	4-C	01A1C2D6V01	Assy.. Riv Lever R/F Sol
	211	2-D	04B413457P28	Washer. Lock(M2.6)
	213	2-D	44A1029W01	Gear. Sensor
	214	2-D	14A1C681W01	Reflector
	215	3-E	44A1045W01	Gear. Planet
	216	3-E	41A1009Y402	Spring. Clutch
	217	3-E	04B413457P35	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
	218	3-E	21A3R5Z4W01	Assy.. Riv Lever Reverse
●	219	4-B	07B402S8X01	Holder. Cassette
■	219	4-B	07B402S8X01	Holder. Cassette
▲	219	4-B	07B1D074V01	Holder. Cassette
	220	5-B	43A1Z58X01	Roller. Eject
	221	5-C	43A3Z21F01	Roller. Plate Base
	222	4-A	44A8Z29F01	Rack
	223	5-C	41B1D386X03	Spring. CR(Rack)
	224	4-C	43A1C12V01	Roller. Eject A
	225	4-D	43A1D86V01	Roller. Eject B
	226		04B413459P11	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
	227	4-D	43A1Z87T401	Roller. Eject C
	230	4-A	45B1D376V01	Slider
	231	4-B	47A3Z37B701	Shaft. Slider
	232	4-A	01A1D212V01	Assy.. Riv Plate Base
	233	4-C	41B1D886V01	Spring. Eject Arm
	234	4-B	01A1D148V01	Assy.. Riv Eject Arm A
	235	3-B	01B3D863W02	Assy.. Pinch Roller
	236	4-C	45A1D387V01	Lever Pack In SW
	237	4-F	44A1Z97W01	Pinion. Eject
	238	4-E	44A1361T W01	Lever Holder(B)
	239	3-E	01A1C01W02	Assy.. Riv Lever Pause
	240	2-D	45A4D725W01	Lever. Play Sol
	241		76T1D374W01	Chip
	242	1-G	04S4D475Z05	Washer Polyslider (M2.1)
	243	1-G	01A1D288W01	Assy.. Flywheel
	244	3-F	44A1041W01	Gear. Eject Idler
	245	3-E	01A1D257W02	Assy.. Riv Lever Clutch A

Notes: ● : For GR75UYD model only ■ : For GR75EDJA model only
▲ : For GR75EDJA model only Others : Common

Note : The parts without parts list are not supplied.

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description
	246	3-C	44A1014SW01	Gear. Elect
	247	2-B	01X1150X418	Assy.. CR Control P.C. Board
	248	3-C	43A4145W01	Spacer. UHW
	249	3-F	44A1103W01	Gear. Bottom A
	250	3-F	44A1104W01	Gear. Bottom B
	251	3-C	54A1122N02	washer. GR
	252	3-B	01A1C21W02	Assy.. Riv. Cover Bottom
	254	3-C	15B1D85W01	Guide. Phono
	255	4-C	80T1D129W01	Wire. PC Sensor(J7P)
	256	4-D	45A1D101V01	Lever. Eject Sol
	259	3-D	48A1D131V01	Pulley. Idler
	260	4-E	44A1D115W01	Gear. Take Up
	261	3-E	44A1D134W01	Gear. Sun
	262	3-E	44B1D135V01	Gear. Fix
	263	3-E	44B2D484W01	Gear. Pause
	264	3-F	44A1D137W01	Gear. Pause Idler A
	265	3-D	44A1D378V01	Gear. Pause Idler B
	266	3-E	44A1D138V01	Gear. Reverse Idler
	267	3-E	44A1D139W01	Gear. Mover Idler
	268	4-C	44A1102W01	Gear. Reel Idler
	269	1-C	42A1Z88W01	Belt. GR
●	270	3-A	01X1470D W08	Assy.. GR Audio P.C. Board
■	270	3-A	01X1L60W19	Assy.. GR Audio P.C. Board
▲	270	3-A	01X1L50N19	Assy.. GR Audio P.C. Board
	271	3-E	41A3047SW01	Spring. Clutch
	272		04B413457P15	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
	273	4-D	04B413457P02	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
	274	3-E	04B413457P17	Washer. Lock(M1)
	275	2-D	04B413457P30	Washer. Lock(M2.1)
	276		04B413457P32	Washer. Lock(M3.1)
	277	4-E	04B413457P37	Washer. Lock(M2.1)
	278	2-A	80T1S109V02	Wire. PC Joint 7P
	279	2-D	03S4420S678	Screw. Pan(M2x8)
	280		03S4420S Z30	Screw. Pan(M1.4x4)
	281	4-D	03S7Z285F53	Screw. Pan(M3x3.3)
	282	3-F	08A1Z13Z402	Screw. Eject Clutch (M2x2.3)
	283		03S43997P64	Screw. Pan(M1.7x3)
	284	3-F	41A1D184W01	Spring. Eject Clutch
	285	3-E	41A1D385V01	Spring. Cas Push
	286	2-C	41B1D386V02	Spring. Sub Head

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description
	287	1-B	41A1D587W01	Spring. Pinch Roller
	288	3-D	43A1Z71W01	Roller. Pause
	289	1-B	01B3D868W01	Assy.. Pinch Roller
	290	2-B	64T351S1W01	Head P.C. Board
	291	4-E	51T354D3W01	Assy.. Rcol
	292	4-E	04B413457P12	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
	293	4-D	01A3D161W01	Assy.. Riv Lever Take Up
	294	5-F	04B413457P34	Washer Lock(M1.2)
	296	4-D	41A4W01W01	Spring. Clutch
	297	4-E	43A4154W01	Washer. Som(M1.2)
	298	3-E	47A4145W01	Pin. Take Up
	299	4-C	43A4088W01	Spacer. Polyslider
	300	5-D	43A4174W01	Lock. Solenoid

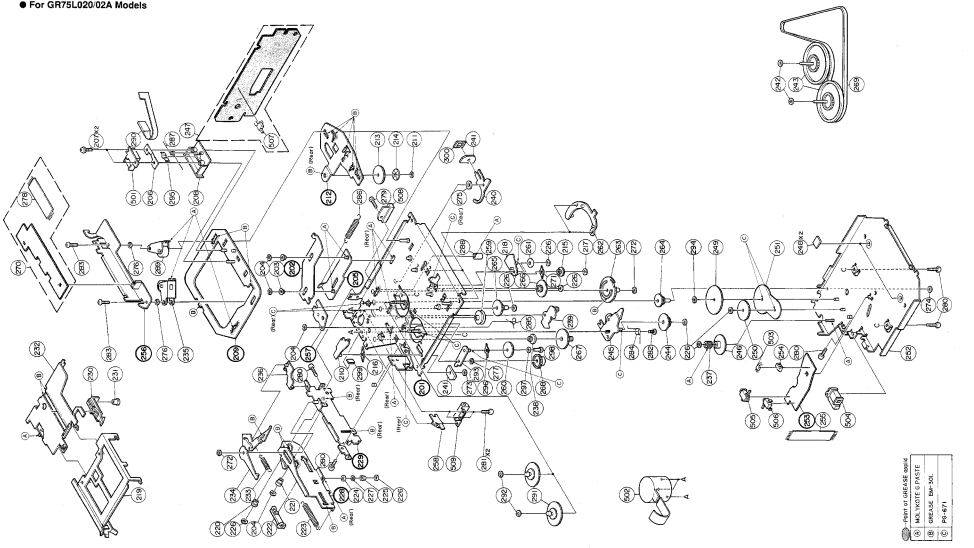
Miscellaneous

●	501	2-B	85T1597J W01	Head
■	501	2-B	85T1077A W01	Head
▲	501	2-B	85T1077B W01	Head
	502	4-E	01V1150W 64	Assy.. Motor(Main. 13.2V-60mA)
	503	5-G	51T1544W01	Sensor. Photo
	504	4-C	01T1077A01	R/P Sol. Assy.
	505	4-F	40T1536Z W01	SW.. Detector (Pack Down)
	506	4-C	40T1536Z W01	SW.. Detector(Metal)
	507	2-C	40T1522C W01	SW.. Detector (Pack In)
	508	2-D	01T1524W01	Assy.. Play Solenoid
	509	4-D	01T1D366W02	Assy.. Eject Solenoid

Notes: ● : For GR75EDJ model only ■ : For GR75EDJ model only
▲ : For GR75EDJA model only Others : Common

Exploded View (GR75L Series) (2/4)

● For GR75L020/02A Models



Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR75E Series) (2/4)

Note : The parts without parts list are not supplied.

Symbol No.	N- des	Part No.	Description
203	3-C	43A11072W01	Roll. Sub Head
204		04B41345P01	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
205	2-B	41A31756W01	Spring. Head
207	2-B	03B42M16G00	Screw. P-Lock(M2x4)
208	2-B	43B12545W01	Tape. Guide
213	4-C	01A10206W01	Assy.. Riv Lever R/F Sol.
211	2-D	04B41345P39	Washer. Lock(M2.6)
213	2-D	44A10295W01	Gear. Sensor
214	2-D	14A10681W01	Reflector
215	3-E	44A30440W01	Gear. Planet
218	3-E	41A10997W02	Spring. Clutch
217	3-E	04B41345P85	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
218	3-E	01A10424W01	Assy.. Riv Lever Reverse
219	4-D	07340283W01	Holder. Cassette
220	3-B	43A12683W01	Roller. Eject
221	3-C	43A60281L P01	Roller. Plate Base
222	5-C	44A62208P01	Rack
223	3-C	43B10886W03	Spring. CR(Back)
224	4-C	43A10123W01	Roller. Eject(A)
225	4-D	43A10260W01	Roller. Eject(B)
226		04B41345P11	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
227	4-D	43A12377W01	Roller. Eject(C)
230	4-A	45B10376W01	Slider
231	4-B	47A60274P01	Shaft. Slider
232	4-A	01A10212W01	Assy.. Riv Plate Base
233	4-C	41B10886W01	Spring. Eject Arm
234	4-B	01A21754W01	Assy.. Riv Eject Arm(A)
235	3-B	01B30863W02	Assy.. Pinch Roller
236	4-C	45A10867W01	Lever. Pack In SW.
237	4-F	44A20314W01	Pinion. Eject
238	4-E	44A13177W01	Gear. Monor Idler(B)
239	3-E	01A10201W02	Assy.. Riv Lever Pause
240	2-G	45A40725W01	Lever. Play Sol
241		78T20374A01	Chip
242	1-G	04B40875C05	Washer. Polyslider (M2.1)
243	1-G	01A10369W01	Assy.. Flywheel
244	3-F	44A10141W01	Gear. Eject Idler
245	3-E	01A10206W02	Assy.. Riv Lever Clutch(A)
246	3-F	44A10145W01	Gear. Eject
247	2-B	01V28700W03	Assy.. CR Control P.C. Board

Symbol No.	N- des	Part No.	Description
248	3-G	43A41658W01	Spacer. 6MM
249	3-F	44A11093A01	Gear. Bottom(A)
250	3-F	44A11094K01	Gear. Bottom(B)
251	3-C	54A11129W01	Washer. CR
252	3-H	01A10216W02	Assy.. Riv. Cover Sensor
254	1-G	15B11065A20	Guide. Photo
255	4-G	30T15126W01	Wire. PC Sensor(TP)
256	4-D	45A10121W01	Lever. Eject Sol.
259	2-D	49A10131W01	Pulley. Idler
260	4-F	44A10133W01	Gear. Take Up
261	3-C	44A10134W01	Gear. Sun
262	3-C	44B10135W01	Gear. Fix
263	3-E	44B21670W01	Gear. Pause
264	3-F	44A10137W01	Gear. Pause Idler(A)
265	3-D	44A10379W01	Gear. Pause Idler(B)
266	1-E	44A10138W01	Gear. Reverse Idler
267	1-E	44A10139W01	Gear. Motor Idler
268	4-E	44A10828W01	Gear. Real Idler
269	1-G	42A10896W01	Bolt. CR
270	3-A	01Y14710W88	Assy.. CR Audio P.C. Board
271	3-E	41A30475W01	Spring. Clutch
272	3-F	54B41345P15	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
273	4-D	54B41345P82	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
274	3-H	54B41345P17	Washer. Lock(M1)
275	2-D	04B41345P80	Washer. Lock(M3.1)
276		54B41345P92	Washer. Lock(M3.1)
277	4-E	54B41345P97	Washer. Lock(M2.1)
278	2-A	30T15128W02	Wire. PC Joint 7P
279	2-D	03B42Z05C78	Screw. Pan(M2x3)
280		03B54Z20D33	Screw. Pan(M2.6x4)
281	4-H	63S72235J53	Screw. Pan(M3x3.3)
282	3-F	03A12135W02	Screw. Eject Clutch (M2x2.8)
283		03B45997M4	Screw. Pan(M1.7x8)
284	3-F	41A10584W01	Spring. Eject Clutch
285	1-E	41A10835W01	Spring. Cas. Push
286	2-C	41B10886W02	Spring. Sub Head
287	2-B	41A10687W01	Spring. Pinch Roller
288	3-D	43A12719W01	Roller. Pause
289	1-B	01B86615W01	Assy.. Pinch Roller
290	2-B	64T25151W01	Head P.C. Board

Symbol No.	N- des	Part No.	Description
291	4-E	01T35405W02	Assy.. Reel
292	4-E	04B41345P12	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
293	4-D	01A30181W01	Assy.. Riv Lever Take Up
294	3-F	04B41345P94	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
295	2-B	28A20357W01	Shield. Plate
296	4-D	41A40312W01	Spring. Clutch
297	4-E	43A41543W01	Washer. Sem(M1.2)
298	3-E	47A41458W01	Pin. Take Up
299	1-G	43A40368W01	Spacer. Polyslider
300	1-D	43A41744W01	Lock. Solenoid

Miscellaneous

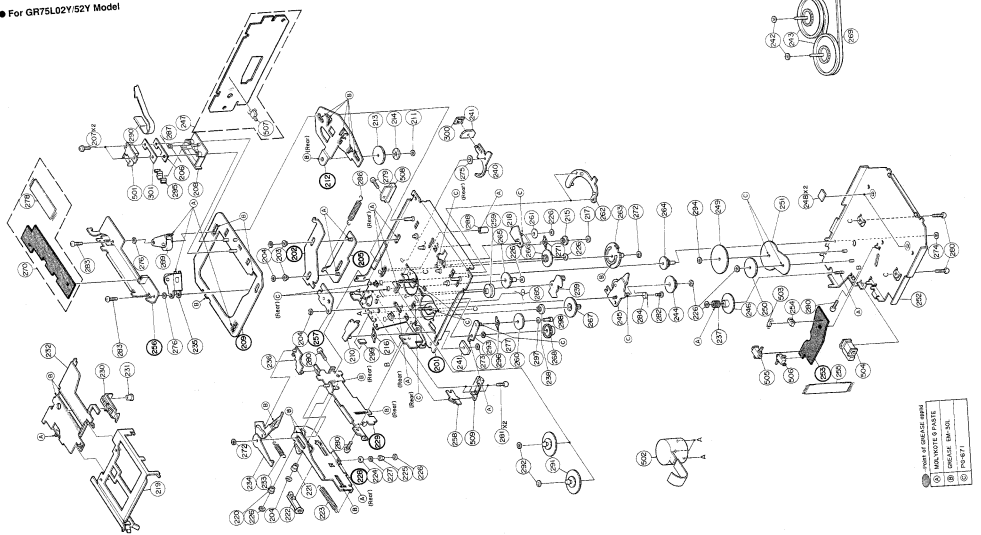
	301	2-B	68T15971W01	Head
◆	502	4-E	01Y22900W60	Assy.. Motor(13.2V-105mA)
○	502	4-E	01Y43410W67	Assy.. Motor(13.2V-80mA)
	503	3-G	51T15144W01	Sensor. Photo
	504	4-G	01T10371W01	R/F Sol. Assy
	505	4-F	40T15382W01	SW.. Detector (Pack Down)
	506	4-G	40T15382W01	SW.. Detector (Metal)
	507	2-C	40T15222W01	SW.. Detector (Pack In)
	508	2-D	01T15345W01	Assy.. Play Solenoid
	509	4-D	01T10369W02	Assy.. Eject Solenoid

Notes : ◆ ; For GR75L02D model only ○ ; For GR75L02A model only
Others ; Common

ALPI-00293 / Druck 11

- Exploded View (GR-Y Series) (3/4)

● For GR75L02Y/52Y Model



Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR-Y Series) (3/4)

Note : The parts without parts list are not supplied.

Symbol No.	Ins-tion	Part No.	Description
	203	3-C	43A1107ZW0	Roll. Sub Head
	204		04B4134SP01	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
	206	2-B	41A3175SP01	Spring. Head
	207	2-B	05S06019G28	Screw. P-Lock(M2x4)
	208	2-B	43B1254SW01	Tape. Guide
	210	4-C	01A1020SW01	Assy.. Riv Lever R/P Sol.
	211	2-D	04B4134SP29	Washer. Lock(M2.6)
	213	2-D	44A1029SW01	Gear. Sensor
	214	2-D	14A1068LW01	Reflector
	215	3-E	44A1043SW01	Gear. Planet
	216		41A1009TW02	Spring. Clutch
	217	3-E	04B4134SP35	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
	218	3-E	01A1043SW01	Assy.. Riv Lever Reverse
	219	4-B	07B4028SW01	Holder. Cassette
	220	5-B	43A1256SW01	Roller. Eject
	221	3-C	43A1028IP01	Roller. Plate Base
	222	3-C	44A1020SF01	Rack
	223	5-C	41B1068SW03	Spring. GR(Black)
	224	4-C	43A1012SW01	Roller. Eject(A)
	225	4-B	43A1028SW01	Roller. Eject(B)
	226		04B4134SP11	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
	227	4-B	43A1027TW01	Roller. Eject(C)
	230	4-A	45B1007SW01	Slider
	231	4-B	47A5027SF01	Shaft. Slider
	232	4-A	01A1021ZW01	Assy.. Riv Plate Base
	233	4-C	41B1038SW01	Spring. Eject Arm
	234	4-B	01A2175AW01	Assy.. Riv Eject Arm(A)
	235	3-B	01B3045SW02	Assy.. Pinch Roller
	236	4-C	45A1006TW01	Lever. Pack In SW.
	237	4-F	44A2031AW01	Pinion. Eject
	238	4-E	44A1041TW01	Gear. Motor Idler(B)
	239	3-E	01A1020IW02	Assy.. Riv Lever Pause
	240	2-D	45A4025SW01	Lever. Play Sol.
	241		78J1037AW01	Chip
	242	1-G	04S4067SC05	Washer. Polysilder (M2.1)
	243	1-G	01A1036SW01	Assy.. Flywheel
	244	3-F	44A1014LW01	Gear. Eject Idler
	245	3-E	01A1020SW02	Assy.. Riv Lever Clutch(A)
	246	3-F	44A1014SW01	Gear. Eject
☆	247	2-B	01T2870XW03	Assy.. GR Control P.C. Board

Symbol No.	Ins-tion	Part No.	Description
◇	247		01T4420XW74	Assy.. GR Control P.C. Board
	248	3-G	43A4155SW01	Spacer. 41MM
	249	3-F	44A1139SW01	Gear. Bottom(A)
	250	3-F	44A1139AW01	Gear. Bottom(B)
	251	3-G	54A1122YZ02	Washer. GR
	252	3-H	01A1021DW02	Assy.. Riv. Cover Bottom
	254	3-G	13B1106SW01	Guide. Photo
	255	4-G	30T151J8W01	Wire. PC Sensor(TP)
	256	4-D	45A1019IW01	Lever. Elect Sol.
	259	3-D	45A1013IW01	Pulley. Idler
	260	4-D	44A1013SW01	Gear. Take Up
	261	3-E	44A1013AW01	Gear. Sun
	262	3-E	44B1013SW01	Gear. Fix
	263	3-C	44B2107AW01	Gear. Pause
	264	3-F	44A1013TW01	Gear. Pause Idler(A)
	265	3-D	44A1007SW01	Gear. Pause Idler(B)
	266	3-E	44A1013AW01	Gear. Reverse Idler
	267	3-E	44A1013BW01	Gear. Motor Idler
	268	4-E	44A1139SW01	Gear. Reel Idler
	269	1-G	42A1034SW01	Belt. GR
	270	3-H	01Y5380XW03	Assy.. GR Audio P.C. Board
	271	3-E	41A1047SW01	Spring. Clutch
	272	3-E	04B4134SP15	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
	273		04B4134SP02	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
	274	3-H	04B4134SP17	Washer. Lock(M1)
	275	2-D	04B4134SP33	Washer. Lock(M3.1)
	276	3-B	04B4134SP32	Washer. Lock(M3.1)
	277	4-E	04B4134SP37	Washer. Lock(M2.1)
	278	2-A	30T131J8W02	Wire. PC Joint TP
	279	1-D	08S4435SZ18	Screw. Pan(M2x18)
	280		08S4435YZ50	Screw. Pan(M2.6x4)
	281	4-D	08S7223SF53	Screw. Pan(M2x3.3)
	282	1-F	08A1123SW02	Screw. Elect Clutch (M2x2.3)
	283		08S4397YZ64	Screw. Pan(M1.7x3)
	284	1-F	41A1036AW01	Spring. Eject Clutch
	285	3-E	41A1035AW01	Spring. Cas. Push
	286	2-C	41B1036AW02	Spring. Sub Head
	287	2-H	41A1036TW01	Spring. Pinch Roller
	288	3-D	43A1271YW01	Roller. Pause
	289	3-D	01B0016SW01	Assy.. Pinch Roller
	290	2-D	84T552TYW01	Head P.C. Board

Symbol No.	Ins-tion	Part No.	Description
	291	4-E	01T6340XW02	Assy.. Reel
	292	4-E	04B4134SP12	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
	293	4-D	01A3016IW01	Assy.. Riv Lever Take Up
	294	3-F	04B4134SP14	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
	295	2-B	29A2958TW01	Shield. Plate
	296	4-D	41A4391DW01	Spring. Clutch
	297	4-E	43A4156SW01	Washer. Sow(M1.2)
	298	3-E	47A4145BW01	Pin. Take Up
	299	3-C	43A4038BW01	Spacer. Polysilder
	300	1-D	43A4174AW01	Lock. Solenoid
	301	2-B	41A4141EW01	Spring. Head

Miscellaneous

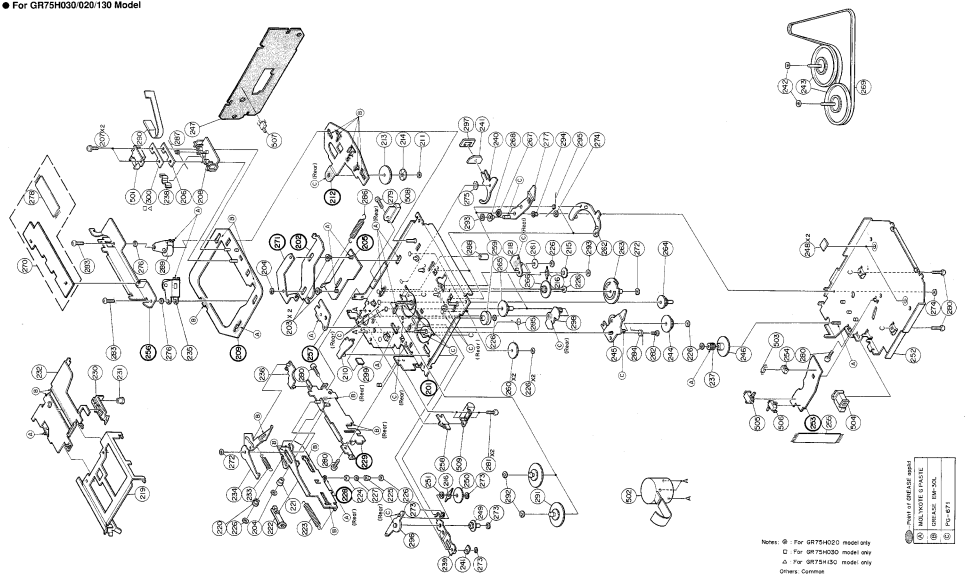
	501	1-B	88T1597IW01	Head
☆	502	4-E	01V2890DW60	Assy.. Motor(LS.2V-105mA)
◇	502	4-E	01V4620DW75	Assy.. Motor(LS.2V-65mA)
	503	3-G	51T1544AW01	Sensor. Photo
	504	4-G	01T1637IW01	R/P Sol. Assy
	505	4-F	40T1583EW01	SW.. Detector (Pack Down)
	506	4-G	40T1588ZW01	SW.. Detector (Metal)
	507	2-C	40T1522ZW01	SW.. Detector (Pack In)
	508	2-D	01T1524WJ1	Assy.. Play Solenoid
	509	4-D	01T1636DW02	Assy.. Eject Solenoid

Notes:☆ : For GR75LS2Y model only ◇ : For GR75LS2Y model only
Others : Common

Notes:☆ : For GR75LS2Y model only ◇ : For GR75LS2Y model only
Others : Common

Exploded View (GR75H Series) (4/4)

● For GR75H030/020/130 Model



Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR75H Series) (4/4)

Note : The parts without parts list are not supplied.

Symbol No.		Index	Part No.	Description
	203	8-C	43A37463W01	Roller, Sub Head
	204		04B41845P01	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
	206	2-B	41A31756W01	Spring, Head
	207	2-A	03A38021W01	Screw, Flange(M2x4)
	208	2-B	43312545W01	Tape, Guide
	210	4-C	01A30462W01	Assy., Riv Lever R/F Sol
	211	2-D	04B41845P29	Washer, Lock(M2.6)
	213	2-D	44A10295W01	Gear, Sensor
	214	2-D	14A10681W01	Reflector
	215	3-E	44A30480W01	Gear, Planet
	216		41A30475W01	Spring, Clutch
	218	3-F	01A30824W01	Assy., Riv Lever Reverse
◎	219	4-B	07B40283W01	Holder, Cassette
□	219	4-B	07B40283W01	Holder, Cassette
△	219	4-B	07B40012W01	Holder, Cassette
	220	6-B	43A12583W01	Roller, Eject
	221	5-C	43A83283P01	Roller, Plate Base
	222	5-C	44A82206P01	Rack
◎	223	5-C	41B10388W03	Spring, GR(Rack)
□	223	5-C	41B10388W03	Spring, GR(Rack)
△	223	5-C	41B10388W04	Spring, GR(Rack)
	224	5-C	43A10121W01	Roller, Eject A
	225	5-D	43A10860W01	Roller, Eject B
	226		04B41845P11	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
	227	5-D	43A12877W01	Roller, Eject C
	230	4-A	45B10878W01	Slider
	231	4-B	47A68278P01	Shaft, Slider
◎	232	4-A	01A10212W01	Assy., Riv Plate Base
□	232	4-A	01A10212W01	Assy., Riv Plate Base
△	232	4-A	01A40024W01	Assy., Riv Plate Base
◎	233	5-C	41B10886W01	Spring, Eject Arm
□	233	5-C	41B10886W01	Spring, Eject Arm
△	233	5-C	41B82283P11	Spring
◎	234	5-C	01A30683W01	Assy., Riv Eject Arm B
□	234	5-C	01A30683W01	Assy., Riv Eject Arm B
△	234	5-C	01A40021W01	Assy., Riv Eject Arm D
	235	3-B	01B30883W02	Assy., Pinch Roller
	236	4-C	45A10027W01	Lever Pack In SW
	237	4-F	44A20314W01	Pinion, Eject
	238	2-B	20A20537W01	Shield, plate
	239	5-D	01A40881W01	Assy., Riv RF Link
	240	5-D	45A40725W01	Lever, Play Sol.
	241		76710374W01	Chip
	242	1-G	04S40375G05	Washer, Polyslider(M2.1)
	243	1-G	01A30488W01	Assy., Flywheel

Symbol No.		Index	Part No.	Description
	244	8-F	44A10141W01	Gear, Eject Idler
	245	8-E	01A10235W02	Assy., Riv Lever Clutch A
	246	8-F	44A10145W01	Gear, Eject
	247	2-B	DIV33500W45	Assy., GR Control P.C. Board
	248	8-G	43A41656K01	Spacer, CBHW
	249	5-D	44A30481K01	Gear, 3F Idler
	250	4-G	44A30483K01	Gear, RF
	251	4-D	04S40075G58	Washer, Polyslider(M2.1)
	252	8-H	01A30403K01	Assy., Riv, Cover Bottom
	254	8-G	15B11065K02	Guide, Photo
	255	4-G	30715126K01	Wire, PC Sensor(7P)
	258	4-D	45A13101K01	Lever, Eject Sol
	259	8-D	49A30476K01	Pulley, Idler
	260	4-E	44A30482K01	Gear, Take Up
	261	8-E	44A30478K01	Gear, Sun
	262	8-E	44B10135K01	Gear, Fix
	263	8-E	44B30484K01	Gear, Pause
	264	8-F	44A10137K01	Gear, Pause Idler A
	265	8-E	44A30486K01	Gear, Pause Idler B
	266	8-E	44A30479K01	Gear, Reverse Idler
	267	2-E	44A30485K01	Gear, Motor Idler
	268	2-E	44A30487K01	Gear, Motor Clutch
	269	1-C	42A31859K01	Belt, GR
◎	270	8-A	DIV43400K38	Assy., GR Audio P.C. Board
□	270	8-A	DIV33300K03	Assy., GR Audio P.C. Board
△	270	8-A	DIV33300K09	Assy., GR Audio P.C. Board
	272	3-F	04B41845P15	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
	273		04B41845P02	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
	274	8-H	04A41845P17	Washer, Lock(M1)
	275	2-D	04B41845P30	Washer, Lock(M3.1)
	276	8-B	04B41845P32	Washer, Lock(M3.1)
	277	2-E	01A30484K01	Assy., Riv Play Clutch
	278	2-A	30715126K02	Wire, PC Joint 7P
	279	8-D	08S44205G78	Screw, Pan(M2x6)
	280		08S44205C30	Screw, Pan(M2.6x4)
	281	4-D	08S72235P58	Screw, Pan(M2x8.3)
	282	8-F	05A12132K02	Screw, Eject Clutch(M2x2.2)
	283		08S43997P64	Screw, Pan(M1.7x3)
	284	8-F	41A10384K01	Spring, Eject Clutch
	285	8-E	41A10385K01	Spring, Cas Push
	286	2-C	41B10386K02	Spring, Sub Head
	287	2-B	41A10387K01	Spring, Pinch Roller
	288	8-C	43A12715K01	Roller, Pause
	289	8-B	01B30883K01	Assy., Pinch Roller
◎	290	2-E	84T25151K01	Head P.C. Board

Notes: ◎ : For GR75H023 model only □ : For GR75H230 model only
△ : For GR75H130 model only Others : Common

Symbol No.		Index	Part No.	Description
⊏	290	2-B	84T35271W01	Head P.C. Board
△	290	2-B	84T35271W01	Head P.C. Board
	291	5-E	01T35403W01	Assy., Reel
	292	5-E	04B41345P12	Washer, Lock(NI.7)
	293	2-D	04B41345P35	Washer, Lock(NI.7)
	294	2-E	43A30827W01	Spacer, Motor Idler
	295	2-E	41A3D493W01	Spring, Play Clutch
	296	5-D	01A40882W01	Assy., Riv Lever RF
	297	2-D	34A48030W01	Washer, Solenoid
	298	3-E	01A1D201W02	Assy, Riv Lever Pause
	299	4-C	43A4D388W01	Spacer, Polyslider
⊐	300	2-B	41A41416W01	Spring, Head
△	300	2-B	41A41416W01	Spring, Head

Miscellaneous

◎	501	2-B	88T15871W01	Head
□	501	2-B	88T35406W01	Head
△	501	2-B	88T35406W01	Head
	502	5-F	01V41100W72	Assy., Motor(11.5v-85mA)
	503	3-G	61T15144W01	Sensor, Photo
	504	4-C	01T1037LW01	R/P Sol. Assy.
	505	4-F	4DT15382W01	SW., Detector (Pack Down)
	506	4-G	4DT15382W01	SW., Detector(Metal)
	507	2-C	4DT15222W01	SW., Detector (Pack Up)
	508	2-D	01T15243W01	Assy., Play Solenoid
	509	4-D	01T10360W02	Assy., Eject Solenoid

Notes: ◎ ; For GR75H020 model only ⊐ : For GR75H030 model only
△ : For GR75H130 model only Others : Common

ALPINE ELECTRONICS INC.
Tokyo Office: 1-1-8 Nishi Gotanda,
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo, Japan 141
Phone 03 3494 1101, Telex 892/-61

ALPINE ELECTRONICS OF AMERICA, INC.
19145 Gramercy Place
Torrance, California 90501
Phone 213-326 8000

ALPINE ELECTRONICS OF CANADA, INC.
605 Alden RD. Markham,
Ontario L3R 3L5 Canada
Phone 416 475 7280, Telex 06-986789

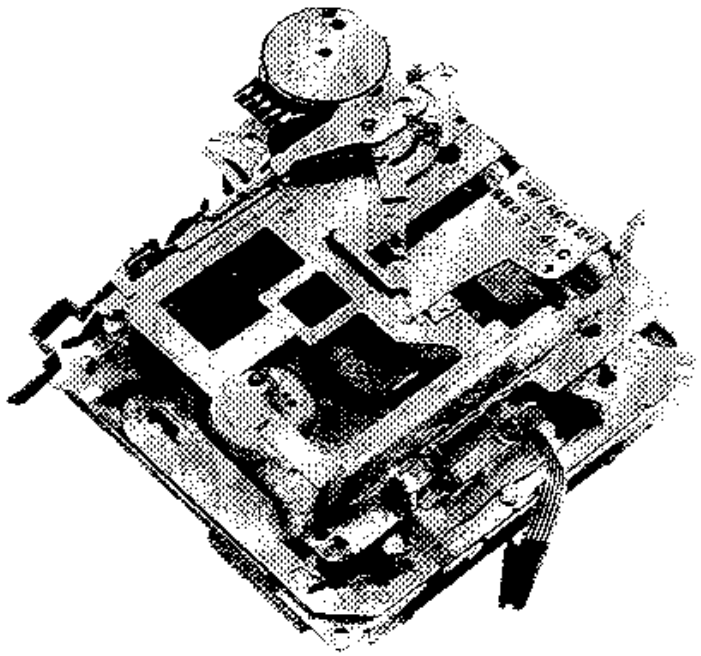
ALPINE ELECTRONICS GmbH
Brandenburger Strasse 2-6
D-4030, Ratingen F.R. Germany
Tel. 001-49-2102-4550, Telex 8589157

4/92-Y
68P20504W06
Printed in Japan

ALPINE SERVICE MANUAL

Cassette Deck Mechanism

ADDENDUM & REVISED (III)



GR/GR-Y SERIES

Contents

List of Usable Lock Washers 3

List of Usable Oil 3

List of Usable Jigs 3

Disassembly, Assembly and Replacement of Functional Parts ..... 5 to 16

Exploded View (1/3) ..... 17 to 18

Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (1/3) ..... 19 to 20

Exploded View (2/3) ..... 21 to 22

Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (2/3) ..... 23 to 24

Exploded View (GR-Y Series) (3/3) ..... 25 to 26

Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR-Y Series) (3/3) ..... 27 t o 28

List of Usable Lock Washers

	SIZE	PARTS NO.	QUANTITY		
			GR75E Series	GR75L Series	GR-Y Series
1	(M1.2 × 3.5 × 0.25)	04B41345P01	8	7	6
2	(M1.7 × 3.5 × 0.25)	04B41345P02	1	1	2
3	(M2.1 × 5 × 0.25)	04B41345P06	1	1	0
4	(M1.2 × 2.5 × 0.25)	04B41345P11	7	7	8
5	(M1.7 × 3.5 × 0.35)	04B41345P12	2	2	2
6	(M1.2 × 3.5 × 0.35)	04B41345P15	1	1	1
7	(M1 × 2.5 × 0.25)	04B41345P17	1	1	1
8	(M2.6 × 5 × 0.25)	04B41345P29	1	1	0
9	(M3.1 × 8 × 0.05)	04B41345P30	1	1	1
10	(M1.7 × 3 × 0.25)	04B41345P31	1	1	1
11	(M3.1 × 5 × 0.35)	04B41345P32	2	2	2
12	(M1.2 × 2.5 × 0.3)	04B41345P34	1	1	0
13	(M2.1 × 4 × 0.25)	04B41345P37	0	0	1
14	(M2.6 × 4.7 × 0.25)	04B41345P38	0	0	1

List of Usable Oil

1) Molykote E paste
2) Grease EM-30L
3) Grease FLOIL 425A

List of Usable Jigs

1) GR bottom gear jig (Part No. 44A20788W01)
2) Head height adjustment gauge
   AI-500 (Part No. AI-500)

ALPI-00293 / Druck 15

Memo

Disassembly, Assembly and Replacement of Functional Parts

1. Disassembly and Assembly of Bottom Cover

(1) Turn the mechanism around as shown in Figure 1.
(2) Remove M1 lock washer ① as shown in Figure 1.
(3) Remove three screws ② as shown in Figure 1.
(4) Lift the bottom cover slowly from the position Ⓐ-1, pull the hooks out of the holes in the chassis, and remove the bottom cover as shown in Figure 1.
(5) When remounting the bottom cover, first turn the front of the mechanism up as shown in Figure 2.
(6) Slide the slider in the direction Ⓐ-2 as shown in Figure 2.
(7) Push down the cassette holder in the direction Ⓐ-3 as shown in Figure 2.
(8) Pull the door pin in the direction Ⓐ-4 so that the mechanism is locked in as shown in Figure 2.
(9) Turn the mechanism around as shown in Figure 3.
(10) Pull the automatic metal lever in the direction Ⓐ-5 and the RF solenoid chip in the direction Ⓐ-6 as shown in Figure 3.
(11) Insert the hooks of the bottom cover into the chassis in the direction Ⓐ-7, and then join the part Ⓐ-8 of the bottom cover to the chassis slowly, making sure that the 3 points indicated with the straight lines in the Figure 3 are fitted properly.
If there are troubles in mounting the bottom cover, do not apply force but remove the bottom cover once again and check the positions of the individual parts. (Refer to Figure 3.)
(12) Since the hooks marked Ⓐ-8 will be lifted slightly as shown in Figure 4, insert the jig through the hole Ⓐ-9, and fix it turning the jig slightly in the direction Ⓐ-11.
Instead of operation (12), turn the gear nose slowly with a precision screwdriver etc., taking care not to damage it.
After 2 to 3 turns, it will click into place.
(Refer to Figures 4 and 5.)
(13) Fix the screws and the lock washer that have been removed.

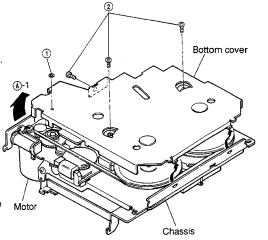


Figure 1

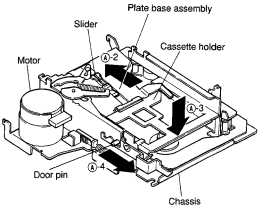


Figure 2

(14) Insert the jig into the hole Ⓐ-9 as shown in Figure and rotate the eject solenoid counterclockwise about 20 times, pulling it in the direction Ⓐ-10 with the finger.
Then the eject operation is completed.
Instead of operation (14), the eject operation can be performed by mounting the mechanism to the product. (Refer to Figures 4 and 5.)

Note: Do not reuse the used lock washers for mounting.
When turning the mechanism, be careful not to drop the gear and the flywheel.
Fasten the three screws with a fastening torque of 6 kg.cm.

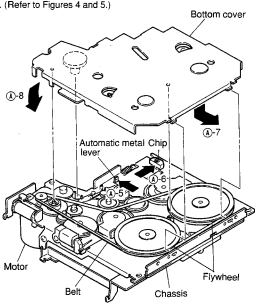


Figure 3

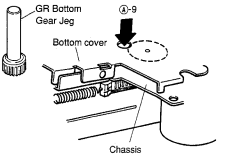


Figure 4

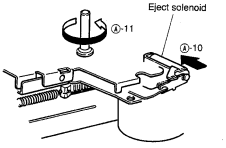


Figure 5

ALPI-00293 / Druck 16

2. Replacement of the bottom cover mounting parts

a. Replacement of the eject gear
(1) Remove M1.2 lock washer ③ as shown in Figure 6.
(2) Pull the eject pinion out of the eject gear and remove the eject gear as shown in Figure 6.
(3) Apply the molykote E paste to the section ⑧-1, and mount the eject gear following the removal steps in the reverse order. After replacement is finished, make sure that the gear rotates smoothly. (Refer to Figure 6.)

Note: Do not reuse the used lock washers for remounting.
Take care to avoid damage by piercing and tearing.

b. Replacement of the RF solenoid
(1) Remove two solders ④ and remove the RF solenoid from the bottom cover by pulling it up as shown in Figure 6.
(2) Replace the solenoid with a new one, and remount it following the removal steps in the reverse order as shown in Figure 6.

Note: When removing solder ④, set the temperature of the soldering iron to 350° ± 10° and the soldering time to 1 – 3 seconds. Take care that the solder is not loose, that there is no shortcircuit and that the coating is not damaged.

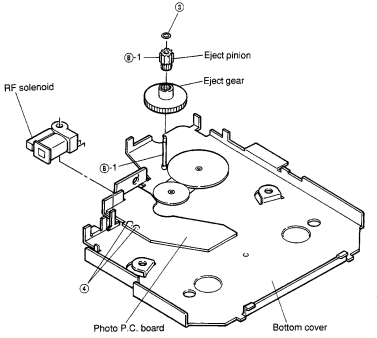


Figure 6

c. Replacement of the photo sensor
(1) Remove four solders ⑤ as shown in Figure 7.
(2) Remove the photo guide together with the photo sensor from the photo P.C. board as shown in Figure 7.
(3) Insert the new photo sensor into the photo guide, and bend the legs of the photo sensor in the direction marked ⑧-2 as shown in Figure 7.
(4) Insert the photo guide into the P.C. board and solder the legs so that the photo sensor is set as indicated by ⬚ in Figure 7.

Note: When using the soldering iron, set the temperature of the soldering iron to 350° ± 10° and the soldering time to 1 – 3 seconds. Take care that the solder is not loose, that there is no shortcircuit and that the coating is not damaged. Also take care that the photo guide is properly fixed and straight.

d. Replacement of the detector switch (Automatic metal pack-in)
(1) Remove 4 solders ⑦ with which the switch is fixed as shown in Figure 7.
(2) Prepare the terminals of the switch of the new solder as shown in Figure 8.
(3) After that, insert the switch into the photo P.C. board, and solder the terminals.

Note: When using the soldering iron, refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Also take care that the switch guide is properly fixed and straight.

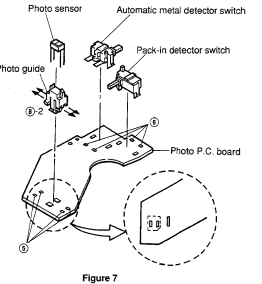


Figure 7

Figure 8

3. Replacement of the mounting parts on the rear of the main chassis

a. Replacement of the belt
(1) After removing the bottom cover, remove the belt.
(2) Clean the new belt with absolute alcohol, and fix it as shown in Figure 9.

Note: When fixing the belt, make sure that it is not twisted or dirty. When removing the belt, do not turn up the front of the chassis.

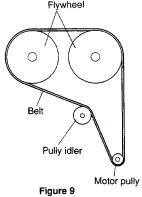


Figure 9

b. Replacement of the motor
(1) After removing the belt, remove spring Ⓕ as shown in Figure 10.
(2) Remove solder Ⓑ-1, and remove the parallel wire (5P) from the control P.C. board as shown in Figure 11.
(3) Remove two screws Ⓢ and Ⓡ, and remove the motor, taking care not to damage the motor idler gear. (Refer to Figure 10.)
(4) Mount the new motor following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Note: Refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Since the parallel wire is very easily damaged, handle it with care.
Fasten the two screws with a fastening torque of 3 kg.cm.

*When inserting the clutch spring, be careful of the inserting direction as shown in the Figure.

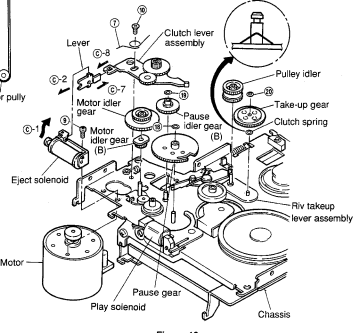
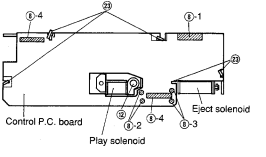


Figure 10

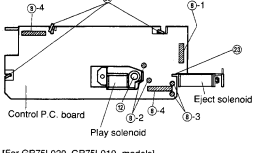
c. Replacement of the flywheels
(1) After removing the belt, pull out the two flywheels. Take care not to loose the polyslider washer Ⓘ located between the flywheel and the chassis. (Refer to Figure 12.)
(2) Fix the polyslider washer to the new flywheel and mount the flywheel to the chassis.

d. Replacement of the play solenoid
(1) Remove the two solders Ⓑ-2 as shown in Figure 11.
(2) Remove one screw Ⓠ and remove the solenoid as shown in Figure 11.
(3) Mount the new solenoid following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Note: Refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Fasten the screws with a fastening torque of 2.3 kg.cm.



[For GR75E020, GR75E010, GR75E01A, GR75E01C models]



[For GR75L020, GR75L010 models]

Figure 11

e. Replacement of the eject solenoid
(1) Remove two solders Ⓑ-3. Take care not to loose the tube that protects the wire. (Refer to Figure 11.)
(2) Remove screw Ⓢ and remove the play solenoid as shown in Figure 10.
(3) Align position Ⓒ-1 of the new solenoid with position Ⓒ-2 of the lever and fasten the screw as shown in Figure 10.
(4) Lead the wire through the tube and solder it.

Note: Refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Fasten the screws with a fastening torque of 3 kg.cm. As the solder wires are not insulated, do not let them cross each other.

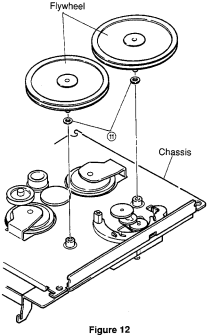


Figure 12

ALPI-00293 / Druck 18

f. Replacement of gears

(f-1) Replacement of the reverse idler gear

(1) Remove M1.2 lock washer ⑪, pull it up from the stud of the chassis and remove the gear as shown in Figure 13.

(2) Remount following the removal steps in the reverse order.

(f-2) Replacement of the sun gear

(1) Remove M1.2 lock washer ⑭, pull it up from the stud of the chassis and remove the gear as shown in Figure 13.

(2) Mount it, following the removal steps in the reverse order.

(f-3) Replacement of the fixing gear

(1) Adjust the two mounting claws for the fix gear on the chassis ⑧ and remove the section Ⓒ-3 of the gear by pulling it up in the direction of the arrow shown in Figure 13.

(2) Insert the section Ⓒ-4 of the new gear into the chassis, and mount it following the removal steps in the reverse order as shown in Figure 13.

(f-4) Replacement of the reverse lever assembly and planet gear

(1) Remove both the fixing gear and the sun gear and remove the reverse lever assembly as shown in Figure 13.

(2) Remove M1.7 lock washer ⑯ and remove the planet gear as shown in Figure 14.

(3) Mount the new planet gear and reverse lever following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Notes on f-1 through f-4:
After mounting all parts, check if the reverse lever moves in the directions marked Ⓒ-5 when the reverse gear is turned clockwise and countercickwise.

*After mounting the fixing gear, bend the claws ⑧ into the form of as shown in the Figure.

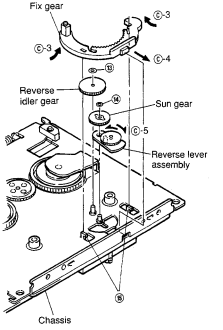


Figure 13

(f-5) Replacement of the clutch lever assembly and eject idler gear

(1) After removing the motor, remove the motor idler gear and the motor idler gear (B) and remove the clutch lever assembly as shown in Figure 10.

(2) Remove M1.2 lock washer ⑰ and remove the eject idler gear as shown in Figure 15.

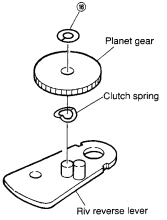
(3) Mount the new gears and clutch lever following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Note: When mounting the gears to the lever, apply grease (FLOIL 425A) to the position Ⓒ-6 as shown in Figure 15. Align the position Ⓒ-7 with the position Ⓒ-8 and mount the clutch lever as shown in Figures 10 and 15.

(f-6) Replacement of the pause gear

(1) Remove M1.2 lock washer ⑱ and remove the pause gear pulling it up from the stud of the chassis as shown in Figure 10.

(2) Mount the new gear following the removal steps in the reverse order.



[Disassembly Reverse Lever Assembly]

Figure 14

(f-7) Replacement of the pause idler gear (B)

(1) After removing the motor and the motor idler gear, remove M1.2 lock washer ⑲ and remove the gear by pulling it up from the stud of the chassis as shown in Figure 10.

(2) Mount the new gear by following the removal steps in the reverse order.

(f-8) Replacement of the take-up gear

(1) After removing the belt and the pulley idler gear, remove M1.2 lock washer ⑳ by pulling it up from the stud of the riv take-up lever assembly as shown in Figure 10.

(2) Remount the take-up gear following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Notes on f:
Do not reuse the used washers. Take care to avoid damage by piercing and tearing.

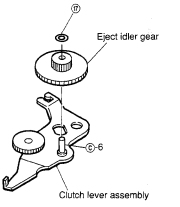


Figure 15

4. Replacement of the parts mounted on the front of the chassis

a. Replacement of the audio P.C. board
(1) Remove two solders ㉑ and remove the parallel wire (7P) and the head P.C. board as shown in Figure 16.
(2) Adjust the two claws ㉒ to the rectangular holes on the P.C. board and remove the P.C. board as shown in Figure 16.
(3) After replacement, mount the new P.C. board following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Note: The head P.C. board and the parallel wire are easily damaged. Handle them with care. Refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Do not bring the soldering iron near the head P.C. board.

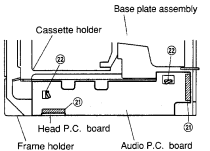


Figure 16

b. Replacement of the control P.C. board
(1) Remove seven solders Ⓐ and remove the three parallel wires and the wires of the eject solenoid and of the play solenoid as shown in Figure 11.
(2) Remove five claws ㉓ and remove the P.C. board as shown in Figure 11. [For GR75E020, GR75E010, GR75E01A, GR75E01C models]
Remove four claws ㉓ and remove the P.C. board as shown in Figure 11.
[For GR75L020, GR75L010 models]
(3) After replacing the old P.C. board with a new one, mount it following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Note: As mentioned in Item 4-a, handle the parallel wires carefully, and be sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. As the wires of the eject solenoid are not insulated, do not let them cross each other.

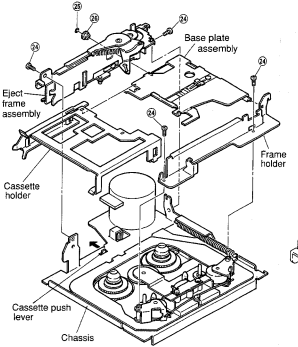


Figure 17

c. Disassembly and assembly of the cassette holder
(1) Remove four screws ㉔ and remove the eject frame assembly and the frame holder as shown in Figure 17.
(2) Remove M1.2 lock washer ㉕ and plate base roller ㉖ and remove the cassette holder and the base plate assembly as shown in Figure 17.
(3) Remount them following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Notes: 1. When mounting the cassette holder and the base plate, insert the slider shaft into the eject arm and fix them turning the slider shaft in the direction indicated by the arrow in the figure. Make sure that the cassette holder and the base plate are in the cassette-in mode during this operation. (Refer to Figure 18).
2. When mounting the eject frame assembly, push the cassette push lever in the direction indicated by the arrow in the Figure 17.
3. When mounting the base plate assembly and the eject frame assembly, or when mounting the eject frame assembly to the chassis, do not apply excessive force to avoid deformations of the eject arm and the frame.
4. Do not reuse the used washers. Take care to avoid damage by piercing and tearing.

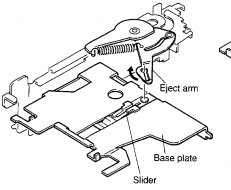


Figure 18

d. Replacement of the reels
(1) Remove M1.7 two lock washers ㉗ (Refer to figure 19).
(2) Move the select lever in the direction marked Ⓑ-1 in the Figure and remove the reel by gripping the reel gear as shown in Figure 19.
(3) After replacement, mount the new reels following the removal steps in the reverse order.
(4) After mounting, check the tape speed and the wow and flutter with test tape MTT-111.

Note: Since the reel is easily loosened if the cap is gripped, always handle it gripping the gear. Do not reuse the used washers. Take care to avoid damage by piercing and tearing.

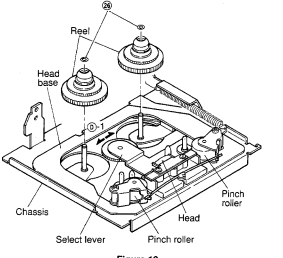


Figure 19

ALPI-00293 / Druck 20

e. Replacement of the pinch rollers
(1) Remove pinch roller spring ㉗ as shown in Figure 20.
(2) Remove M3.1 two lock washers ㉘ and remove the pinch roller as shown in Figure 20.
(3) Mount the pinch rollers following the removal steps in the reverse order.
Apply insulation coating to the position Ⓑ-2 of the pinch roller as shown in Figure 20.

Note: Make sure that the pinch rollers are thoroughly fixed and that they are not deformed. Do not reuse used lock washers. Take care to avoid damage by piercing and tearing.

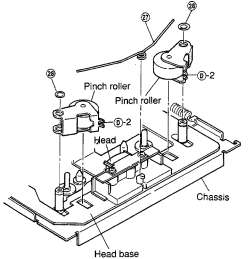


Figure 20

f. Replacement of the head
(1) After removing the pinch roller spring, remove two screws ㉙ as shown in Figure 21.
(2) Remove solder ㉝ and remove the head from the head P.C. board as shown in Figure 22.
(3) After replacement, mount the new head following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Notes: 1. Refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Do not bring the soldering iron near the head P.C. board. Make sure that the head P.C. board is not lifted.
2. Fasten the two screws with a fastening torque of 2.3 kg.cm. Note that the tension of the head spring can be decreased if the screws are fastened too strongly.

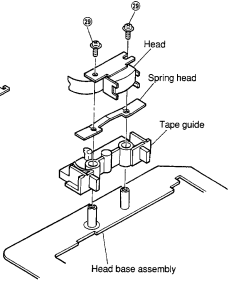


Figure 21

(4) Adjust the height of the head as shown in Figures 23, 24 and 25.
① Place the height adjustment gauge (AI-500) on the head base, and adjust the height so that the check bar fits in the tape head guide smoothly.
② When the check bar touches the top (or bottom) of the tape guide, insert a spacer (t 0.1 mm or polislider washer t 0.13 mm). If necessary, remove the spacer.

Note: If you do not have a height gauge like described in (4)-①, run the tape at normal speed and adjust the height of the head and the tape head guide so that the tape does not curl.

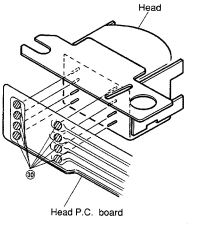


Figure 22

(5) After having assembled the complete mechanism, adjust the angle of the head with test tape MTT-113C. (Refer to chapter "Adjustment of the head angle".) After the adjustment, apply the screw lock and fix the screws.

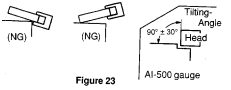


Figure 23

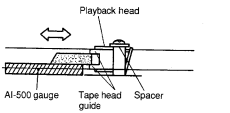
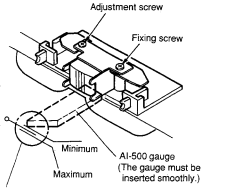


Figure 24

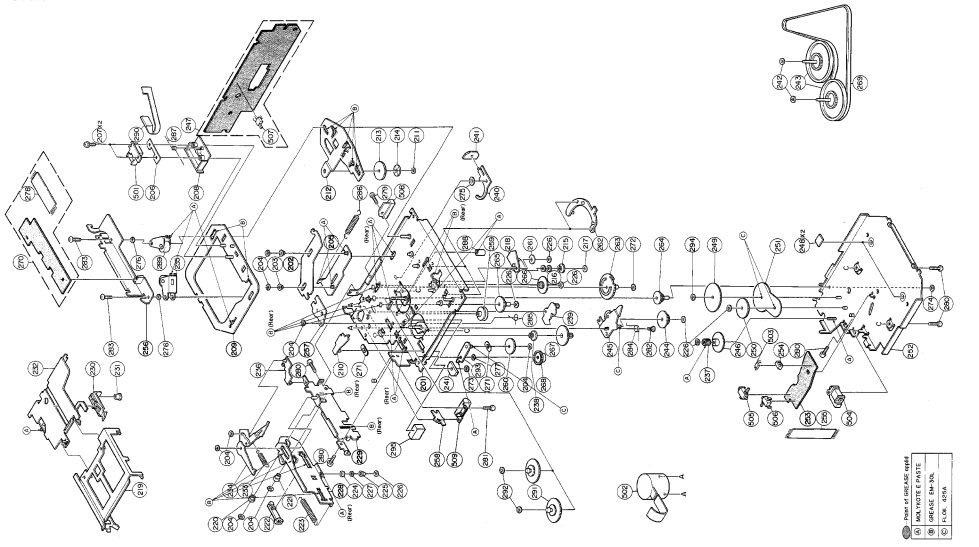


The nosepiece of the gauge must be between the minimum and maximum positions.

Figure 25

Exploded View (1/3)

● For GR75E010/01A/01C/020 Models



Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (1/3)

Note : The parts without parts list are not supplied.

Symbol No.	IN-dex	Part No.	Description
203	1-C	43A1107ZW01	Roller, Sub Head
204		04B413A5P01	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
205	2-B	41A1009W01	Spring, Head
207	2-B	02SA001J6G2	Screw, P-Lock(M2x4)
208	2-B	43B1254SW01	Tape, Guide
210	4-C	01A1023W01	Assy., Rlv Lever R/F Sol
211	2-D	04B413A5P29	Washer, Lock(M2.6)
213	2-D	44A1025W01	Gear, Sensor
214	2-D	1A1L0661W01	Reflector
215	3-E	44A1014ZW01	Gear, Planet
216	3-E	41A1009TW02	Spring, Clutch
217	3-E	04B413A5P15	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
218	3-E	01A2185SW01	Assy., Rlv Lever Reverse
219	4-B	07B1C074W01	Holder, Cassette
220	5-B	43A1258SW01	Roller, Eject
221	5-C	43A6331F701	Roller, Plate Base
222	5-C	44A6229SF01	Rack
223	5-C	41B1058SW08	Spring, GR(Rack)
224	4-C	43A1012LW01	Roller, Eject A
225	4-B	43A1058SW01	Roller, Eject B
226		04B413A5P11	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
227	4-D	43A1237TW01	Roller, Eject C
230	4-A	43B1057SW01	Slider
231	4-B	47A6327SF01	Shaft, Slider
232	4-A	01A1021ZW01	Assy., Rlv Plate Base
233	4-C	41B1058SW01	Spring, Eject Arm
234	4-B	01A1014SW01	Assy., Rlv Eject Arm A
235	3-B	01BL0881W02	Assy., Pinch Roller
236	4-C	45B1058TW01	Lever Pack In SW
237	4-F	44A1297SW01	Pinion, Eject
238	4-E	44A1381TW01	Gear, Motor Idler(B)
239	3-E	01A1020LW02	Assy., Rlv Lever Pause
240	2-D	45A1009ZW01	Lever, Play
241		76Y1058T4W01	Chip
242	1-C	04S4007SG05	Washer Polysilder (M2.1)
243	1-C	01A1026SW01	Assy., Flywheel
244	3-F	44A1014LW01	Gear, Eject Idler
245	3-E	01A1020SW01	Assy., Rlv Lever Clutch A
246	3-F	44A1014SW01	Gear, Eject
247	2-B	01Y1150DW18	Assy., GR Control P.C. Board

Notes : ●: For GR7SED2D model only ■: For GR7SED1D model only
▲: For GR7SED3A model only ○: For GR7SED1C model only

Symbol No.	IN-dex	Part No.	Description
248	3-C	45A9018F01	Spacer, Polysilder
249	3-F	44A1108TW01	Gear, Bottom A
250	3-F	44A1106W01	Gear, Bottom B
251	3-C	34A1112SW02	Washer, GR
252	3-H	01A1021UW02	Assy., Rlv, Cover Bottom
254	3-C	15BL1085W01	Guide, Photo
255	4-C	39T1512SW01	Wire, PC Sensor(7P)
256	4-D	45A1011DW01	Lever, Eject Sol
259	3-D	45A1011W01	Pulley, Idler
260	4-E	44A1013SW01	Gear, Take Up
261	3-E	44A1014W01	Gear, Sun
262	3-E	44B1013AW01	Gear, Pin
263	3-E	44B1013BW01	Gear, Pause
264	3-F	44A1013TW01	Gear, Pause Idler A
265	3-D	44A1037W01	Gear, Pause Idler B
266	3-E	44A1013BW01	Gear, Reverse Idler
267	3-E	44A1013EW01	Gear, Rever Idler
268	4-E	44A1106ZW01	Gear, Reel Idler
269	1-C	42A1038BW01	Belt, GR
● 270	3-A	01Y1470DW88	Assy., GR Audio P.C. Board
■ 270	3-A	01Y1150DW19	Assy., GR Audio P.C. Board
▲ 270	3-A	01Y1150DW19	Assy., GR Audio P.C. Board
○ 270	3-A	01Y1150DW19	Assy., GR Audio P.C. Board
271	4-D	41A1097SW01	Spring, Clutch
272	3-F	04B413A5P15	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
273	4-D	04B413A5P02	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
274	3-E	04B413A5P17	Washer, Lock(M1)
275	2-D	04B413A5P30	Washer, Lock(M3.1)
276	3-B	04B413A5P32	Washer, Lock(M3.1)
277	4-E	04B413A5P06	Washer, Lock(M2.1)
278	2-A	90T1515SW02	Wire, PC Joint 7P
279	2-D	03B4425SG78	Screw, Pan(M2x6)
280		03B4425SG80	Screw, Pan(M2.6x4)
281	4-D	03S7225SF58	Screw, Pan(M2x5.5)
282	3-F	03A1213ZW02	Screw, Eject Clutch (M2x2.3)
283		03B4390TF64	Screw, Pan(M1.7x3)
284	3-F	41A1084AW01	Spring, Eject Clutch
285	3-E	41A1084SW01	Spring, Cas Push
286	2-C	41B1036BW02	Spring, Sub Head
287	3-B	41A1084TW01	Spring, Pinch Roller
288	3-D	43A1271WW01	Roller, Pause

Others : Common

Symbol No.	IN-dex	Part No.	Description
289	3-B	01BL0881W01	Assy., Pinch Roller
290	2-B	84TJ0887W01	Head P.C. Board
● 291	4-E	01T1514W01	Assy., Reel
■ 291	4-E	01T1514W01	Assy., Reel
▲ 291	4-E	01T1514W02	Assy., Reel
○ 291	4-E	01T1514W01	Assy., Reel
292	4-E	04B413A5P13	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
● 293	4-D	01A1107BW01	Assy., Rlv Lever Take Up
■ 293	4-D	01A1107BW01	Assy., Rlv Lever Take Up
▲ 293	4-D	01A1107BW01	Assy., Rlv Lever Take Up
○ 293	4-D	01A3018UW01	Assy., Rlv Lever Take Up
294	3-F	04B413A5P34	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
295	4-D	TSS2219W48	Rubber, Pad

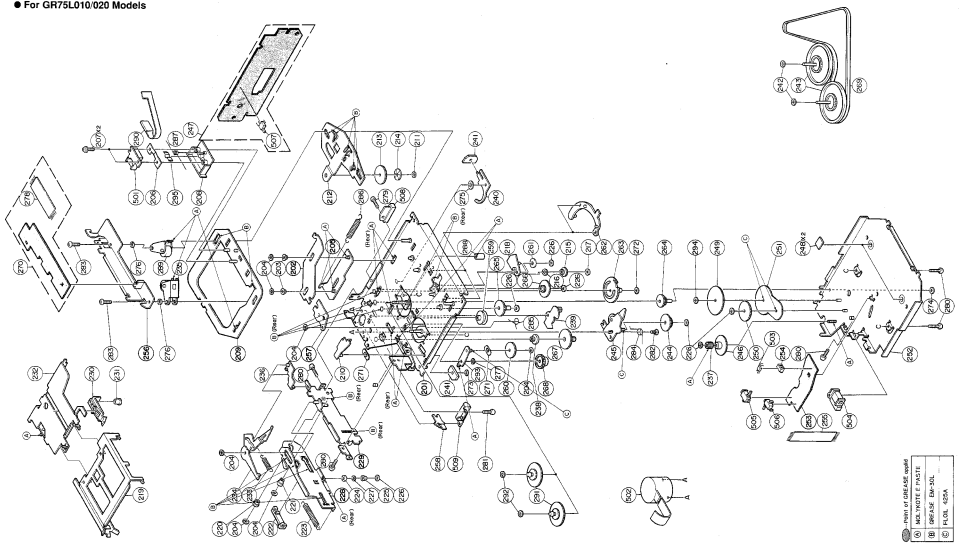
Miscellaneous

● 501	2-B	84TJ0871W01	Head
■ 501	2-B	84TJ0873W01	Head
▲ 501	2-B	84TJ0873W01	Head
○ 501	2-B	84TJ0873W01	Head
502	4-E	01V1150DW64	Assy., Motor
503	3-C	51T1514W01	Sensor, Photo
504	4-C	01T1837LW01	R/F Sol. Assy.
505	4-F	40T1538ZW01	SW., Detector (Pack Down)
506	4-C	40T1538ZW01	SW., Detector(Metal)
507	2-C	40T1522TW01	SW., Detector (Pack In)
508	2-D	01T1536BW01	Assy., Play Solenoid
509	4-D	01T1536BW02	Assy., Eject Solenoid

Notes : ●: For GR7SED2D model only ■: For GR7SED1D model only Others : Common
▲: For GR7SED3A model only ○: For GR7SED1C model only

Exploded View (2/3)

● For GR75L010/020 Models



Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (2/3)

Note : The parts without parts list are not supplied.

Symbol No.	!!¥ des	Part No.	Description
203	3-C	43A1107ZW01	Roll: Sub Head
204		04B4134SP01	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
206	2-B	41A1258TW01	Spring. Head
207	2-B	0SS4031J603	Screw. P-Locks(M3x4)
208	2-B	43B1254SW01	Tape. Guide
210	4-C	01A1023SW01	Assy.. Riv Lever R/F Sol.
211	2-D	04B4134SP20	Washer. Lock(M2.6)
213	2-D	44A1329SW01	Gear. Sensor
214	2-D	14A1068SW01	Reflector
215	3-E	44A1241SW01	Gear. Planet
216	3-E	41A1097SW02	Spring. Clutch
217	3-E	04B4134SP31	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
218	1-E	01A2183SW01	Assy.. Riv Lever Reverse
219	4-B	07B1074AW01	Holdor. Cassette
220	5-B	43A1253SW01	Roller. Eject
221	5-C	43A2215SW01	Roller. Plate Base
222	5-C	44A8226SP01	Rack
223	5-C	41B1598SW02	Spring. CR(Black)
224	4-C	43A1161SW01	Roller. Eject(A)
225	4-D	43A1639SW01	Roller. Eject(B)
226		04B4134SP11	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
227	4-D	43A1357TW01	Roller. Eject(C)
230	4-A	45B1087SW01	Slider
231	4-B	47A6227SP01	Shaft. Slider
232	4-A	01A1021SW01	Assy.. Riv Plate Base
233	4-C	41B1598SW01	Spring. Eject Arm
234	4-B	01A2175SW01	Assy.. Riv Eject Arm(A)
235	3-B	01B1688SW02	Assy.. Pinch Roller
238	4-C	45A1087SW01	Lever. Pack In SW.
237	4-F	44A2031SW01	Pinion. Eject
238	4-E	44A1361TW01	Gear. Motor Idler(B)
239	3-E	01A1020SW02	Assy.. Riv Lever Pause
240	2-D	45A1002SW01	Lever. Play
241		7RT1027AW01	Chip
242	1-G	04S4007SG05	Washer. Polyslider (M2.1)
243	1-G	01A1088SW01	Assy.. Flywheel
244	3-F	44A1014SW02	Gear. Eject Idler
245	3-E	01A1020SW02	Assy.. Riv Lever Clutch(A)
246	3-F	44A1014SW01	Gear. Eject
247	2-B	01V2370SW05	Assy.. GR Control P.C. Board

Symbol No.	!!¥ des	Part No.	Description
248	3-G	43A9081AF01	Spacer. Polyslider
249	3-F	44A1106SW01	Gear. Bottom(A)
250	3-F	44A1106AW01	Gear. Bottom(B)
251	3-G	54A1122ZW02	Washer. GR
252	3-H	01A1021SW02	Assy.. Riv. Cover Bottom
254	3-C	15B1095SW01	Guide. Photo
255	4-C	30T1512AW01	Wire. PC Sensor(7P)
256	4-D	45A1010LW01	Lever. Eject Sol.
259	3-D	49A1013LW01	Pulley. Idler
260	4-E	44A1013SW01	Gear. Take Up
261	3-E	44A1013AW01	Gear. Sun
262	3-E	44B1013SW01	Gear. Fix
263	3-E	44B2167AW01	Gear. Pause
264	3-F	44A1013TW01	Gear. Pause Idler(A)
265	3-D	44A1057TW01	Gear. Pause Idler(B)
266	3-E	44A1013BW01	Gear. Reverse Idler
267	3-E	44A1013RW01	Gear. Motor Idler
268	4-E	44A1106ZW01	Gear. Reel Idler
269	1-D	42A1058BW01	Bolt. GR
★ 270	3-A	01V1150TW19	Assy.. GR Audio P.C. Board
◆ 270	3-A	01V1470TW68	Assy.. GR Audio P.C. Board
271		41A1097YW02	Spring. Clutch
272	3-F	04B4134SP15	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
273	4-D	04B4134SP03	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
274	3-H	04B4134SP17	Washer. Lock(M1)
275	2-D	04B4134SP39	Washer. Lock(M3.1)
276	3-B	04B4134SP32	Washer. Lock(M3.1)
277	4-E	04B4134SP08	Washer. Lock(M2.1)
278	3-A	30T1512EW02	Wire. PC Joint TP
279	2-D	0SB4420SC78	Screw. Pan(M2x6)
280		0SB4420SC30	Screw. Pan(M2.6x4)
281	4-D	0SS7235SF58	Screw. Pan(M2x2.3)
282	3-F	03A1213ZW02	Screw. Eject Clutch (M2x2.3)
283		0SB4897P64	Screw. Pan(M1.7x3)
284	3-F	41A1058AW01	Spring. Eject Clutch
285	3-E	41A1058BW01	Spring. Cas. Push
286	2-C	41B1058WW02	Spring. Sub Head
287	2-B	41A1058TW01	Spring. Pinch Roller
288	3-D	43A1271TW01	Roller. Pause
289	3-B	01B1038IW01	Assy.. Pinch Roller
290	2-B	54T1058TW01	Head P.C. Board

Symbol No.	!!¥ des	Part No.	Description
291	4-E	01T1S104W09	Assy.. Reel
292	4-E	04B4134SP12	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
293	4-D	01A1107BW01	Assy.. Riv Lever Take Up
294	3-F	04B4134SP34	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
295	2-B	29A1058TW01	Shield. Plate

Miscellaneous

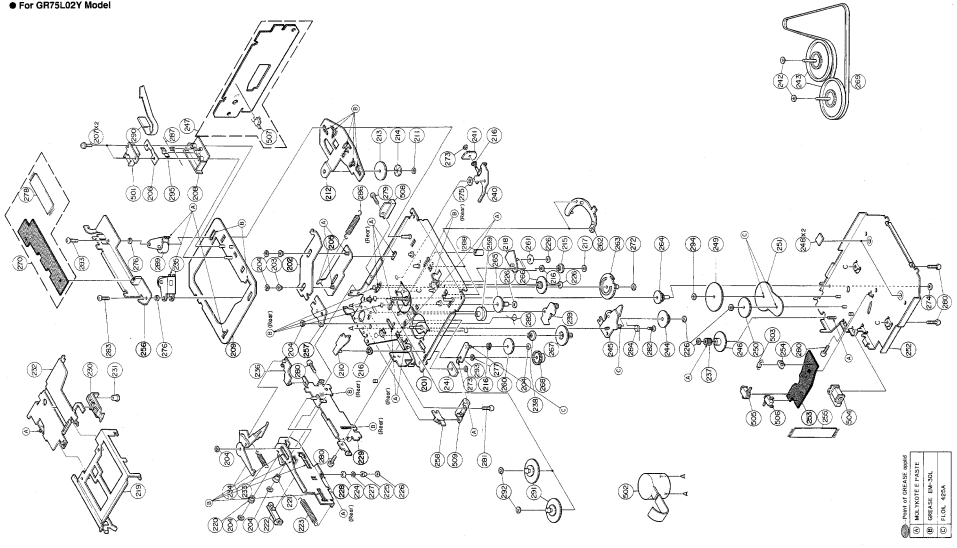
★	501	2-B	88T1097BW01	Head
◆	501	2-B	88T1597LW01	Head
	502	4-E	01V2390WG00	Assy.. Motor
	503	3-C	51T1514AW01	Sensor. Photo
	504	4-C	01T1097LW01	R/F Sol. Assy
	505	4-F	40T1582WW01	SW.. Detector (Pack Down)
	506	4-C	40T1582BW01	SW.. Detector (Metal)
	507	3-C	40T1522ZW01	SW.. Detector (Pack In)
	508	2-D	01T1524SW01	Assy.. Play Solenoid
	509	4-D	01T1036SW02	Assy.. Eject Solenoid

Notes : ★ ; For GX75LG10 model only ◆ ; For GX75LG20 model only
Others : Common

Notes : ★ ; For GX75LG10 model only ◆ ; For GX75LG20 model only
Others : Common

Exploded View (GR-Y Series) (3/3)

● For GR75L02Y Model



Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR-Y Series) (3/3)

Note : The parts without parts list are not supplied.

Symbol No.	IN-dex	Part No.	Description
203	3-C	43A11072W01	Roll, Sub Head
204		04B41345P01	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
206	2-B	41A21671W01	Spring, Head
207	2-B	03S40019G03	Screw, F-Locks(M2x4)
208	2-B	43B12545W01	Tape, Guide
210	4-C	01A10206W01	Assy., Riv Lever R/F Sol.
211	2-D	04B41345P38	Washer, Lock(M2.6)
213	2-D	44A10295W01	Gear, Sensor
214	2-D	14A10681W01	Reflector
215	3-E	44A10142W01	Gear, Planet
216		41A10097W02	Spring, Clutch
217	3-E	04B41345P31	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
218	3-E	01A21853W01	Assy., Riv Lever Reverse
219	4-B	07B10074W01	Holder, Cassette
220	5-B	43A12583W01	Roller, Eject
221	5-C	43A63281F01	Roller, Plate Base
222	5-C	44A82206F01	Rack
223	5-C	41B10386W03	Spring, GR(Rack)
224	4-C	43A10121W01	Roller, Eject(A)
225	4-D	43A10360W01	Roller, Eject(B)
226		04B41345P11	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
227	4-D	43A12377W01	Roller, Eject(C)
230	4-A	45B10376W01	Slider
231	4-B	47A63278F01	Shaft, Slider
232	4-A	01A10212W01	Assy., Riv Plate Base
233	4-C	41B10386W01	Spring, Eject Arm
234	4-B	01A21754W01	Assy., Riv Eject Arm(A)
235	3-B	01B10381W02	Assy., Pinch Roller
236	4-C	45A10087W01	Lever, Pack In SW.
237	4-F	44A20314W01	Pinion, Eject
238	4-E	44A13617W01	Gear, Motor Idler(B)
239	3-E	01A10201W02	Assy., Riv Lever Pause
240	2-D	01A30879W01	Assy., Riv. Play Sol.
241		76T10374W01	Chip
242	1-G	04S40075G05	Washer, Polyslider (M2.1)
243	1-G	01A10368W01	Assy., Flywheel
244	3-F	44A10141W01	Gear, Eject Idler
245	3-E	01A10205W02	Assy., Riv Lever Clutch(A)
246	3-F	44A10145W01	Gear, Eject
247	2-B	01V23700W04	Assy., GR Control P.C. Board
248	3-G	43A90918F01	Spacer, Polyslider
249	3-F	44A11063W01	Gear, Bottom(A)
250	3-F	44A11064W01	Gear, Bottom(B)
251	3-G	34A11122W02	Washer, GR
252	3-H	01A10210W02	Assy., Riv. Cover Bottom
254	3-G	15B11065W01	Guide, Photo
255	4-G	30T15126W01	Wire, PC Sensor(7P)
258	4-D	45A10101W01	Lever, Eject Sol.
259	3-D	49A10131W01	Pulley, Idler
260	4-E	44A10133W01	Gear, Take Up
261	3-E	44A10134W01	Gear, Sun
262	3-E	44B10135W01	Gear, Fix
263	3-E	44B21670W01	Gear, Pause
264	3-F	44A10137W01	Gear, Pause Idler(A)
265	3-D	44A10379W01	Gear, Pause Idler(B)
266	3-E	44A10138W01	Gear, Reverse Idler
267	3-E	44A10139W01	Gear, Motor Idler
268	4-E	44A11062W01	Gear, Reel Idler
269	1-G	42A10380W01	Belt, GR
270	3-A	01V33300W03	Assy., GR Audio P.C. Board
272	3-F	04B41345P15	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
273		04B41345P02	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
274	3-H	04B41345P17	Washer, Lock(M1)
275	2-D	04B41345P30	Washer, Lock(M3.1)
276	3-B	04B41345P32	Washer, Lock(M3.1)
277	4-E	04B41345P37	Washer, Lock(M2.1)
278	2-A	30T15126W02	Wire, PC Joint 7P
279	2-D	03S44205G78	Screw, Pan(M2x6)
280		03S44205G30	Screw, Pan(M2.6x4)
281	4-D	03S72235F38	Screw, Pan(M2x3.3)
282	3-F	03A12132W02	Screw, Eject Clutch (M2x2.3)
283		03S43997P64	Screw, Pan(M1.7x3)
284	3-F	41A10384W01	Spring, Eject Clutch
285	3-E	41A10385W01	Spring, Cas. Push
286	2-C	41B10386W02	Spring, Sub Head
287	2-B	41A10387W01	Spring, Pinch Roller
288	3-D	43A12719W01	Roller, Pause
289	3-B	01B10381W01	Assy., Pinch Roller
290	2-B	84T35271W01	Head P.C. Board

Symbol No.	IN-dex	Part No.	Description
291	4-E	01T15164W03	Assy.. Reel
292	4-E	04B41345P12	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
293	4-D	01A30161W01	Assy.. Riv Lever Take Up
294	3-F	04B41345P34	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
295	2-B	26A20537W01	Shield. Plate
		Miscellaneous	
501	2-B	88T15971W01	Head
502	4-E	01V23900W60	Assy.. Motor
503	3-G	51T15144W01	Sensor. Photo
504	4-G	01T10371W01	R/F Sol. Assy
505	4-F	40T15382W01	SW.. Detector (Pack Down)
506	4-G	40T15382W01	SW.. Detector (Metal)
507	2-C	40T15222W01	SW.. Detector (Pack In)
508	2-D	01T15249W01	Assy.. Play Solenoid
509	4-D	01T10369W02	Assy.. Eject Solenoid

ALPINE ELECTRONICS INC.
Tokyo Office: 1-1-8 Nishi Gotanda,
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo, Japan 141
Phone 03-3494-1101, Telex 8927-61

ALPINE ELECTRONICS OF AMERICA, INC.
19145 Gramercy Place
Torrance, California 90501
Phone 213-326-8000

ALPINE ELECTRONICS OF CANADA, INC.
605 Alden RD. Markham,
Ontario L3R 3L5 Canada
Phone 416-475-7280, Telex 06-986789

ALPINE ELECTRONICS GmbH
Brandenburger Strasse 2-6
D-4030, Ratingen F.R. Germany
Tel. 001-49-2102-4550, Telex 8589157

1/91-Y
68P20504W04

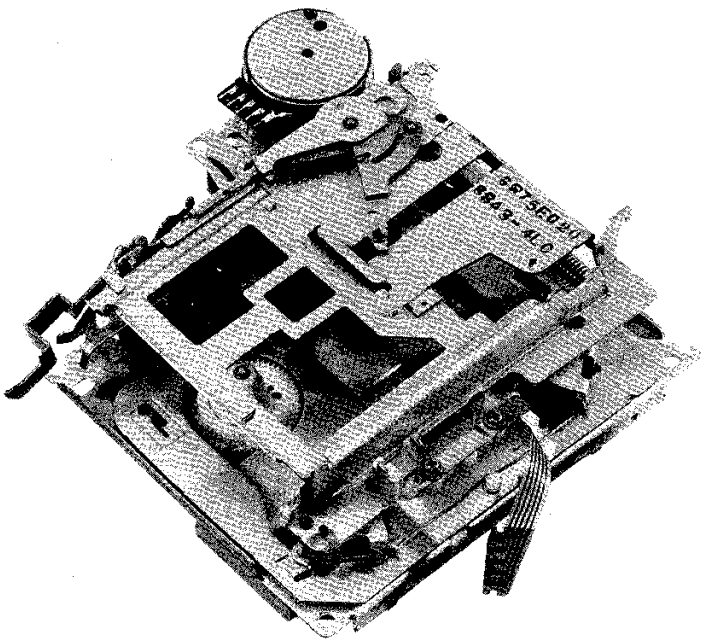
Printed by: Schaltungsdienst Lange, Berlin (GERMANY)

ALPINE®

SERVICE MANUAL

Cassette Deck Mechanism

ADDENDUM & REVISED (VI)



GR/GR-Y SERIES

Contents

List of Usable Lock Washers 3

List of Usable Oil 3

List of Usable Jigs 3

Disassembly, Assembly and Replacement of Functional Parts ..... 5 to 16

Exploded View (GR75E Series) (1/4) ..... 17 to 18

Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR75E Series) (1/4) ..... 19 to 20

Exploded View (GR75L Series) (2/4) ..... 21 to 22

Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR75L Series) (2/4) ..... 23 to 24

Exploded View (GR-Y Series) (3/4) ..... 25 to 26

Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR-Y Series) (3/4) ..... 27 to 28

Exploded View (GR75H Series) (4/4) ..... 29 to 30

Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR75H Series) (4/4) ..... 31 to 33

List of Usable Lock Washers

	SIZE	PARTS NO.	QUANTITY					
			GR75E Series	GR75L Series	GR-Y Series	GR75H 020/030/ 120/130	GR75H 12A/13A	GR75H 110
1	(M1.2 × 3.5 × 0.25)	04B41345P01	4	4	4	2	2	2
2	(M1.7 × 3.5 × 0.25)	04B41345P02	1	1	1	4	6	4
3	(M1.2 × 2.5 × 0.25)	04B41345P11	8	8	8	9	9	9
4	(M1.7 × 3.5 × 0.35)	04B41345P12	2	2	2	2	2	0
5	(M1.2 × 3.5 × 0.35)	04B41345P15	2	2	2	2	2	2
6	(M1 × 2.5 × 0.25)	04B41345P17	1	1	1	2	2	2
7	(M2.6 × 5 × 0.25)	04B41345P29	1	1	1	1	1	1
8	(M3.1 × 8 × 0.05)	04B41345P30	1	1	1	1	1	1
9	(M3.1 × 5 × 0.35)	04B41345P32	2	2	2	2	2	2
10	(M1.2 × 2.5 × 0.3)	04B41345P34	1	1	1	0	0	0
11	(M1.7 × 2.8 × 0.25)	04B41345P35	1	1	1	2	2	2
12	(M2.1 × 4 × 0.25)	04B41345P37	1	1	1	0	0	0
13	(M2.1 × 4 × 0.13)	04S40075G05	2	2	2	3	4	1
14	(M2.1 × 4 × 0.3)	04S40075G58	0	0	0	1	1	1
15	(M2.1 × 5.5 × 0.5)	04S40075G62	0	0	0	1	1	1
16	(M2.1 × 5.5 × 0.13)	04S40075G63	0	0	0	1	1	1

List of Usable Oil

1) Molykote G paste
2) Grease EM-30L
3) Grease PG-671

List of Usable Jigs

1) GR bottom gear jig (Part No. 44A20788W01)
2) Head height adjustment gauge
   AI-500 (Part No. AI-500)

Memo

Disassembly, Assembly and Replacement of Functional Parts

1. Disassembly and Assembly of Bottom Cover

(1) Turn the mechanism around as shown in Figure 1.
(2) Remove M1 lock washer ① as shown in Figure 1.
(3) Remove three screws ② as shown in Figure 1.
(4) Lift the bottom cover slowly from the position Ⓐ-1, pull the hooks out of the holes in the chassis, and remove the bottom cover as shown in Figure 1.
(5) When remounting the bottom cover, first turn the front of the mechanism up as shown in Figure 2.
(6) Slide the slider in the direction Ⓐ-2 as shown in Figure 2.
(7) Push down the cassette holder in the direction Ⓐ-3 as shown in Figure 2.
(8) Pull the door pin in the direction Ⓐ-4 so that the mechanism is locked in as shown in Figure 2.
(9) Turn the mechanism around as shown in Figure 3.
(10) Pull the automatic metal lever in the direction Ⓐ-5 and the RF solenoid chip in the direction Ⓐ-6 as shown in Figure 3.
(11) Insert the hooks of the bottom cover into the chassis in the direction Ⓐ-7, and then join the part Ⓐ-8 of the bottom cover to the chassis slowly, making sure that the 3 points indicated with the straight lines in the Figure 3 are fitted properly.
If there are troubles in mounting the bottom cover, do not apply force but remove the bottom cover once again and check the positions of the individual parts. (Refer to Figure 3.)
(12) Since the hooks marked Ⓐ-8 will be lifted slightly as shown in Figure 4, insert the jig through the hole Ⓐ-9, and fix it turning the jig slightly in the direction Ⓐ-11.
Instead of operation (12), turn the gear nose slowly with a precision screwdriver etc., taking care not to damage it.
After 2 to 3 turns, it will click into place.
(Refer to Figures 4 and 5.)
(13) Fix the screws and the lock washer that have been removed.

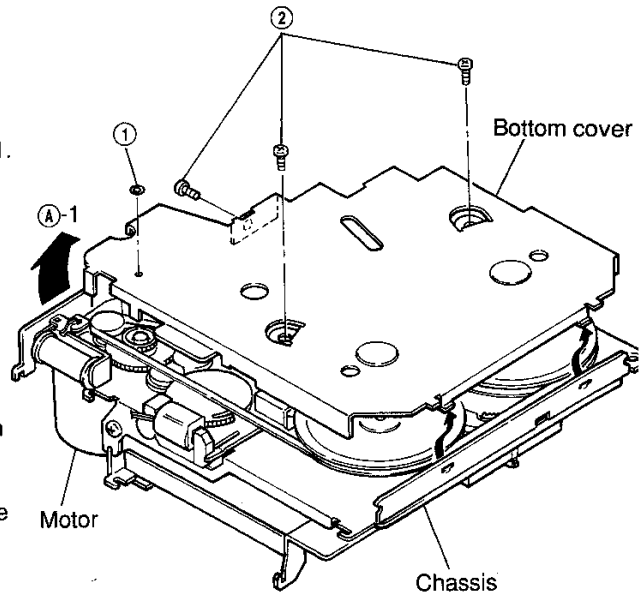


Figure 1

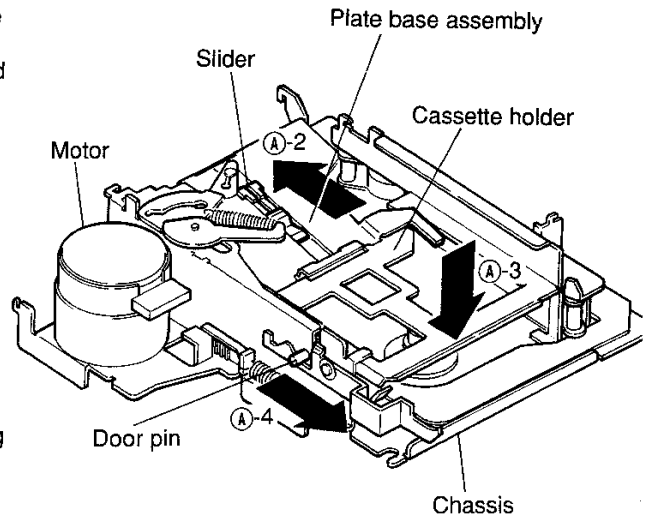


Figure 2

(14)Insert the jig into the hole Ⓐ-9 as shown in Figure and rotate the eject solenoid counterclockwise about 20 times, pulling it in the direction Ⓐ-10 with the finger.
Then the eject operation is completed.
Instead of operation (14), the eject operation can be performed by mounting the mechanism to the product. (Refer to Figures 4 and 5.)

Note: Do not reuse the used lock washers for mounting.
When turning the mechanism, be careful not to drop the gear and the flywheel.
Fasten the three screws with a fastening torque of 6 kg.cm.

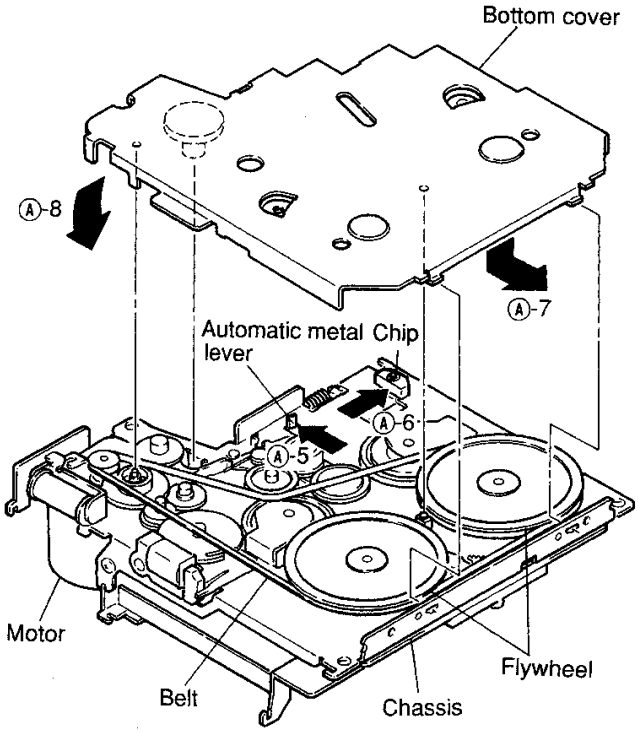


Figure 3

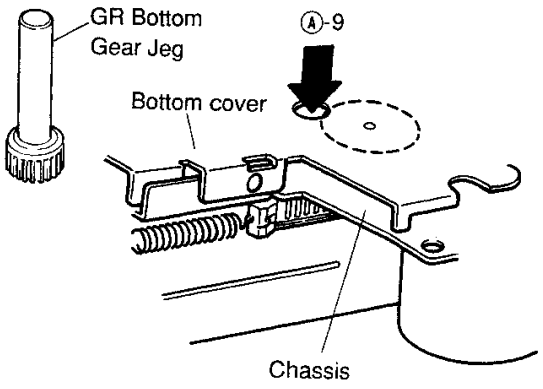


Figure 4

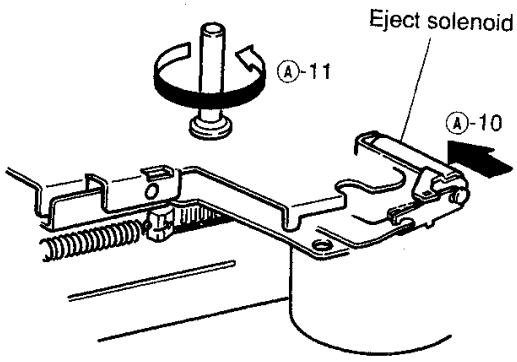


Figure 5

2. Replacement of the bottom cover mounting parts

a. Replacement of the eject gear
(1) Remove M1.2 lock washer ③ as shown in Figure 6.
(2) Pull the eject pinion out of the eject gear and remove the eject gear as shown in Figure 6.
(3) Apply the molykote E paste to the section Ⓑ-1, and mount the eject gear following the removal steps in the reverse order. After replacement is finished, make sure that the gear rotates smoothly. (Refer to Figure 6.)

Note: Do not reuse the used lock washers for remounting.
Take care to avoid damage by piercing and tearing.

b. Replacement of the RF solenoid
(1) Remove two solders ④ and remove the RF solenoid from the bottom cover by pulling it up as shown in Figure 6.
(2) Replace the solenoid with a new one, and remount it following the removal steps in the reverse order as shown in Figure 6.

Note: When removing solder ④, set the temperature of the soldering iron to 350° ± 10° and the soldering time to 1 – 3 seconds. Take care that the solder is not loose, that there is no shortcircuit and that the coating is not damaged.

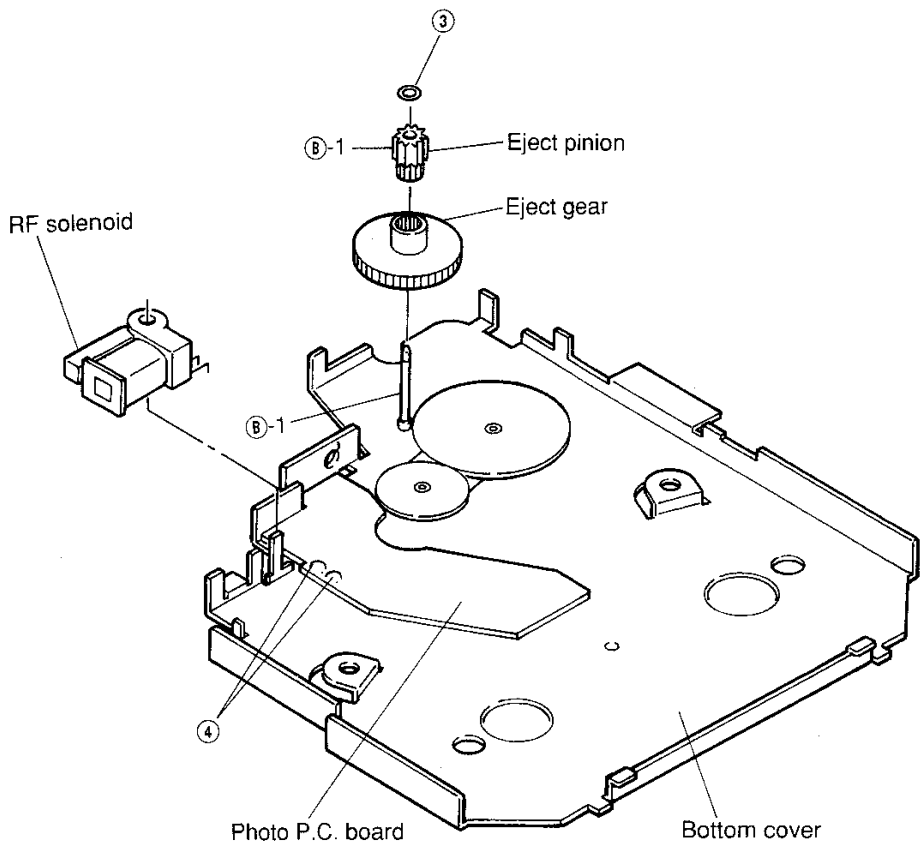


Figure 6

c. Replacement of the photo sensor
(1) Remove four solders ⑤ as shown in Figure 7.
(2) Remove the photo guide together with the photo sensor from the photo P.C. board as shown in Figure 7.
(3) Insert the new photo sensor into the photo guide, and bend the legs of the photo sensor in the direction marked Ⓑ-2 as shown in Figure 7.
(4) Insert the photo guide into the P.C. board and solder the legs so that the photo sensor is set as indicated by [ ] in Figure 7.

Note: When using the soldering iron, set the temperature of the soldering iron to 350° ± 10° and the soldering time to 1 – 3 seconds. Take care that the solder is not loose, that there is no shortcircuit and that the coating is not damaged. Also take care that the photo guide is properly fixed and straight.

d. Replacement of the detector switch (Automatic metal pack-in)
(1) Remove 4 solders ⑥ with which the switch is fixed as shown in Figure 7.
(2) Prepare the terminals of the switch of the new solder as shown in Figure 8.
(3) After that, insert the switch into the photo P.C. board, and solder the terminals.

Note: When using the soldering iron, refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Also take care that the switch guide is properly fixed and straight.

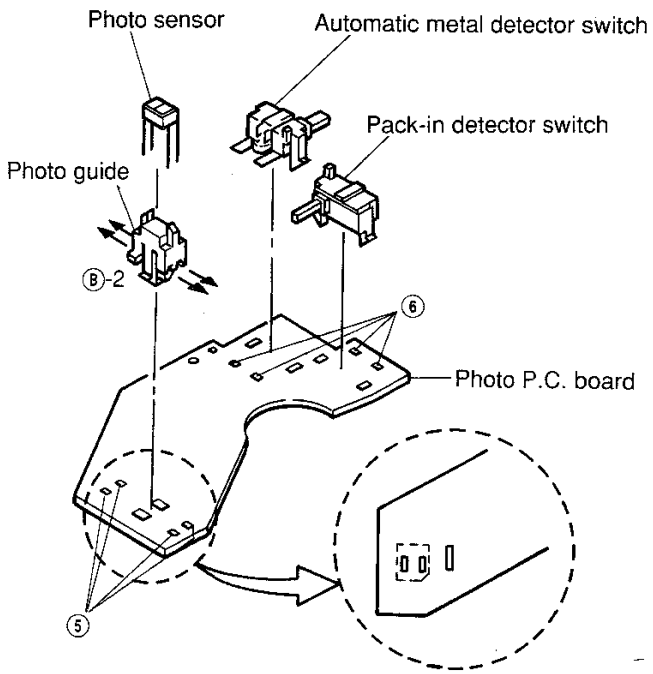


Figure 7

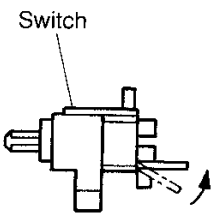


Figure 8

3. Replacement of the mounting parts on the rear of the main chassis

a. Replacement of the belt
(1) After removing the bottom cover, remove the belt.
(2) Clean the new belt with absolute alcohol, and fix it as shown in Figure 9.

Note: When fixing the belt, make sure that it is not twisted or dirty. When removing the belt, do not turn up the front of the chassis.

b. Replacement of the motor
(1) After removing the belt, remove spring ⑦ as shown in Figure 10.
(2) Remove solder ⑧-1, and remove the parallel wire (5P) from the control P.C. board as shown in Figure 11.
(3) Remove two screws ⑨ and ⑩, and remove the motor, taking care not to damage the motor idler gear. (Refer to Figure 10.)
(4) Mount the new motor following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Note: Refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Since the parallel wire is very easily damaged, handle it with care.
Fasten the two screws with a fastening torque of 3 kg.cm.

*When inserting the clutch spring, be careful of the inserting direction as shown in the Figure.

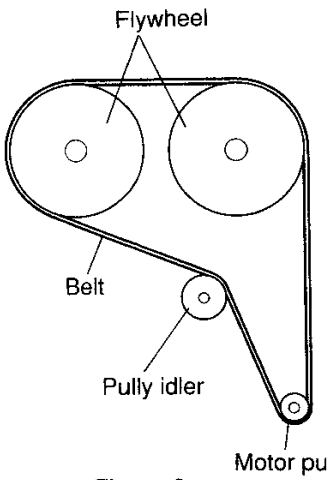


Figure 9

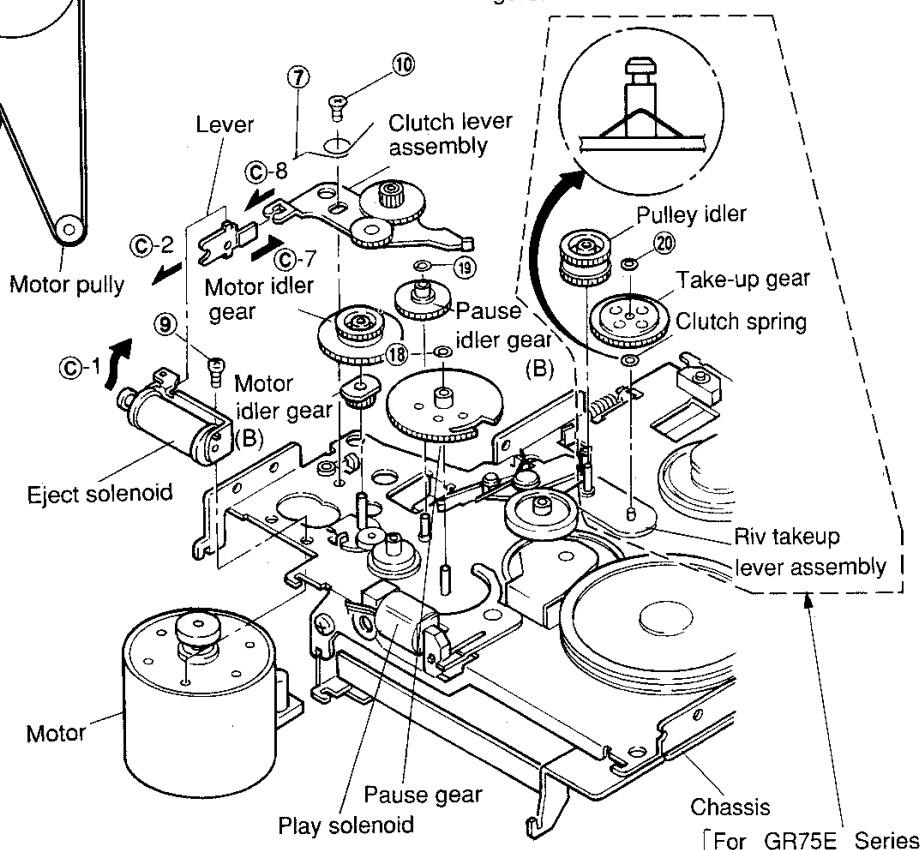


Figure 10

For GR75E Series
GR75L Series
GR-Y Series
models

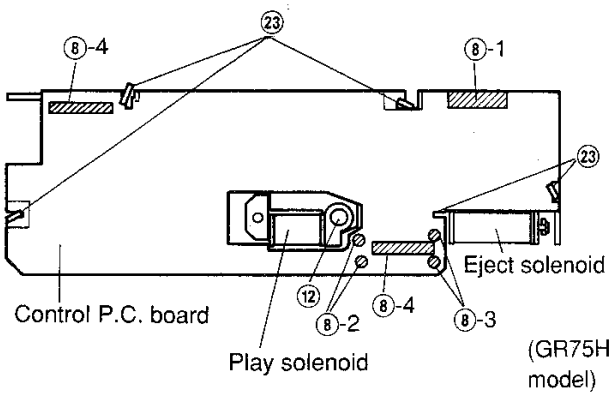
c. Replacement of the flywheels
(1) After removing the belt, pull out the two flywheels. Take care not to loose the polyslider washer ⑪ located between the flywheel and the chassis. (Refer to Figure 12.)
(2) Fix the polyslider washer to the new flywheel and mount the flywheel to the chassis.

d. Replacement of the play solenoid
(1) Remove the two solders ⑧-2 as shown in Figure 11.
(2) Remove one screw ⑫ and remove the solenoid as shown in Figure 11.
(3) Mount the new solenoid following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Note: Refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Fasten the screws with a fastening torque of 2.3 kg.cm.

e. Replacement of the eject solenoid
(1) Remove two solders ⑧-3. Take care not to loose the tube that protects the wire. (Refer to Figure 11.)
(2) Remove screw ⑨ and remove the solenoid as shown in Figure 10.
(3) Align position ©-1 of the new solenoid with position ©-2 of the lever and fasten the screw as shown in Figure 10.
(4) Lead the wire through the tube and solder it.

Note: Refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Fasten the screws with a fastening torque of 3 kg.cm. As the solenoid wires are not insulated, do not let them cross each other.



[For GR75E Series model]

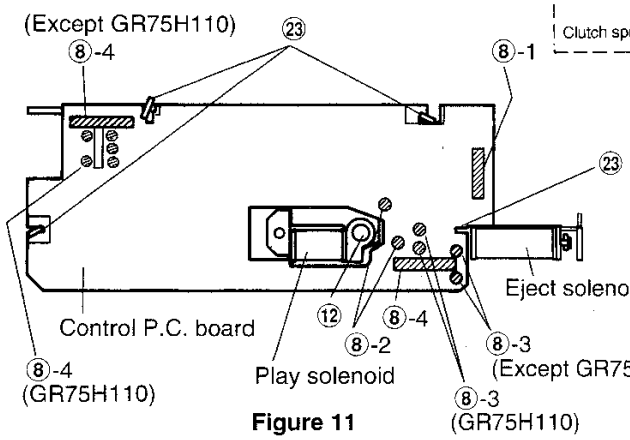


Figure 11

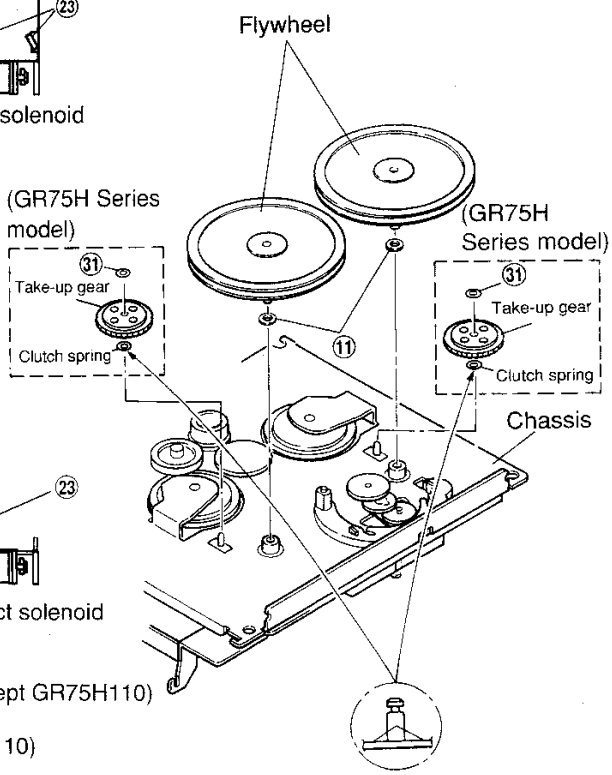


Figure 12

[For GR75L Series
GR-Y Series
GR75H Series models]

f. Replacement of gears

(f-1) Replacement of the reverse idler gear

(1) Remove M1.2 lock washer ⑬, pull it up from the stud of the chassis and remove the gear as shown in Figure 13.

(2) Remount following the removal steps in the reverse order.

(f-2) Replacement of the sun gear

(1) Remove M1.2 lock washer ⑭, pull it up from the stud of the chassis and remove the gear as shown in Figure 13.

(2) Mount it, following the removal steps in the reverse order.

(f-3) Replacement of the fixing gear

(1) Adjust the two mounting claws for the fix gear on the chassis ⑮ and remove the section Ⓒ-3 of the gear by pulling it up in the direction of the arrow shown in Figure 13.

(2) Insert the section Ⓒ-4 of the new gear into the chassis, and mount it following the removal steps in the reverse order as shown in Figure 13.

(f-4) Replacement of the reverse lever assembly and planet gear

(1) Remove both the fixing gear and the sun gear and remove the reverse lever assembly as shown in Figure 13.

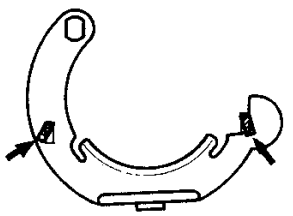
(2) Remove M1.7 lock washer ⑯ and remove the planet gear as shown in Figure 14.

(3) Mount the new planet gear and reverse lever following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Notes on f-1 through f-4:

After mounting all parts, check if the reverse lever moves in the directions marked Ⓒ-5 when the reverse gear is turned clockwise and counterclockwise.

*After mounting the fixing gear, bend the claws ⑮ into the form of as shown in the Figure.



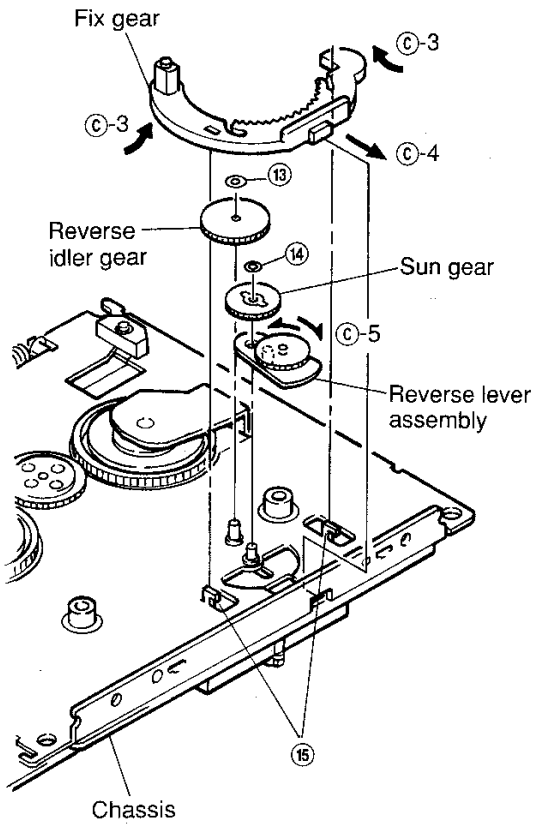


Figure 13

(f-5) Replacement of the clutch lever assembly and eject idler gear
(1) After removing the motor, remove the motor idler gear and the motor idler gear (B) and remove the clutch lever assembly as shown in Figure 10.
(2) Remove M1.2 lock washer ⑰ and remove the eject idler gear as shown in Figure 15.
(3) Mount the new gears and clutch lever following the removal steps in the reverse order.

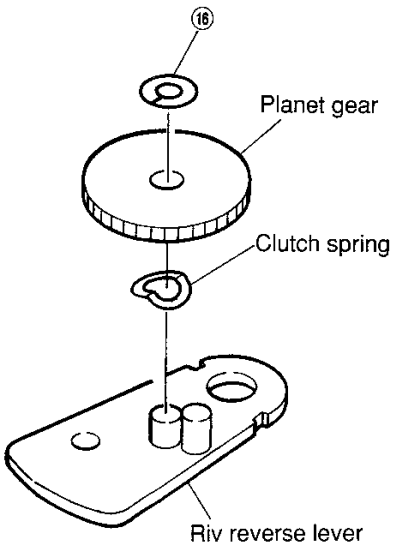
Note: When mounting the gears to the lever, apply grease (PG-671) to the position Ⓒ-6 as shown in Figure 15. Align the position Ⓒ-7 with the position Ⓒ-8 and mount the clutch lever as shown in Figures 10 and 15.

(f-6) Replacement of the pause gear
(1) Remove M1.2 lock washer ⑱ and remove the pause gear pulling it up from the stud of the chassis as shown in Figure 10.
(2) Mount the new gear following the removal steps in the reverse order.

(f-7) Replacement of the pause idler gear (B)
(1) After removing the motor and the motor idler gear, remove M1.2 lock washer ⑲ and remove the gear by pulling it up from the stud of the chassis as shown in Figure 10.
(2) Mount the new gear by following the removal steps in the reverse order.

(f-8) Replacement of the take-up gear
(1) After removing the belt and the pulley idler gear, remove M1.2 lock washer ⑳ by pulling it up from the stud of the riv take-up lever assembly as shown in Figure 10. [For GR75E Series, GR75L Series, GR-Y Series models] After removing the Flywheel, remove M1.2 lock washer ㉛ and remove the gear by pulling it up from the stud of the chassis as shown in figure 12. [For GR75H Series model]
(2) Remount the take-up gear following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Notes on f:
Do not reus e the used washers. Take care to avoid damage by piercing and tearing.



[Disassembly Reverse Lever Assembly]

Figure 14

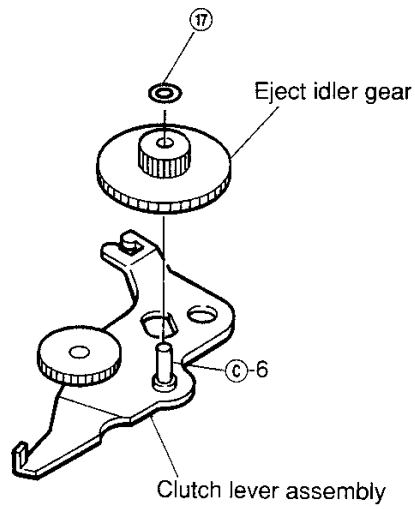


Figure 15

4. Replacement of the parts mounted on the front of the main chassis

a. Replacement of the audio P.C. board
(Except GR75H110)
(1) Remove two solders ㉑ and remove the parallel wire (7P) and the head P.C. board as shown in Figure 16.
(2) Adjust the two claws ㉒ to the rectangular holes on the P.C. board and remove the P.C. board as shown in Figure 16.
(3) After replacement, mount the new P.C. board following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Note: The head P.C. board and the parallel wire are easily damaged. Handle them with care. Refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Do not bring the soldering iron near the head P.C. board.

b. Replacement of the control P.C. board
(1) Remove seven solders ⑧ and remove the three parallel wires and the wires of the eject solenoid and of the play solenoid as shown in Figure 11.
(2) Remove five claws ㉓ and remove the P.C. board as shown in Figure 11. [For GR75E Series model] Remove four claws ㉓ and remove the P.C. board as shown in Figure 11. [For GR75L Series, GR-Y Series, GR75H Series models]
(3) After replacing the old P.C. board with a new one, mount it following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Note: As mentioned in Item 4-a, handle the parallel wires carefully, and be sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. As the wires of the eject solenoid are not insulated, do not let them cross each other.

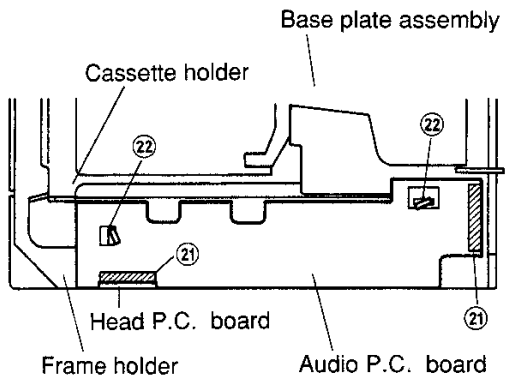


Figure 16

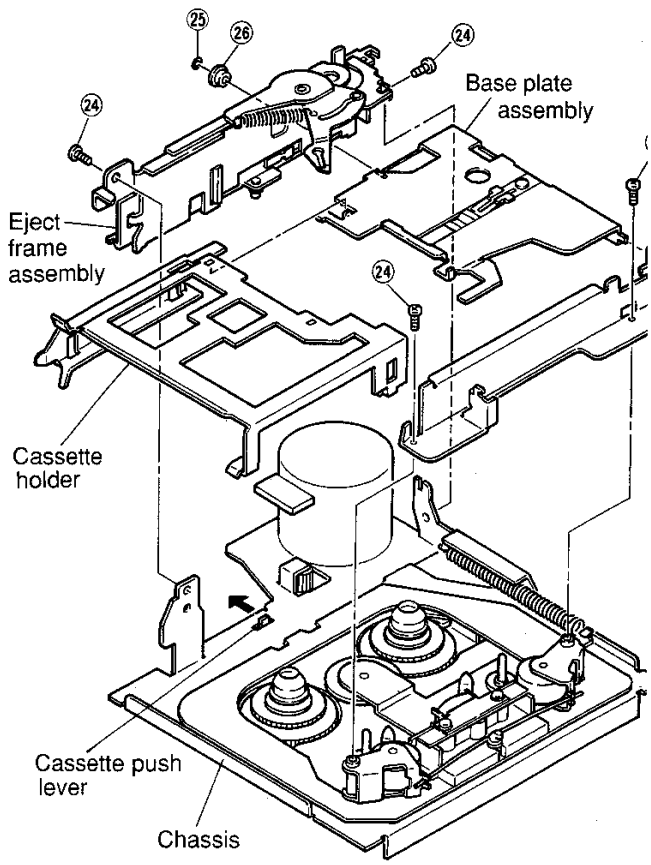


Figure 17

c. Disassembly and assembly of the cassette holder
   (1) Remove four screws ㉔ and remove the eject frame assembly and the frame holder as shown in Figure 17.
   (2) Remove M1.2 lock washer ㉕ and plate base roller ㉖ and remove the cassette holder and the base plate assembly as shown in Figure 17.
   (3) Remount them following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Notes: 1. When mounting the cassette holder and the base plate, insert the slider shaft into the eject arm and fix them turning the slider shaft in the direction indicated by the arrow in the figure. Make sure that the cassette holder and the base plate are in the cassette-in mode during this operation. (Refer to Figure 18).
2. When mounting the eject frame assembly, push the cassette push lever in the direction indicated by the arrow in the Figure 17.
3. When mounting the base plate assembly and the eject frame assembly, or when mounting the eject frame assembly to the chassis, do not apply excessive force to avoid deformations of the eject arm and the frame.
4. Do not reuse the used washers. Take care to avoid damage by piercing and tearing.

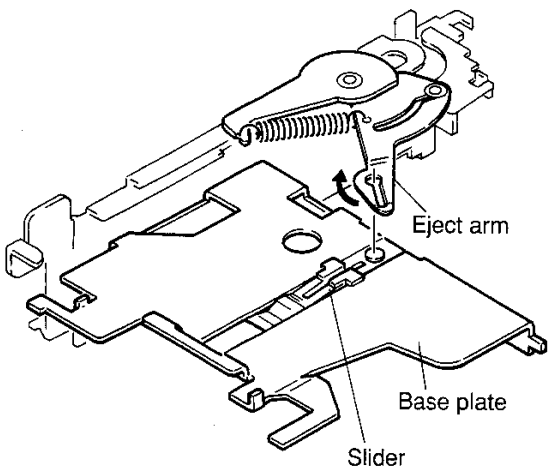


Figure 18

d. Replacement of the reels
   (1) Remove M1.7 two lock washers ㉖ (Refer to figure 19).
   (2) Move the select lever in the direction marked Ⓓ-1 in the Figure and remove the reel by gripping the reel gear as shown in Figure 19.
   (3) After replacement, mount the new reels following the removal steps in the reverse order.
   (4) After mounting, check the tape speed and the wow and flutter with test tape MTT-111.

Note: Since the reel is easily loosened if the cap is gripped, always handle it gripping the gear. Do not reuse the used washers. Take care to avoid damage by piercing and tearing.

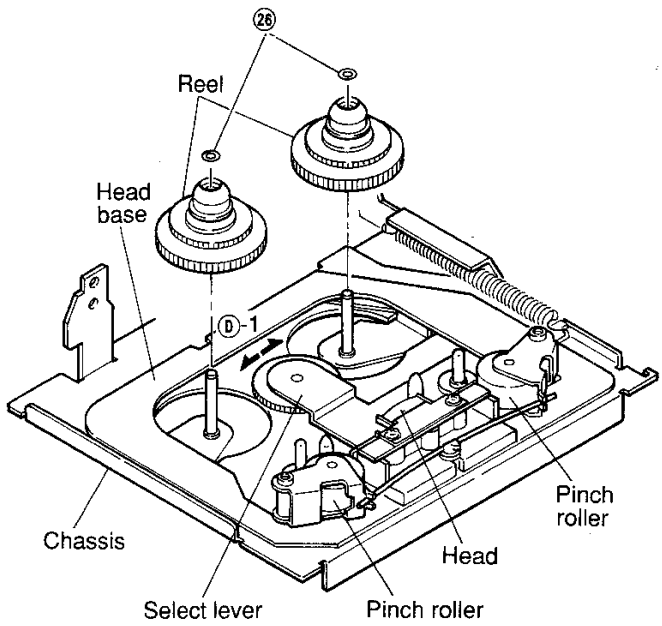


Figure 19

e. Replacement of the pinch rollers
(1) Remove pinch roller spring ㉗ as shown in Figure 20.
(2) Remove M3.1 two lock washers ㉘ and remove the pinch roller as shown in Figure 20.
(3) Mount the pinch rollers following the removal steps in the reverse order.
Apply insulation coating to the position Ⓑ-2 of the pinch roller as shown in Figure 20.

Note: Make sure that the pinch rollers are thoroughly fixed and that they are not deformed. Do not reuse used lock washers. Take care to avoid damage by piercing and tearing.

f. Replacement of the head
(1) After removing the pinch roller spring, remove two screws ㉙ as shown in Figure 21.
(2) Remove solder ㉚ and remove the head from the head P.C. board as shown in Figure 22.
(3) After replacement, mount the new head following the removal steps in the reverse order.

Notes: 1. Refer to Item 2-C to make sure that the temperature of the soldering iron and the soldering time are proper. Do not bring the soldering iron near the head P.C. board. Make sure that the head P.C. board is not lifted.
2. Fasten the two screws with a fastening torque of 2.3 kg.cm. Note that the tension of the head spring can be decreased if the screws are fastened too strongly.

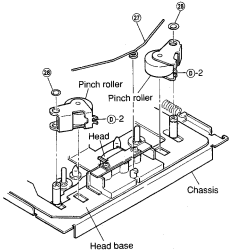


Figure 20

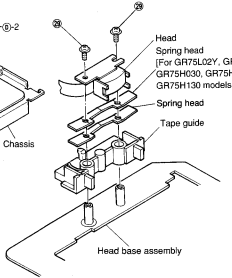


Figure 21

(4) Adjust the height of the head as shown in Figures 23, 24 and 25.
① Place the height adjustment gauge (AI-500) on the head base, and adjust the height so that the check bar fits in the tape head guide smoothly.
② When the check bar touches the top (or bottom) of the tape guide, insert a spacer (t 0.1 mm or polisilider washer t 0.13 mm). If necessary, remove the spacer.

Note: If you do not have a height gauge like described in (4)-①, run the tape at normal speed and adjust the height of the head and the tape head guide so that the tape does not curl.

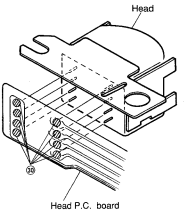


Figure 22

(5) After having assembled the complete mechanism, adjust the angle of the head with test tape MTT-113C. (Refer to chapter "Adjustment of the head angle".) After the adjustment, apply the screw lock and fix the screws.

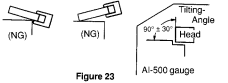


Figure 23

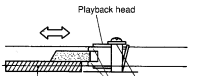
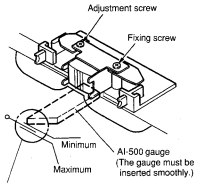


Figure 24

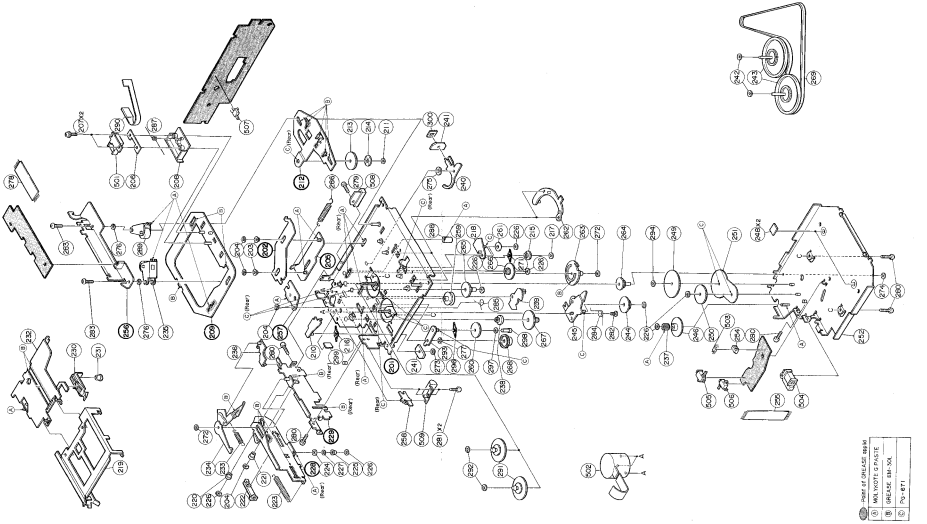


The nosepiece of the gauge must be between the minimum and maximum positions.

Figure 25

Exploded View (GR75E Series) (1/4)

● For GR75E010/01A/020 Models



Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR75E Series) (1/4)

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description
203	3-C	43A11072W01	Roller, Sub Head
204		04B413445P01	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
205	2-B	41A11375W01	Spring, Head
207	2-B	03B40019G03	Screw, P-Lock3(M2x4)
208	2-B	43B12545W01	Tape, Guide
210	4-C	01A10284W01	Assy., Riv Lever R/P Sol
211	2-D	04B413459P3	Washer, Lock(M2.6)
213	2-D	44A10295W01	Gear, Sensor
214	2-D	14A11641W01	Reflector
215	3-E	44A10409W01	Gear, Planet
216	5-E	41A10097W02	Spring, Clutch
217	5-E	04B413459P5	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
218	3-E	01A10924W01	Assy., Riv Lever Reverse
● 219	4-B	07B10283W01	Holder, Cassette
■ 219	4-B	07B40283W01	Holder, Cassette
▲ 219	4-B	07B10074W01	Holder, Cassette
220	5-B	43A12538W01	Roller, Eject
221	4-C	43A08281P01	Roller, Plate Base
222	5-C	44A82204P01	Rack
223	5-C	41B10888W03	Spring, GR(Black)
224	4-C	43A10121W01	Roller, Eject A
225	4-D	43A10580W01	Roller, Eject B
226		04B413459P11	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
227	4-D	43A12537W01	Roller, Eject C
230	4-A	45B10376W01	Slider
231	4-B	47A82578P03	Shaft, Slider
232	4-A	01A10212W01	Assy.,Riv Plate Base
233	4-C	41B10589W01	Spring, Eject Arm
234	4-B	01A10140W01	Assy., Riv Eject Arm A
235	5-B	01B20883A002	Assy., Pinch Roller
236	4-C	45A10087W01	Lever Pack Ia SW
237	4-F	44A13979W01	Pinion, Eject
238	4-E	44A13617W01	Gear, Motor Idler(B)
239	3-C	01A10201W02	Assy., Riv Lever Pause
240	2-D	45A40722W01	Lever, Play Sol
241		70T10374W01	Chip
242	1-G	04B40875G05	Washer Polysilider(MC.1)
243	1-G	01A12869W01	Assy., Flywheel
244	3-F	44A10141W01	Gear, Eject Idler
245	3-E	01A10205W02	Assy., Riv Lever Clutch A

Notes:● : For GR75E02B model only ■ : For GR75E01D model only
▲ : For GR75E01A model only Others : Common

Note: The parts without parts list are not supplied.

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description
246	3-F	44A10140W01	Gear, Eject
248	3-G	43A41656W01	Spacer, 1.0MM
249	3-F	44A11060W01	Gear, Bottom A
250	3-F	44A11064W01	Gear, Bottom B
251	3-G	34A11122W02	Washer, GR
252	3-H	01A10210W02	Assy., Riv, Cover Bottom
254	3-G	15B10065W01	Guide, Photo
255	4-C	50T12415W01	Wire, PC Sensor(7P)
258	4-D	43A12010W01	Lever, Eject Sol
259	3-D	45A10181W01	Pulley, Idler
260	4-E	44A10139W01	Gear, Take Up
261	3-E	44A10134W01	Gear, Sun
262	3-E	44A10135W01	Gear, Fix
263	3-E	44B30844W01	Gear, Pause
264	3-F	44A10137W01	Gear, Pause Idler A
265	3-D	44A11079W01	Gear, Pause Idler B
266	3-E	44A10138W01	Gear, Reverse Idler
267	3-E	44A10139W01	Gear, Motor Idler
268	4-E	44A11082W01	Gear, Reel Idler
269	1-G	42A10360W01	Belt, GR
271	3-H	41A30475W01	Spring, Clutch
272		04B413459P15	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
273	4-D	04B413459P9	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
274	3-H	04B413459P17	Washer, Lock(M1)
275	2-D	04B413413P03	Washer, Lock(M1.1)
276		04B413459P32	Washer, Lock(MC0.1)
277	4-E	04B413459P37	Washer, Lock(MC2.1)
278	3-A	30T15139W02	Wire, PC Joint 7P
279	2-D	03B44525G28	Screw, Pan(M2x8)
280		03B44525G30	Screw, Pan(M2.6x4)
281	4-D	03B37223F53	Screw, Pan(M2x3.3)
282	3-F	03B12123W02	Screw, Eject Clutch(M2x2.3)
283		03B43607P64	Screw, Pan(M1.7x3)
284	3-F	41A10826W01	Spring, Eject Clutch
285	5-E	41A10387W01	Spring, Cas Push
286	2-C	41B10384W02	Spring, Sub Head
287	2-B	41A10387W01	Spring, Pinch Roller
288	3-D	43A12719W01	Roller, Pause
289	3-B	01B50863W01	Assy., Pinch Roller
290	2-B	84725151W01	Head P.C. Board

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description
291	4-E	01B35480W01	Assy., Reel
292	4-E	04B41442P12	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
293	4-D	01A30161W01	Assy., Riv Lever Take Up
294	3-F	04B41345P84	Washer Lock(M1.2)
296	4-D	41A40910W01	Spring, Clutch
297	4-E	43A41543W01	Washer, Som(M1.2)
298	3-E	47A41458W01	Pin, Take Up
299	4-C	43A40589W01	Spacer, Polysilider
300	2-D	43A41744W01	Lock, Solenoid

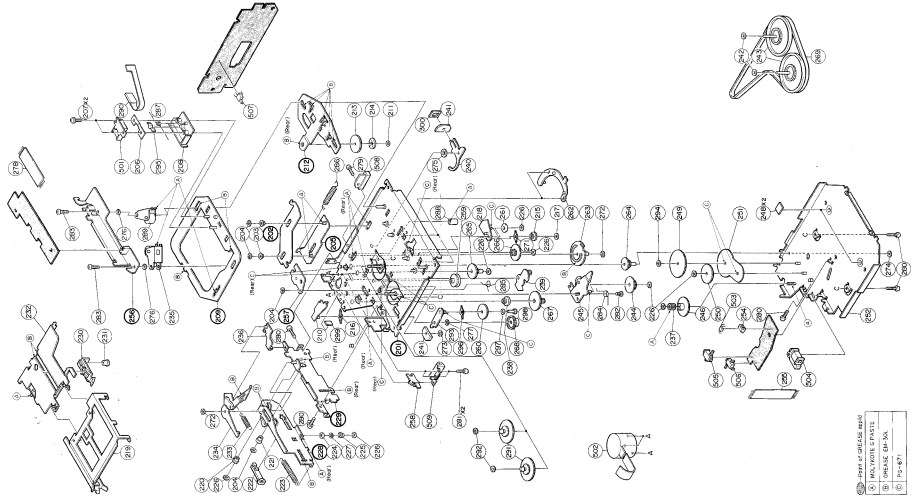
Miscellaneous

●	501	2-B	88T15871W01	Head
■	501	2-B	88T18573W01	Head
▲	501	2-B	88T18573W01	Head
	502	4-E	01W11500W64	Assy., Motor(Main, 13.2V-80mA)
	503	3-G	84T13444W01	Sensor, Photo
	504	4-G	01T16571W01	R/P Sol. Assy.
	505	4-F	40T15382W01	SW., Detector(Pack Down)
	506	4-G	40T15382W01	SW., Detector(Metal)
	507	2-C	40T15222W01	SW., Detector (Pack In)
	508	2-D	01T13249W01	Assy., Play Solenoid
	509	4-D	01T10189W02	Assy., Eject Solenoid

Notes:● : For GR75E02B model only ■ : For GR75E01D model only
▲ : For GR75E01A model only Others : Common

Exploded View (GR75L Series) (2/4)

● For GR75L020/02A Models



Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR75L Series) (2/4)

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description
203	3-C	45A1107ZW01	Roll. Sub Head
204		04B41345P01	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
206	2-B	41A1175W01	Spring. Head
207	2-B	09S40019G08	Screw. P-Lock5(M2x4)
208	2-B	43B12549W01	Tape. Guide
210	4-C	01A10208W01	Assy.. Riv Lever R/F Sol.
211	2-D	04B41345P29	Washer. Lock(M2.6)
213	2-D	44A10205W01	Gear. Sensor
214	3-B	14A13581W01	Reflector
215	3-E	44A53440W01	Gear. Planet
216	3-E	41A1107YW02	Spring. Clutch
217	3-E	04B41345P05	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
218	3-E	01A30424W01	Assy.. Riv Lever Reverse
219	4-B	07B40283W01	Holder. Cassette
220	5-B	45A1258XW01	Holder. Eject
221	5-C	45A6328LP01	Roller. Plate Base
222	5-C	44A42206P01	Rack
223	5-C	41R1558XW03	Spring. CR(Rack)
224	4-C	45A1012LW01	Roller. Eject(A)
225	4-B	45A1056XW01	Roller. Eject(B)
226		04B41345P11	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
227	6-B	45A1237YW01	Roller. Eject(C)
230	4-A	45R1097HW01	Slider
231	4-B	47A6327LP01	Assy.. Slider
232	4-A	01A10213W01	Assy.. Riv Plate Base
233	4-C	41R1098HW01	Spring. Eject Arm
234	4-B	01A21754W01	Assy.. Riv Eject Arm(A)
235	3-B	01B58883W02	Assy.. Pinch Roller
236	4-C	45A1093KW01	Lever. Pack In SW.
237	4-F	44A20314W01	Pinion. Eject
238	4-E	44A13617W01	Gear. Motor Idler(B)
239	5-E	01A10201W02	Assy.. Riv Lever Pause
240	2-E	45A40725W01	Lever. Play Sol
241		76T10374W01	Chip
242	1-C	04B40107SG9	Washer. Polysilider(ME.1)
243	1-C	01A10368W01	Assy.. Flywheel
244	3-F	44A10141W01	Gear. Eject Idler
245	3-E	01A13205W02	Assy.. Riv Lever Clutch(A)
246	3-F	44A10147W01	Gear. Eject
248	3-G	43A41656W01	Spacer. URM

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description
249	3-F	44A11063W01	Gear. Bottom(A)
250	3-F	44A11064W01	Gear. Bottom(B)
251	3-C	34A11322W02	Washer. GE
252	3-H	01A10210W02	Assy.. Riv. Cover Bottom
254	3-G	15B11065W01	Guide. Photo
255	4-G	30T15120W01	Wire. PC Jotai(TP)
258	4-D	45A11010W01	Lever. Eject Sol.
259	3-D	49A11311W01	Pulley. Idler
260	4-E	44A11839W01	Gear. Take Up
261	3-E	44A11154W01	Gear. Sun
262	3-E	44B11354W01	Gear. Piv
263	3-E	44B21677W01	Gear. Pause
264	3-F	44A11037W01	Gear. Pause Idler(A)
265	3-D	44A11078W01	Gear. Pause Idler(B)
266	3-E	44A20139W01	Gear. Reverse Idler
267	3-E	44A11139W01	Gear. Motor Idler
268	4-E	44A11092W01	Gear. Reel Idler
269	1-G	42A10389W01	Belt. CR
271	3-E	41A30475W01	Sprtng. Clutch
272	3-F	04B41345P15	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
273	4-D	04B41345P02	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
274	3-H	04B41345P17	Washer. Lock(M1)
275	2-D	04B41345P30	Washer. Lock(ME.1)
276		04B41345P32	Washer. Lock(ME.1)
277	4-E	04B41345P37	Washer. Lock(ME.1)
278	2-A	30T15126W02	Wire. PC Jotai TP
279	2-D	09S64205G78	Screw. Pan(M2x5)
280		09S64205G30	Screw. Pan(M2.6x4)
281	4-D	09S72353F53	Screw. Pan(M3x5.3)
282	3-F	09A12102W02	Screw. Eject Clutch(M2x2.8)
283		09S43097P64	Screw. Pan(M1.7x3)
284	3-F	41A10364W01	Spring. Eject Clutch
285	3-E	41A10365W01	Spring. Cas. Push
286	2-C	41B13089W02	Spring. Sub Head
287	2-B	41A10367W01	Spring. Pinch Roller
288	3-D	45A12719W01	Holder. Pause
289	3-B	01B30868W01	Assy.. Pinch Roller
290	2-B	54T25151W01	Head P.C. Board
291	4-E	01T85403W02	Assy.. Reel
292	4-E	04B41345P12	Washer. Lock(M1.7)

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description
293	4-D	01A30181W01	Assy.. Riv Lever Take Up
294	3-F	04B41985P84	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
295	2-B	28A42557W01	Shield. Plate
296	4-D	41A40911W01	Spring. Clutch
297	4-E	43A41547W01	Washer. Sun(M1.2)
298	3-E	47A41458W01	Pin. Take Up
299	3-D	43A40884W01	Spacer. Polysilider
300	2-D	42A41744W01	Lock. Solenoid

Miscellaneous

	501	2-B	88715971W01	Head
◆	502	4-E	01VZ8000W03	Assy.. Motor(13.2V-15mA)
○	502	4-E	01V43419W37	Assy.. Motor(13.2V-8mA)
	503	3-C	51T75140W01	Sensor. Photo
	504	4-C	01T10371W01	R/F Sol. Assy
	505	4-F	40T15881W01	SW.. Detector (Pack Down)
	506	4-C	40T15882W01	SW.. Detector (Metal)
	507	1-C	40T15221W01	SW.. Detector (Pack In)
	508	2-D	01T13249W01	Assy.. Play Solenoid
	509	4-D	01T10399W02	Assy.. Eject Solenoid

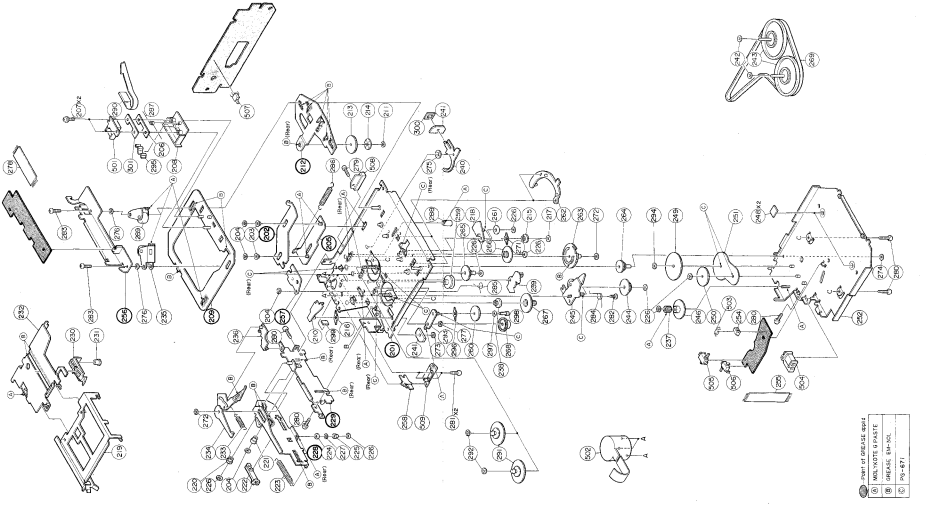
Notes : The parts without parts list are not supplied.

Notes : ◆ : For GR75L02D model only ○ : For GR75L02A model only
Others : Common

Notes : ◆ : For GR75L02D model only ○ : For GR75L02A model only
Others : Common

Exploded View (GR-Y Series) (3/4)

● For GR75L02Y/52Y Model



Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR-Y Series) (3/4)

Note: The parts without parts list are not supplied.

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description
203	3-C	43A11072W01	Roll. Sub Head
204		04041345P61	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
206	2-B	41A11754W01	Spring. Head
207	2-B	08S4001J0G08	Screw. F-Lock(M2x4)
208	2-B	43B12545W01	Tape. Guide
210	4-C	01A10208W01	Assy.. Riv Lever R/F Sol.
211	2-D	04041345P39	Washer. Lock(M2.6)
213	2-D	44A10205W01	Gear. Sensor
214	5-D	14A10581W01	Reflector
215	3-E	44A30480W01	Gear. Planet
216		41A10097W12	Spring. Clutch
217	3-E	04041345P95	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
218	3-E	01A30424W01	Assy.. Riv Lever Reverse
219	4-B	07D40383W01	Holder. Cassette
220	5-B	43A12585W01	Holder. Eject
221	5-C	45A03281P01	Roller. Plate Base
222	5-C	44A03209P01	Rack
223	2-C	41B10389W03	Spring. GR(Back)
224	4-C	43A10121W01	Roller. Eject(A)
225	4-D	43A10360W01	Roller. Eject(B)
226		04041345P11	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
227	4-D	43A12377W01	Roller. Eject(C)
230	4-A	45B10870W01	Slider
231	4-B	47A03787P01	Shaft. Slider
232	4-A	01A10212W01	Assy.. Riv Plate Base
233	4-C	41B10389W01	Spring. Eject Arm
234	4-B	01A21754W01	Assy.. Riv Eject Arm(A)
235	3-B	01B30881W02	Assy.. Pinch Roller
236	4-C	43A10087W01	Lever. Pack In SW.
237	4-F	44A30914W01	Piston. Eject
238	4-E	44A13617W01	Gear. Motor Idler(B)
239	3-C	01A11821W02	Assy.. Riv Lever Pause
240	2-B	45A60725W01	Lever. Ptar Sol.
241		76T1207W01	Chip
242	1-C	04S4007S205	Washer. Polyslider(M2.1)
243	1-C	01A10388W01	Assy.. Flywheel
244	3-F	44A10141W01	Gear. Eject Idler
245	3-E	01A10209W02	Assy.. Riv Lever Clutch(A)
246	3-F	44A10145W01	Gear. Eject
248	3-C	43A41656W01	Spacer. UHW
249	3-F	44A10634W01	Gear. Bottom(A)
250	3-F	44A11094W01	Gear. Bottom(B)
251	3-C	94A11123W02	Washer. GR
252	3-B	01A10211W02	Assy.. Riv. Cover Bottom
254	3-C	15B11005W01	Guide. Photo
255	4-C	30T15126W01	Wire. PC Sensor(TP)
256	4-D	43A10109W01	Lever. Eject Sol.
259	3-D	43A10131W01	Pulley. Idler
260	4-E	44A10135W01	Gear. Take Up
261	3-E	44A10134W01	Gear. Sun
262	3-E	44A10135W01	Gear. Fix
263	3-E	44A10137W01	Gear. Pause
264	3-F	44A10137W01	Gear. Pause Idler(A)
265	3-B	44A13579W01	Gear. Pause Idler(B)
266	3-E	44A11135W01	Gear. Reverse Idler
267	3-E	44A10139W01	Gear. Motor Idler
268	4-E	44A11053W01	Gear. Reel Idler
269	1-C	42A11038W01	Belt. GR
271	1-E	41B30475W01	Spring. Clutch
272	1-F	01B41345P15	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
273		94041345P02	Washer. Lock(M1.7)
274	1-H	04041345P17	Washer. Lock(M1)
275	2-G	04041345P39	Washer. Lock(M2.1)
276	3-B	04041345P32	Washer. Lock(M3.1)
277	4-G	04041345P37	Washer. Lock(M2.1)
278	2-A	30T15126W02	Wire. PC Joint TP
279	2-B	08S4025S276	Screw. Pan(M2x6)
280		08S4030S230	Screw. Pan(M2.6x4)
281	4-D	08S7225S153	Screw. Pan(M3x3.2)
282	3-F	03A12133W02	Screw. Eject Clutch(M2x2.3)
283		08S4099T7P64	Screw. Pan(M1.7x3)
284	3-F	41A10384W01	Spring. Eject Clutch
285	3-E	41A10385W01	Spring. Cam. Push
286	1-C	41B10386W02	Spring. Sub Head
287	2-B	41A10387W01	Spring. Pinch Roller
288	3-D	43A12719W01	Holder. Pause
289	3-B	01B30865W01	Assy.. Pinch Roller
290	2-B	84T9527W01	Head P.C. Board
291	4-E	01T35402W02	Assy.. Head
292	4-E	04041345P12	Washer. Lock(M1.7)

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description
293	4-D	01A30161W01	Assy.. Riv Lever Take Up
294	3-F	04041345P34	Washer. Lock(M1.2)
295	2-B	39A35307W01	Shield. Plate
296	4-D	41A40919W01	Spring. Clutch
297	4-E	43A41543W01	Washer. Sca(M1.2)
298	3-E	47A41458W01	Pin. Take Up
299	3-C	43A40858W01	Spacer. Polyslider
300	2-D	43A41744W01	Lock. Solenoid
301	2-B	41A41819W01	Spring. Head

Miscellaneous

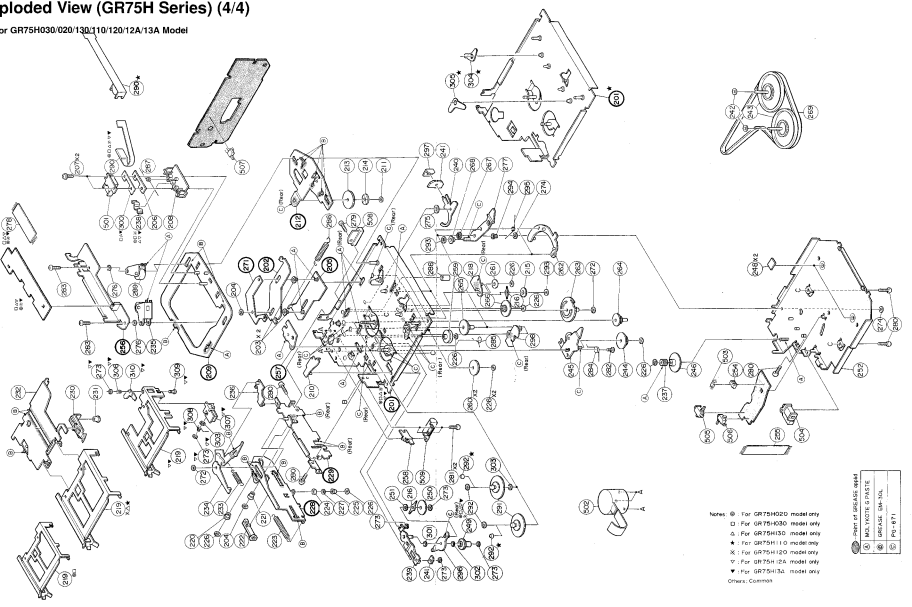
501	2-B	88T1597IW01	Head
☆ 502	4-E	01V29900W00	Assy.. Motor(18.2V-10mA)
◇ 502	4-E	01V44200W78	Assy.. Motor(18.2V-10mA)
503	3-G	56T1544W01	Sensor. Photo
504	4-G	01T10371W01	R/P Sol. Assy
505	4-F	40T1582W01	SW.. Detector (Pack Down)
506	4-G	40T1582W01	SW.. Detector (Metal)
507	2-C	40T1522W01	SW.. Detector (Pack in)
508	3-D	01T1524W01	Assy.. Play Solenoid
509	4-D	01T1056W02	Assy.. Eject Solenoid

Notes: ☆ : For GR75L82Y model only ◇ : For GR74L52Y model only
Others : Common

ALPI-00293 / Druck 33

Exploded View (GR75H Series) (4/4)

● For GR75H030/020/130/110/120/12A/13A Model


Notes: ● : For GR75H020 model only
□ : For GR75H030 model only
△ : For GR75H130 model only
✦ : For GR75H110 model only
✕ : For GR75H120 model only
▽ : For GR75H12A model only
▼ : For GR75H13A model only
Others: Common
Point of GREASE apply
MOLYKOTE EP PASTE
GREASE GM-30L
PU-871

Cassette Deck Assembly Parts List (GR75H Series) (4/4)

Note : The parts without parts list are not supplied.

Symbol No.		Index	Part No.	Description
◎	203	3-C	43A51119W01	Roller, Sub Head
□	203	3-C	43A51119W01	Roller, Sub Head
※	203	3-C	43A31453W01	Roller, Sub Head
△	203	3-C	43A31453W01	Roller, Sub Head
▽	203	3-C	43A31453W01	Roller, Sub Head
▼	203	3-C	43A31453W01	Roller, Sub Head
★	203	3-C	43A31453W01	Roller, Sub Head
	204		04B41345P01	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
	206	2-B	41A31756W01	Spring, Head
	207	2-A	03A36021W01	Screw, Flanke(M2x4)
	208	2-B	43B12545W01	Tape, Guide
	210	4-C	01A30462W01	Assy., Riv Lever R/P Sol
	211	2-D	04B41345P29	Washer, Lock(M2.6)
	213	2-D	44A10295W01	Gear, Sensor
	214	2-D	44A58039W01	Reflector
	215	3-E	44A30480W01	Gear, Planet
	216		41A30475W01	Spring, Clutch
	218	3-E	01A30824W01	Assy., Riv Lever Reverse
◎	219	5-A	07B40283W01	Holder, Cassette
□	219	5-A	07B40283W01	Holder, Cassette
△	219	5-B	07B40012W01	Holder, Cassette
※	219	5-B	07B40012W01	Holder, Cassette
★	219	5-B	07B40012W01	Holder, Cassette
▽	219	4-B	01A51158W01	Assy., Riv Cassete Holder
▼	219	4-B	01A51158W01	Assy., Riv Cassete Holder
	220	5-B	43A12583W01	Roller, Eject
	221	5-C	43A83281P01	Roller, Plate Base
	222	5-C	44A82206P01	Rack
◎	223	5-C	41B10386W03	Spring, GR(Rack)
□	223	5-C	41B10380W03	Spring, GR(Rack)
△	223	5-C	41B10386W04	Spring, GR(Rack)
★	223	5-C	41B10386W04	Spring, GR(Rack)
※	223	5-C	41B10386W04	Spring, GR(Rack)
▽	223	5-C	41B10380W04	Spring, GR(Rack)
▼	223	5-C	41B10386W04	Spring, GR(Rack)
	224	5-C	43A10121W01	Roller, Eject A
	225	5-D	43A10380W01	Roller, Eject B
	226		04B41345P11	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
	227	5-D	43A12377W01	Roller, Eject C
	230	4-A	45B10376W01	Slider
	231	4-B	47A68278P01	Shaft, Slider
◎	232	4-A	01A10212W01	Assy., Riv Plate Base
□	232	4-A	01A10212W01	Assy., Riv Plate Base
△	232	4-A	01A40024W01	Assy., Riv Plate Base
★	232	4-A	01A40024W01	Assy., Riv Plate Base
※	232	4-A	01A40024W01	Assy., Riv Plate Base
▽	232	4-A	01A40024W01	Assy., Riv Plate Base
▼	232	4-A	01A40024W01	Assy., Riv Plate Base
◎	233	5-C	41B10386W01	Spring, Eject Arm
□	233	5-C	41B10386W01	Spring, Eject Arm
△	233	5-C	41B63283P11	Spring
★	233	5-C	41B63283P11	Spring
※	233	5-C	41B63283P11	Spring
▽	233	5-C	41B63283P11	Spring
▼	233	5-C	41B63283P11	Spring
◎	234	5-C	01A30888W01	Assy., Riv Eject Arm B
□	234	5-C	01A30888W01	Assy., Riv Eject Arm B
△	234	5-C	01A40021W01	Assy., Riv Eject Arm D
★	234	5-C	01A40021W01	Assy., Riv Eject Arm D
※	234	5-C	01A40021W01	Assy., Riv Eject Arm D
▽	234	5-C	01A40021W01	Assy., Riv Eject Arm D
▼	234	5-C	01A40021W01	Assy., Riv Eject Arm D
	235	3-B	01B30883W02	Assy., Pinch Roller
	236	4-C	45A10087W01	Lever Pack In SW
	237	4-F	44A20314W01	Pinion, Eject
◎	238	2-B	26A20537W01	Shield, plate
□	238	2-B	26A20537W01	Shield, plate
※	238	2-B	26A20537W01	Shield, plate
△	238	2-B	26A20537W01	Shield, plate
▽	238	2-B	26A20537W01	Shield, plate
▼	238	2-B	26A20537W01	Shield, plate
	239	5-D	01A40881W01	Assy., Riv RF Link
	240	2-D	45A10725W01	Lever, Play Sol.
	241		TCT11374W05	Chip
◎	242	1-G	04S40075C05	Washer, Polyslider(M2.1)
□	242	1-G	04S40075C05	Washer, Polyslider(M2.1)
※	242	1-G	04S40075C05	Washer, Polyslider(M2.1)
△	242	1-G	04S40075C05	Washer, Polyslider(M2.1)
▽	242	1-G	04S40075C05	Washer, Polyslider(M2.1)
▼	242	1-G	04S40075C05	Washer, Polyslider(M2.1)
★	242	1-G	04T65449W01	Washer, Teflon(M2.1)
◎	243	1-G	01A30488W01	Assy., Flywheel
□	243	1-G	01A30488W01	Assy., Flywheel
※	243	1-G	01A30488W01	Assy., Flywheel
△	243	1-G	01A30488W01	Assy., Flywheel
▽	243	1-G	01A30488W02	Assy., Flywheel
▼	243	1-G	01A30488W02	Assy., Flywheel
★	243	1-G	01A50558W01	Assy., Flywheel
	244	3-F	44A10147W01	Gear, Eject Idler
	245	3-E	01A10205W02	Assy., Riv Lever Clutch A

Notes: ◎ : For GR75H020 model only □ : For GR75H030 model only
▽ : For GR75H12A model only △ : For GR75H130 model only
★ : For GR75H110 model only ※ : For GR75H120 model only
▼ : For GR75H13A model only Others : Common

Note : The parts without parts list are not supplied.

Symbol No.		Index	Part No.	Description
	246	3-F	44A10145W01	Gear, Eject
	248	3-G	43A41650W01	Spacer, UDW
	249	5-E	44A30481W01	Gear, RP Idler
	250	4-D	44A30488W01	Gear, RP
	251	4-D	04S400756C8	Washer, Polyslider(M2.1)
	252	3-H	01A30463W01	Assy., Rlv. Cover Bottom
	254	3-G	15B11085W01	Guide, Photo
	255	4-G	30T15126W01	Wire, PC Sensor(7P)
	258	4-D	45A10101W01	Lever, Eject Sol
	259	3-D	49A30476W01	Pulley, Idler
	260	4-E	44A30482W01	Gear, Take Up
	261	3-E	44A30478W01	Gear, Sun
◎	262	3-E	44B10135W01	Gear, Fix
□	262	3-E	44B10135W01	Gear, Fix
★	262	3-E	44B10135W01	Gear, Fix
※	262	3-E	44B10135W01	Gear, Fix
△	262	3-E	44B10135W01	Gear, Fix
▼	262	3-E	44B10135W01	Gear, Fix
▽	262	3-E	44B10135W02	Gear, Fix
	263	3-E	44B30484W01	Gear, Pause
	264	3-F	44A10187W01	Gear, Pause Idler A
	265	3-E	44A30486W01	Gear, Pause Idler B
	266	3-E	44A30479W01	Gear, Reverse Idler
	267	2-E	44A30485W01	Gear, Motor Idler
	268	2-E	44A30487W01	Gear, Motor Clutch
	269	1-G	42A31850W01	Belt, CR
	272		04B41345P15	Washer, Lock(M1.2)
	273		04B41345P02	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
	274		04B41345P17	Washer, Lock(M1)
	275	2-D	04B41345P30	Washer, Lock(M3.1)
	276		04B41345P32	Washer, Lock(M3.1)
	277	2-E	01A30464W01	Assy., Rlv Play Clutch
◎	278	2-A	30T15126W02	Wire, PC Joint 7P
□	278	2-A	30T15126W02	Wire, PC Joint 7P
※	278	2-A	30T15126W02	Wire, PC Joint 7P
△	278	2-A	30T15126W02	Wire, PC Joint 7P
▽	278	2-A	30T15126W02	Wire, PC Joint 7P
▼	278	2-A	30T15126W02	Wire, PC Joint 7P
	279	2-D	09S44205C78	Screw, Pan(M2x6)
	280		09S44205C80	Screw, Pan(M2.6x4)
	281	4-D	08ST2235F58	Screw, Pan(M2x8.3)
	282	3-F	03A12132N02	Screw, Eject Clutch(N2x2.3)
	283		08S43097P64	Screw, Pan(M1.7x3)
	284	3-F	41A10384W01	Spring, Eject Clutch
	285	3-F	41A10385W01	Spring, Cassette Push

Symbol No.		Index	Part No.	Description
	286	2-C	42B10386W02	Spring, Sub Head
	287	2-B	41A10387W01	Spring, Pinch Roller
	288	3-D	43A12719W01	Roller, Pause
	289	3-B	01B30863W01	Assy., Pinch Roller
◎	290	2-B	84T25151W01	Head P.C. Board
※	290	2-B	84T25151W01	Head P.C. Board
▽	290	2-B	84T25151W01	Head P.C. Board
□	290	2-B	84T35271W01	Head P.C. Board
△	290	2-B	84T35271W01	Head P.C. Board
▼	290	2-B	84T35271W01	Head P.C. Board
★	290	1-B	84T45462W01	Head P.C. Board
◎	291	5-E	01T35403W01	Assy., Reel
□	291	5-E	01T35403W01	Assy., Reel
※	291	5-E	01T35403W01	Assy., Reel
△	291	5-E	01T35403W01	Assy., Reel
▽	291	5-E	01T35403W01	Assy., Reel
▼	291	5-E	01T35403W01	Assy., Reel
★	291	5-E	01T45062W01	Assy., Reel
◎	292	5-E	04B41345P12	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
□	292	5-E	04B41345P12	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
※	292	5-E	04B41345P12	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
△	292	5-E	04B41345P12	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
▽	292	5-E	04B41345P12	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
▼	292	5-E	04B41345P12	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
★	292		49A40718W01	Reel, Cap
	293		04B41345P35	Washer, Lock(M1.7)
	294	2-E	43A30827W01	Spacer, Motor Idler
	295	2-E	41A30490W01	Spring, Play Clutch
	296	5-E	01A40882W01	Assy., Rlv Lever RP
	297	2-D	43A41744W01	Lock, Solenoid
	298	3-E	01A10201W02	Assy, Rlv Lever Pause
□	300	2-B	41A41416W01	Spring, Head
△	300	2-B	41A41416W01	Spring, Head
▼	300	2-B	41A41416W01	Spring, Head
	301	5-D	04S400756C8	Washer, Polyslider(M2.1)
	302	5-E	04S43075C82	Washer, Polyslider(M2.1)
	303		04S43075C85	Washer, Polyslider(M2.1)
★	304	1-E	01A50865WC1	Assy., Rlv Pinch Roller(M)
★	305	1-E	01A50866WC1	Assy., Rlv Pinch Roller(R)
▽	306	3-B	41A50870W01	Spring, Push Holder
▼	306	3-B	41A50870W01	Spring, Push Holder
▽	307	4-C	01A51160W01	Assy., Link Felt Guide
▼	307	4-C	01A51160W01	Assy., Link Felt Guide
▽	308	4-B	41A50888W01	Spring, Holder
▼	308	4-B	41A50888W01	Spring, Holder

Notes: ◎ ; For GR75H020 model only □ ; For GR75H030 model only
▽ ; For GR75H12A model only △ ; For GR75H130 model only
★ ; For GR75H110 model only ※ ; For GR75H120 model only
▼ ; For GR75H13A model only Others : Common

Note : The parts without parts list are not supplied.

Symbol No.		Index	Part No.	Description
▽	309	3-B	46A50948W01	Stud, Holder Cassete
▼	309	3-B	46A50940W01	Stud, Holder Cassete
▽	310	3-B	01A51158W01	Assy., Rlv Lever Push Holder
▼	310	3-B	01A51159W01	Assy., Rlv Lever Push Holder

Miscellaneous

◎	501	2-B	88T15971W02	Head
※	501	2-B	88T15971W02	Head
▽	501	2-B	88T15971W02	Head
□	501	2-B	88T35406W01	Head
△	501	2-B	88T35406W01	Head
▼	501	2-B	88T35406W01	Head
★	501	2-B	88T10373W01	Head
◎	502	5-F	01V41100W72	Assy., Motor(11.5v-85mA)
□	502	5-F	01V41100W72	Assy., Motor(11.5v-85mA)
△	502	5-F	01V41100W72	Assy., Motor(11.5v-85mA)
▼	502	5-F	01V41100W72	Assy., Motor(11.5v-85mA)
▽	502	5-F	01V51800W42	Assy., Motor(13.2V-105mA)
※	502	P-5	01V51800W42	Assy., Motor(13.2V-105mA)
★	502	P-5	01V53200W99	Assy., Motor(13.2V-105mA)
	503	3-G	51T15144W01	Sensor, Photo
	504	4-G	01T10871W01	R/P Sol, Assy.
	505	4-F	40T15382W01	SW., Detector(Pack Down)
	506	4-C	40T15382W01	SW., Detector(Metal)
	507	2-C	40T15222W01	SW., Detector(Pack In)
	508	2-D	01T15249W01	Assy., Play Solenoid
	509	4-D	01T10869W02	Assy., Eject Solenoid

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description

Notes: ◎ : For GR15HD2B model only □ : For GR75HC3H model only
▽ : For GR15H12A model only △ : For GR75H130 model only
★ : For GR75H110 model only ※ : For GR75H120 model only
▼ : For GR75H13A model only Others : Common

ALPINE ELECTRONICS INC.
Tokyo Office: 1 1 8 Nishi Gotanda,
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo, Japan 141
Phone 03-3494-1101, Telex 8927-61

ALPINE ELECTRONICS OF AMERICA, INC.
19145 Gramercy Place
Torrance, California 90501
Phone 213-326 8000

ALPINE ELECTRONICS OF CANADA, INC.
605 Alden RD. Markham,
Ontario L3R 3L5 Canada
Phone 416-475 7280, Telex 06 986789

ALPINE ELECTRONICS GmbH
Brandenburger Strasse 2-6
D-4030, Ratingen F.R. Germany
Tel. 001 49 2102-4550, Telex 8589157

12/92-Y
68P20504W07

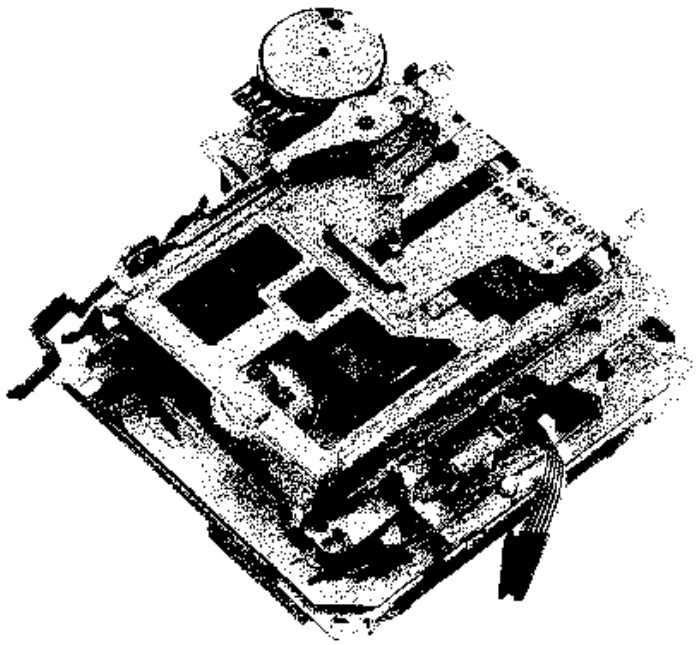
ALPINE

SERVICE MANUAL

Cassette Deck Mechanism

ADDENDUM & REVISED (VII)

- This manual is described on GR75H12H only. The GR75H12H is developed from GR75H SERIES. For information that is not mentioned in this service manual, refer to the Service Manual • GR/GR-Y SERIES - ADDENDUM & REVISED (VI) (68P20504W07).
- 当マニュアルはGR75H12Hについてのみ記載してます。又、GR75Hシリーズがベースモデルとなってますので、相違部分のみを記載してあります。
  詳細については、GR/GR-Yシリーズ (改訂・追補版 - VI) (68P20505W07) を参照願います。

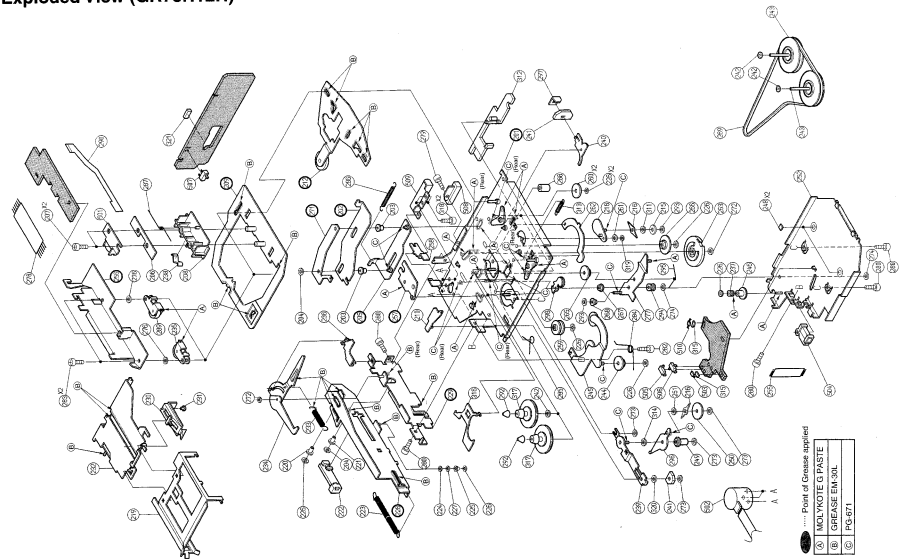


GR/GR-Y SERIES

Contents

Exploded View (GR75H12H) ..... 3 to 4
Cassette Deck Mechanism Assembly Parts List (GR75H12H) 5

Exploded View (GR75H12H)



Cassette Deck Mechanism Assembly Parts List

Symbol No.	Index	Part No.	Description
203		43A51119W01	Roller, Sub Head
204		04B41345P01	Washer, Lock (M1.2)
206	3-B	41A31756W01	Spring, Head (GR-Y)
207	2-A	03A38021W01	Screw, Flange (M2×4)
208	3-B	43B12545W01	Tape, Guide
210	3-D	01A30462W01	Assy., Riv. Lever R / F Sol.
215	2-F	44A30480W01	Gear, Planet
216		41A30475W01	Spring, Clutch
218	2-F	01A30824W01	Assy., Riv. Lever Reverse
219	5-B	07B40012W01	Holder, Cassette
220	4-C	43A12583W01	Roller, Eject
221	4-D	43A63281F01	Roller, Plate Base
222	5-C	44A82206F01	Rack
223	5-D	41B10386W05	Spring, GR (Rack)
224	5-D	43A10121W01	Roller, Eject (A)
225	5-D	43A71257W01	Roller, Eject (B)
226		04B41345P11	Washer, Lock (M1.2)
227	5-D	43A12377W01	Roller, Eject (C)
230	4-B	45B10376W01	Slider
231	4-B	47A63278F01	Shaft, Slider
232	4-B	01A40024W01	Assy., Riv. Plate Base
233	4-C	41B63283F11	Spring
234	4-C	01A40021W01	Assy., Riv. Eject Arm (D)
235	3-B	01B30863W02	Assy., Pinch Roller
236	3-C	45A10087W01	Lever, Pack In Switch
237	3-G	44A20314W01	Pinion, Eject
238	3-B	26A20537W01	Shield, Plate
239	5-F	01A40881W01	Assy., Riv. RF Link
240	2-F	45A40725W01	Lever, Play Sol.
241		76T10374W01	Chip
242	4-E	04S40075G05	Washer, Polyslider (M2.1)
243		01A30488W01	Assy., Flywheel
244	4-F	44A10141W01	Gear, Eject Idler
245	4-E	01A70048W01	Assy., Riv. Lever Clutch
246	3-G	44A10145W01	Gear, Eject
248	2-G	43A41656W01	Spacer, UHMW
249	4-F	44A30481W01	Gear, RF Idler
250	4-G	44A30483W01	Gear, RF
251	4-F	04S40075G58	Washer, Polyslider (M2.1)
252	2-G	01A71527W01	Assy., Riv. Cover Bottom
255	4-G	30T15126W10	Wire, PC Sensor (9P)
258	3-D	45A10101W01	Lever, Eject Sol.
259	3-E	49A30476W01	Pulley, Idler
260	2-E	44A30482W01	Gear, Take Up
261	2-F	44A30478W01	Gear, Sun
262	2-E	44B10135W02	Gear, Fix
263	2-F	44B70042W01	Gear, Pause
265	3-E	44A70044W01	Gear, Pause Idler (B)
266	2-F	44A30479W01	Gear, Reverse Idler
267	3-F	44A30485W01	Gear, Motor Idler
268	3-F	44A30487W01	Gear, Motor Clutch
269	2-F	42A31850W02	Belt, GR-H
272		04B41345P15	Washer, Lock (M1.2)
273		04B41345P02	Washer, Lock (M1.7)
274		04B41345P17	Washer, Lock (M1)
276	3-B	04B41345P32	Washer, Lock (M3.1)
277	3-F	01A30464W01	Assy., Riv. Play Clutch
278	3-A	30T15126W02	Wire, PC Joint (7P)
279	2-D	03S44205G78	Screw, Pan (M2×6)
280		03S44205G30	Screw, Pan (M2.6×4)
282	3-F	03A12132W03	Screw, Eject Clutch (M2×2.3)
283	4-A	03S43997P64	Screw, Pan (M1.7×3)
284	3-F	41A10384W01	Spring, Eject Clutch
285	4-E	41A10385W01	Spring, Cassette Push
286	2-C	41B10386W02	Spring, Sub Head
287	2-B	41A10387W01	Spring, Pinch Roller
288	2-E	43A12719W01	Roller, Pause
289	3-B	01B30863W01	Assy., Pinch Roller
290	2-B	84T25151W01	Head P.C.Board
292	4-E	49A40718W01	Reel, Cap
293		04B41345P35	Washer, Lock (M1.7)
294	3-F	43A30827W01	Spacer, Motor Idler
295	3-F	41A30490W01	Spring, Play Clutch
296	4-F	01A40882W01	Assy., Riv. Lever RF
297	1-E	43A41744W01	Lock, Solenoid
298	3-E	01A70940W01	Assy., Riv. Lever Pause
311	2-F	04B41345P46	Washer, Lock (M2.1)
312	1-E	45A70860W01	Dumper, Sub Head
313	2-E	41A71549W01	Spring, Reel Brake
314	4-F	04S40075G68	Washer, Polyslider (M2.1)
315		15A71833W01	Guide, Photo
316	4-D	01A71704W01	Assy., Riv. Lever Brake
317	4-E	01A45062W03	Assy., Panel
318	2-D	03S94385F47	Screw, Pan Nylok (M2×3.3)
319	3-F	04B41345P18	Washer, Lock (M1.2)
320	5-F	41A10097W02	Spring, Clutch
321	2-B	14A71558W01	Insulator, Cover

Miscellaneous

501	2-B	88T15971W03	Head
502	5-F	01V51800W42	Assy., Motor (13.2V-105mA)
503	4-F	51T15144W02	Sensor, Photo ON2170-R1
504	4-G	01T10371W01	Assy., R / F Solenoid
505	4-F	40T15382W01	Switch, Detector (PACK DOWN)
506	4-F	40T15382W01	Switch, Detector (METAL)
507	2-B	40T15222W01	Switch, Detector (PACK IN)
508	2-D	01T15249W01	Assy., Play Solenoid
509	2-D	01T10369W02	Assy., Eject Solenoid
510	3-F	51T15144W02	Sensor, Photo ON2170-R1

ALPINE ELECTRONICS INC.
Tokyo Office : 1-1-8 Nishi Gotanda,
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo, Japan 141
Phone 03-3494-1101 Telex 8927-61

ALPINE ELECTRONICS OF AMERICA, INC.
19145 Gramercy Place
Torrance, California 90501
Phone 310-326-8000

ALPINE ELECTRONICS OF CANADA, INC.
Suite 203, 7300 Warden Ave. Markham,
Ontario L3R 9Z6, Canada
Phone 905-475-7280 Fax 905-474-9146

ALPINE ELECTRONICS GmbH
Brandenburger Str. 2-6,
4030 Ratingen F.R. Germany
Phone 001-49-2102-4550 Telex 8589157
Fax 001-49-2102-445321

Printed by: Schaltungsdienst Lange, Berlin (GERMANY)